Goway’s “Downunder” is anywhere in the beautiful South Pacific... Tahiti, Fiji, Cook Islands, Hawaii, Papua New Guinea, New Zealand, and the island continent of Australia. We want to share it with you...

Goway To The Fabulous Lands

Goway’s got more ways to go Downunder than anyone!

Goway is the oldest and largest travel company in North America specializing in travel to the fabulous lands Downunder. Please take advantage of our experience, buying power and commitment to total satisfaction.

We Want To Be Your 1st Choice

Welcome to Canada’s most comprehensive catalogue of ideas for travel to and around the fabulous lands Downunder. It is also a collection of our most popular independent (and escorted) experiences, most of which can be modified to suit your personal interests, time available and budget.

Pick one or more ideas and let us design your perfect itinerary.

When you travel with Goway, you become part of a special fraternity of travellers about whom we care very much. Our company philosophy is simple – we want you to be more than satisfied with our services so that:

(1) you will recommend us to your friends; and
(2) you will try another of our great travel ideas next time you go travelling.

I personally invite you to join the family of friends who have enjoyed our services over the last 49 years. Come soon to the fabulous lands Downunder... with Goway.

BRUCE J. HODGE
Founder & President

The upside down word is a registered Goway trademark.
You will be travelling with the leading travel company in North America for the South Pacific. We are not an impersonal airline subsidiary or a branch of a foreign travel company or owned by a group of business investors. North American based, Goway is privately owned and operated by management who will be here to stand by our product and prices when you return from your trip of a lifetime. We are committed to providing the best-value quality holidays available.

10 OF 56 REASONS TO GO GOWAY

Yes, 56! Please go to www.goway.com/56reasons for a link to a comparison chart for you to compare us with our competitors. 10 sample reasons are as follows:

#50. We Really Care. With us you are not a number. Every Goway traveller is important. We really care that you will be more than satisfied with our services because we want you to book Goway again and again and recommend us to your friends. Join our thousands of satisfied clients.

#49. 49 Years Experience. Since we commenced business in North America in 1970 we are actually the oldest and most established travel operator to the fabulous lands Downunder.

#41. Globetrotting Magazine. Globetrotting Magazine and Globetrotting eZine cater to those travellers who are or want to be true world travellers... or globetrotters. Subscription is FREE.

#18. Quality Staff. All of our front line staff have either lived in and/or travelled throughout the Pacific. We all know what North Americans expect from a vacation Downunder.

#4. Own Office Downunder. For over 31 years we have owned our own operation in Australia (and recently New Zealand). Set up to maintain price controls and be of more service to you when you are there... you are only a toll-free call away. You can also visit our Internet cafe.

#15. More Ways To Fly Downunder. With Goway you can go directly across the Pacific, circle the Pacific or go around the world via Asia and/or Africa.

#5. More Choice Of Experiences. We offer you more ways to get around: self-drives, coach tours, backpackers transport, chauffeur driven limousines, cruises, trains, tours and more. Goway is your one-stop-shop for all your travel requirements.

#14. Best Airfares. (see page 8) In the travel industry we are known as a consolidator. We work with all the leading carriers flying to and around Downunder and understand the real differences.

#7. Value-Added Benefits. As well as our top service, we always try to give you more when you travel Goway...e.g., repeat passenger discounts, free discount coupons (and sometimes surprise gifts). See Goway Special Value listings throughout this brochure.

#44. Your Money Is Safe. We are licensed in California and belong to USTOA, providing a Million Dollars protection for your funds (more details page 130). In Canada we are also licensed and contribute to the Travel Industry Compensation Fund for your protection.

The Wizards of Oz

At Goway we operate a unique and serious training program that qualifies our staff as Wizards of Oz. Their experience, knowledge and abilities are second to none!
**As Your Travel Plans**

---

**Special Services & Expertise**

*Get More With Goway*

- **Customized Travel Arrangements.**
  We are experts in customizing arrangements to suit your personal requirements, interests, budget and time available.

- **HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME.**
  We operate our own fully escorted tours to the South Pacific. Carrying our "Promise of Something Special" we classify them as HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME. Please see pages 9-13.

- **Special Interest Groups.**
  No group is too big, small or unusual to take advantage of our group organizing experience. Please see page 131.

- **Romance & Honeymoon Specialists.**
  If you are on your first or subsequent honeymoon or want to get married in the South Pacific, we have specialist staff who can make your dreams come true.

- **Airfare Experts.**
  As Downunder Experts, Goway can book you the best airfare for your South Pacific vacation.

- **Active & Adventurous Ideas.**
  Since our origins were organizing adventure holidays, we have always been able to keep abreast of the fun, action and adventure opportunities available Downunder. Please see pages, 120-127.

- **Family Vacation Ideas.**
  Our specially designed "kids backpack", includes an activity book, colouring pencils and more, all inside our unique aussie animal backpack! See pages 28-29.

---

**Who Does Downunder Like Goway?**

Many travel companies sell the fabulous lands Downunder, but not all companies have the same dedication, commitment and passion as we do at Goway.

To prove this **WE INVITE YOU TO COMPARE** us by looking at our **56 WHY’S TO GO GOWAY DOWNUNDER** at www.goway.com/56reasons

---

**Cruises & Sailing.**
Goway offers unique & exciting cruise opportunities, most are small vessel eco-cruise experiences. They make a fabulous enhancement to your travels, when incorporated in our overall itinerary or simply as an adventure all of their own making. See pages 34 – 42.

- **V.I.P Treatment.**
  There are many ideas in this brochure that represent the very best in travel experiences. Discerning travellers take advantage of our experience and commitment to service with customized exclusive travel arrangements.

- **Specials.**
  Featured on our website www.goway.com, our specials provide amazing value for money. They change frequently to reflect opportunities that we pass on to you.

- **Vacation Packages With Airfares.**
  These are air and land arrangement inclusive itineraries and packages. They offer great value and are also featured at www.goway.com.

- **Long-Stay Winter Escapes.**
  Having pioneered the long-stay vacation to Downunder we know how to organize the perfect winter escape. See pages 14-17.

- **Value Added Extras.**
  Goway has negotiated a number of FREE inclusions at many of our hotels. Examples include free breakfast, free nights or upgraded rooms.
When you travel with us again, you will be eligible for discounts on most of the travel ideas we offer in these Goway brochures – ASIA, IDYLLIC ISLANDS, LATIN AMERICA, AFRICA and UK-EUROPE.

We want to give you more and below are some samples of how we do this.

FREE DISCOUNT COUPONS

Exclusive to Goway:
All travellers who have their airline tickets booked and issued by GowayAir receive FREE Goway Bonus Coupons with valuable discounts and useful information.

BUSINESS TRAVEL ASSISTANCE

Our centrally located (downtown CBD) Sydney office has a meeting room, internet cafe and advisory service for Goway clients.

REPEAT PASSENGER PRIVILEGES

When you travel with us again, you will be eligible for discounts on most of the travel ideas we offer in these Goway brochures – ASIA, IDYLLIC ISLANDS, LATIN AMERICA, AFRICA and UK-EUROPE.

SINGLE TRAVELLER SAVINGS

For many travel ideas in this brochure there are no single supplements. On other trips, passengers travelling alone can save paying the supplement if they are willing to share a room. Passengers must be willing to accept that compatibility of their roommate cannot be guaranteed.

PRICE GUARANTEE

Prices can change because of currency fluctuations, revisions in airfares, hotel rates etc... Once we have received your full payment as invoiced, we will guarantee your price will not increase.

Our objective is simple... when you travel with us, we want you to be more than satisfied with our services so that you will recommend us to your friends and that you will also book another Goway idea the next time you travel. We pride ourselves on the level of service we offer to all our passengers. In association with our own ground office, let us provide you with that extra special touch.

Benefits Include:

• A personalized itinerary.
• A special gift prior to departure.
• Special Goway luggage.

This service is included on our Ultimate Itinerary ideas on pages 30 – 33. In addition, any time you book three or more of Goway’s ‘Stays of Distinction’ you will automatically qualify for our VIP treatment at no additional charge.

Prices and Conditions: $150 flat fee, per person (based on 2 guests or $175 for a single traveler). A minimum of $2500pp land arrangements must be booked using first class or deluxe accommodations. Goway Luggage is carry on size. One bag per person, one gift per booking.

FOR V.I.P. TRAVEL IDEAS, SEE PAGES 30-33.

GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE

For many of Goway’s preferred hotels we are able to offer extra bonuses such as free room upgrades, free nights, free breakfasts and more. Where applicable, these bonus values will be automatically included in your itinerary.

The Best Website

www.goway.com, is the most comprehensive website you will find that caters to globetrotters. We provide you with so much relevant information, there is no need to visit any other site.

Book Everything Through Goway

Since we have our own office Downunder... and we represent all the leading tour operators and programs... and we work with the major airlines flying Downunder, you can have all of your travel arrangements booked through Goway.

If your agent is “new” at selling the South Pacific (remember he/she is probably selling the “whole world” and it’s impossible to be an expert at everything), make sure they take advantage of our experience, knowledge and business connections.
Most of the travel ideas in our brochure are in a modular format which makes it very easy to design a personalized itinerary according to your own special interests and budget. It’s that easy. If you can’t find what you’re looking for visit www.goway.com for many more travel ideas to consider. Or, if you want something unique, ask one of our “Wizards of OZ” to customize a special itinerary just for you. At Goway, we do it all!

**Great Travel Ideas**

**Tailor Made Travel Ideas**
These operate virtually any day and offer flexibility of itinerary, duration and price. You travel as an individual but still enjoy quality touring with pre-booked travel arrangements. Modules can be extended or modified.

**Active & Adventurous Ideas**
For the young and young at heart, our adventure ideas are a great way to get off the beaten track. Action packed or laid back, combine the experience of travelling Downunder while satisfying the adventurer in you. See pages, 58, 82, 94, 120-127.

**Go As You Please**
Travel-any-day ideas for really independent travellers. Suggestions include car and motorhome rentals, rail, bus and hotel passes. Let us arrange your airfare too.

**Self Drive Vacations**
Goway’s self-drive vacations are fully researched by our offices Downunder, saving you time planning your route and highlights you should not miss. All of our self-drive vacations come with Goway’s exclusive co-pilot kit which includes maps, full itinerary, a backpack and tourism guides. See pages 68-74, 110-115.

**Cruises & Sailing**
For a memorable experience join one of our recommended first class small vessel eco-cruises or one of our exciting sailing adventures in remote areas of the beautiful South Seas. See pages 34-42.

**Escorted Vacations**
The tours in this brochure have been specifically selected by Goway. Departing on set dates, you travel as part of a local touring group following a set itinerary and guided by professional tour escorts.

**Classified Itineraries**
These operate virtually any day, as they are a collection of our most popular independent modules. Just like the modules, our classic itineraries can be modified to suit your own interests and time available. See pages 18-33.

**Holidays of a Lifetime**
These are the best fully-escorted tours from North America. The name says it all! We only have limited departures for these very exclusive Goway programs. Our HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME are our “promise of something special”. See pages 9-13.

**Long Stay/Live Like A Local**
Stay in places where Aussies and Kiwis choose to live and or go on vacation. These exclusive-to-Goway ideas are perfect for globetrotters with time as packages can be extended and combined. See pages 14 - 17.

**Stays of Distinction**
Fantastic places chosen for their uniqueness, hospitality and quality of service... often in stunning locations. Many of these places are the finest accommodations you will find. See pages 66, 116 - 119.

**Rail Travel Experiences**
Experience some of the world’s greatest train journeys on your itinerary Downunder. We offer many rail ideas, including rail passes and point to point tickets. Please see pages, 66, 116 - 119.

**Hotel Classifications**
Goway recognizes that your accommodation is one of the most important elements of your holiday. Where you stay is just as important as the places that you will visit. With this in mind, all hotels featured in this brochure have been carefully selected.

- **Economy** (E) – Properties that offer comfortable accommodation with modest facilities and services. May not have restaurants or bars.
- **Moderate** (M) – Properties that offer good accommodation with quality facilities and service. Most hotels have restaurants and bars.
- **First** (F) – Properties that offer premium accommodation with a wide range of service and facilities.
- **Deluxe** (D) – Properties that offer luxurious standards in accommodation, service, facilities, dining and entertainment.
- **Small & Special** (S&S) – Specially selected for their individual character and uniqueness, all offer a very personalized service and vary from economy to luxurious.
- **Stay of Distinction** – Properties selected for their quality of service and often stunning location. All are first class or deluxe and many are the finest you’ll ever find.

Compare us at www.goway.com/56reasons
Come Fly With Us

When you are planning your trip to Australia or New Zealand, we believe that as much thought should go into how you are going to get there as what you are going to do once you arrive. Airfare routings and regulations to and around the exciting destinations we specialize in can be complicated and confusing. Have your agent book your flights through GowayAir, Goway’s Air Division, so you can take advantage of our experience, expertise and buying power with the airlines.

Goway uses the services of the world’s top international scheduled airlines. Those with a reputation for exceptional quality of service, reliability, efficiency and comfort, and the most frequent and convenient schedules. At Goway we also feel the comfort and spaciousness of your airline seat is as important as the quality of your room at your destination.

THE BEST AIRFARES
Airfares are complicated. Always check with Goway as to what is the best fare for you for the time you wish to travel. Join the thousands of people who have travelled with us and saved!

EARN FREQUENT FLYER POINTS
Most scheduled airlines offer a frequent traveller program through which you can reap travel rewards. A return trip from North America to the South Pacific goes a long way to earning you enough mileage for a free trip within North America.

You must join the program before starting your journey. Thanks to an extensive network of airline partners, you can earn points just about anywhere in the world you travel. Business and First Class travellers can earn up to double rewards. Some economy/coach fares are not eligible to earn points.

STOPOVERS
Most scheduled airlines allow you the option to break your journey enroute to your main destination. These are known as “Stopovers”, and allow you the choice to see a little more of the world than you might have imagined. Normally, we recommend a few days, but you could stay longer.

There is a wide variety of stopover destinations to choose from. The South Pacific Islands (see pages 43-48) or such company favourites as Hong Kong, Bangkok, Singapore and Bali (see pages 128-129).

FLYING TIMES
The South Pacific is not as far as you think.
Los Angeles to Sydney: 15 hrs 10 minutes
Los Angeles to Hong Kong: 14 hrs 45 minutes
Los Angeles to Dubai: 15 hrs 50 minutes
San Francisco to Paris: 11 hrs 5 minutes

ECONOMY CLASS
Economy Class has improved greatly from what it once was. Relax while taking advantage of the inflight entertainment. Many airlines have personal screens with a choice of channels for you to enjoy. Catering is varied with a choice of meals and special dietary options can be booked in advance. Generally, all drinks are complimentary and snacks are offered around the clock. Economy Class allows you to travel comfortably and arrive ready for your holiday.

PREMIUM ECONOMY CLASS
Premium Economy Class offers a separate class of seating and service that differs from standard coach class. Premium economy generally offers 5-7 extra inches of legroom, extra recline and greater seat width. You may find adjustable headrests, leg rests and lumbar support together with an enhanced food and beverage service. Often you will have your own dedicated cabin and crew. This is a great option for those looking for enhanced comfort at a value price.

BUSINESS CLASS
For the extra cost, Business Class, without a doubt, is well worth the investment. The advantages of Business Class begins before you even board the plane. Priority check-in, dedicated lounges with exclusive washrooms, complimentary drinks and snacks and business centre facilities. In flight the meals are served one course at a time. The ergonomic seats have greater leg room to allow you to recline comfortably or lie flat. Your personal armchair has a video screen with many channels and telephone.

FIRST CLASS
Travelling First Class offers the ultimate in comfort and service in the air. First Class passengers receive the highest level of personal attention from arrival at the airport, to the moment they reach their destination. The seats have the greatest leg room of any class and many convert to beds. Generally there are just 15-20 seats ensuring peace and quiet and being at the front of the plane allows you to be first off the aircraft. À la carte dining on bone china and fine wines and champagne round off the finest way to fly.

Your airfare could be the most expensive part of your trip. Please find out what GowayAir offers.
O of all the thousands of travel ideas offered by Goway, only 9 carry our "promise of something special".

To maintain the exclusivity of these amazing trips we limit both the size of the tour group and the number of departures. As well, to differentiate a HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME from regular scheduled escorted tours we focus on you experiencing the destination rather than just seeing the sights. You will see and do things you would not see or do as an independent traveller.

Goway's HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME are inclusive vacations where Goway's own professional guide takes care of all the day to day details. All accommodations are First Class or better. Many meals are included as is virtually all touring along the way.

Travelling with our experienced Tour Directors, you visit some of the world’s most exciting, exotic and entertaining places as well as meet the locals. You will also enjoy the companionship of fellow travellers, many of whom will become your friends for life.

FEATURES & INCLUSIONS

- The only Goway ideas specifically designated "HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME"
- Accent on experiencing your destination compared to just touring
- Twin Share Guarantee for single travellers
- Exclusive "special interest" fun themes for more fun and excitement on each departure
- Tour Director will have WiFi hot-spots for you to connect to in Australia & New Zealand while in vicinity
- Best value priced inclusive tours available
- Small group size limitation to ensure a more personalized and intimate experience - maximum of 30 guests
- The services of an experienced Goway Tour Director (who will go the extra mile for you)
- First Class and Deluxe hotels Downunder
- Most meals (as indicated by BLD)
- Memorable and unique dining experiences
- All tips (except for Tour Director)
- Luxury touring coaches and/or luxury safari vehicles where relevant
- Bellboy luggage service on tour
- All sightseeing (with no hidden extras) as described in itineraries
- Hotel taxes where applicable
- Our unique Goway Travel Companion booklet, neck pillow, flight bag, travel wallet, baggage tags and souvenir photos.
- Limited exclusive departures
- Goway’s Promise of Something Special!

TIPPING INCLUDED: All tipping is included which takes away the bother of having to tip each and every guide, driver, etc. The only exception is the Tour Director.

EXCLUSIVE FUN THEMES: This is a unique feature on Goway’s HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME. Each departure has a designated Fun Theme which varies according to the departure date. For Downunder, we offer the following:

- Animal and Plant Life Code A
- Food and Wine Code F
- Geography and History Code G
- Lifestyles and Native Culture Code L

TWIN SHARE GUARANTEE: If you are travelling alone and do not wish to pay the single supplement, Goway will match you up with another single traveller of the same gender. If a roommate is unavailable, you will enjoy a single room at no extra cost. NOTE: You must be willing not to smoke in your hotel room and accept that compatibility of your roommate cannot be guaranteed.

Your Travel Companion booklet is a collection of general information and a handy day-to-day diary. It will be sent to you on receipt of deposit.
Waltzing Matilda

Select Departures • 20 days from CA $11 999

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Haere mai – welcome to New Zealand. On arrival, you will be transferred to your hotel. An afternoon city tour includes the bustling downtown and waterfront areas, 360° panoramic views of the city from the summit of Mt Eden and the pretty North Shore via the Harbour Bridge. Tonight a “Welcome to New Zealand” dinner is served at your hotel.

Day 2. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Today we travel south to Waitomo and enjoy a guided underground excursion to the world famous glow worm caves. Continue through rich farming country across the Waikato River to Rotorua, along the way stopping at Hobbiton Movie Set. Tonight a local Maori will transfer us to a Marae where we will enjoy a traditional Maori Hangi feast and concert.

Day 3. **Rotorua Sightseeing.** Start the day with a leisurely breakfast. Visit Te Puia Thermal Reserve and see the renowned geothermal activity including boiling mud pools, gentle hot springs and magnificent geysers plus a visit to the Agrodome to experience sheep shearing and dog herding demonstrations. **FREE UPGRADE** (must be pre-booked). You can choose to be guests of a “Kiwi” family tonight for a farmstay. Your hosts will meet you and take you to their home for a traditional home-cooked meal. After a hearty breakfast the next morning you will rejoin the group.

Day 4. **Rotorua to Queenstown.** Farmstay guests rejoin the group and everyone transfers to the airport together. We leave the thermal wonderland and fly south to the exciting alpine resort town of Queenstown (airfare not included). Tonight we’ll ride the gondola to Bob’s Peak for a breathtaking view of the snow-capped mountains and Lake Wakatipu including a delicious dinner at the Stratosphere Restaurant.

Day 5. **Milford Sound.** We begin our trip to Te Anau and Milford Sound by travelling along the shores of New Zealand’s prettiest lake, Lake Wakatipu. We arrive into Fiordland National Park, one of the world’s largest national parks with spectacular hanging valleys, towering precipices and raging torrents. The road continues through the Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound which was once described as the “eighth wonder of the world”! Our cruise takes us past mile-high Mitre Peak, majestic mountains, ancient rainforests and thundering waterfalls before returning to Queenstown.

Day 6. **Queenstown at Leisure.** A full day to relax or take part in the incredible variety of activities Queenstown has to offer.

Day 7. **Queenstown to Christchurch.** Today we cross the Canterbury Plains to Christchurch, renowned as the “most English city outside of England”. Enjoy a brief city orientation before checking in to your hotel followed by a delicious 3 course dinner tonight.

Day 8. **Christchurch to Melbourne.** This morning we transfer to the airport and fly to Melbourne (airfare not included). Welcome to the island continent of Australia! On arrival enjoy a brief city orientation tour before checking in to the hotel and enjoying some free time. Tonight, enjoy a special “Welcome to Australia” dinner on the Colonial Tramcar Restaurant.

Day 9. **Melbourne Sightseeing.** This morning, we discover the secrets and hidden treasures of Melbourne’s lanes and arcades on an easy paced walking tour with light refreshments. Later, head to Phillip Island and the Little Penguin Parade. The sight of the little penguins waddling along the beach is priceless. Enjoy a 3 course dinner before heading back to Melbourne.

Day 10. **Melbourne to Adelaide.** We transfer to the airport to fly to Adelaide (airfare not included) where we travel to the nearby Adelaide Hills to enjoy wine tasting and a two course lunch at Maximilian’s, a superb restaurant nestled in the hills. After lunch enjoy a visit to the National Wine Centre. The evening is at leisure.

Day 11. **Adelaide.** Enjoy breakfast and a day at leisure in Adelaide.

THE GHAN OPTION (must be prebooked). You may opt to travel on the legendary Ghan Train from Adelaide to Alice Springs. If you choose this option, after breakfast you will be transferred to the railway station to join the train. If not travelling on the train, perhaps consider a day tour to Kangaroo Island (additional cost).

Day 12. **Adelaide to Alice Springs.** Non Ghan guests will transfer to the airport for the flight to Alice Springs (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your hotel. Later, proceed to the railway station collecting the guests who are arriving on the train. Next, enjoy an Alice Springs sightseeing tour including a visit to the Royal Flying Doctor Service. Tonight enjoy a special Outback BBQ Dinner.

Day 13. **Alice Springs to Ayers Rock.** Enjoy breakfast before a special visit to the School of the Air. Head off through the semi arid desert that is known as the “Red Centre” to the Uluru Kata Tjuta National Park. Explore the fascinating base of Ayers Rock and experience the Mutsugil Walk. Tonight enjoy a very special dinner in the desert – the Sounds of Silence – under the stars of the Southern Cross.

Day 14. **Ayers Rock.** Enjoy breakfast before a special visit to the School of the Air. Head off through the semi arid desert that is known as the “Red Centre” to the Uluru Kata Tjuta National Park. Explore the fascinating base of Ayers Rock and experience the Mutsugil Walk. Tonight enjoy a very special dinner in the desert – the Sounds of Silence – under the stars of the Southern Cross.

Day 15. **Ayers Rock to Alice Springs.** An early morning guided visit to Uluru-Kata Tjuta National Park. Return to Alice Springs and visit the Northern Territories’ famous Alice Springs Desert Park where we will enjoy a self-guided tour to explore this unique wildlife of Northern Territory.

Day 16. **Alice Springs to Adelaide.** We transfer to the airport for the flight back to Adelaide (airfare not included) and transfer to your hotel for an afternoon at leisure.

Day 17. **Adelaide to Melbourne.** We transfer to the airport and fly to Melbourne (airfare not included). Welcome to the island continent of Australia! On arrival proceed to the hotel and enjoy your free time.

Day 18. **Melbourne at Leisure.** Enjoy breakfast and a day at leisure in Melbourne.

Day 19. **Melbourne to Sydney.** We transfer to the airport and fly to Sydney (airfare not included). Welcome to Sydney! On arrival enjoy a brief city orientation tour before checking in to the hotel and enjoying some free time.

Day 20. **Sydney.** Enjoy breakfast and a day at leisure in Sydney.

HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME! Travel on Goway’s Waltzing Matilda

The Waltzing Matilda is the ultimate tour of New Zealand and Australia, incorporating the main sights of both countries, from bubbling mudpools and spouting geysers in New Zealand and the kaleidoscopic colours of the Great Barrier Reef to the unique wildlife of Australia. Travel on Goway’s Waltzing Matilda HOLIDAY OF A LIFETIME and return with a lifetime of memories.
Day 14. **Ayers Rock to Cairns.** After breakfast the morning is spent visiting Kata Tjuta (the Olgas) including the Walpa Gorge Walk. Later we fly to Cairns (airfare not included). Enjoy some free time before a seafood dinner served at the hotel.

**Riley Hotel Cairns (D) (3 nights) BD**

Day 15. **Great Barrier Reef.** Today cruise to Green Island for a half day of swimming, snorkeling, glass bottom boat coral viewing, island walks and a buffet lunch. Continue on to the Outer Barrier Reef this afternoon to complete your once in a lifetime Great Barrier Reef experience. **BL**

Day 16. **Rainforest & Aboriginal Experience.** After breakfast this morning we board the Kuranda Scenic Railway and enjoy “Royale Service” with light refreshments for the spectacular ride to Kuranda. We have a delicious lunch and a day at Rainforestation - travel into the rainforest on an amphibious army duck, see an authentic Aboriginal cultural performance, experience a “Dreamtime” walk with an Aboriginal guide, throw a boomerang and see Australian native animals including koalas, wombats and kangaroos. You’ll even get the chance to meet a koala. Tonight we head to Tjapukai Cultural Park for a special Indigenous experience including dinner and award winning performances. **BLD**

Day 17. **Cairns to Sydney.** After breakfast transfer to the airport for the flight to Sydney (airfare not included). On arrival, the group is met and transferred to the Radisson Blu Plaza hotel. The remainder of the day is free to explore the city. **Radisson Blu Plaza Hotel (F) (3 nights) B**

Day 18. **Blue Mountains.** Today is a full day tour to the Blue Mountains. Visit the Tea Pot Museum for morning tea before a ride on the Skyway, a glass bottomed aerial cable car and the Scenic Cableway. After lunch head to one of the lookout points to experience the full beauty of the Blue Mountains. **BL**

Day 19. **Sydney.** After breakfast, head to iconic Bondi Beach followed by a morning snack. We then continue our city sightseeing with a visit to the iconic Sydney Opera House, for a private guided tour. Enjoy a Tasting Plate lunch at the Opera Bar before enjoying some free time. Early evening, board our vessel for a “Farewell to Australia” Sunset Dinner Cruise on Sydney’s splendid harbour. **BLD**

Day 20. **Depart Sydney.** Enjoy a leisurely breakfast this morning. This is the end of your Holiday of a Lifetime. If you are flying out of Sydney you will be transferred to the airport. Of course, if you have time, why not stay longer? **B**

**It is possible to stop over in your choice of The Cook Islands, Tahiti, or Fiji. Inquire for details.**
Select Departures • 8 days from CA $5199

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Haere mai – welcome to New Zealand. On arrival, you will be transferred to your hotel. An afternoon city tour includes the bustling downtown and waterfront areas, 360° panoramic views of the city from the summit of Mt Eden and the pretty North Shore via the Harbour Bridge. Tonight a "Welcome to New Zealand" dinner is served at your hotel.

**Stamford Plaza Hotel (F) (1 night) **

Day 2. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Today we travel south to Whitianga and enjoy a guided underground excursion to the world famous glow worm caves. Continue through rich farming country across the Waikato River to Rotorua, along the way stopping at Hobbiton Movie Set. Tonight a local Maori will transfer us to a Marae where we will enjoy a traditional Maori Hangi feast and concert.

**Novotel Rotorua Lakeside (F) (2 nights) **

Day 3. **Rotorua Sightseeing.** Start the day with a leisurely breakfast. Visit Te Puia Thermal Reserve and see the renowned geothermal activity including boiling mud pools, gentle hot springs and magnificent geysers plus a visit to the Agrodome to experience sheep shearing and dog herding demonstrations.

**FREE UPGRADE** (must be pre-booked): You can choose to be guests of a "Kiwi" family tonight for a farmstay. Your hosts will meet you and take you to their home for a traditional home-cooked meal. After a hearty breakfast the next morning you will rejoin the group.

**Day 4. Rotorua to Queenstown.** Farmstay guests rejoin the group and everyone transfers to the airport together. We leave the thermal wonderland and fly south to the exciting alpine resort town of Queenstown (airfare not included). Tonight we'll ride the gondola to Bob's Peak for a breathtaking view of the snow-capped mountains and Lake Wakatipu including a delicious dinner at the Skyline Restaurant.

**Millenium Queenstown or The Rees Hotel (F) (3 nights) **

Day 5. **Milford Sound.** We begin our trip to Te Anau and Milford Sound by travelling along the shores of New Zealand’s prettiest lake, Lake Wakatipu. We arrive into Fiordland National Park, one of the world’s largest national parks with spectacular hanging valleys, towering precipices and raging torrents. The road continues through the Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound which was once described as the "eighth wonder of the world". Our cruise takes us past mile-high Mitre Peak, majestic mountains, ancient rainforests and thundering waterfalls before returning to Queenstown.

Day 6. **Queenstown at leisure.** A full day to relax or take part in the incredible variety of activities Queenstown has to offer.

Day 7. **Queenstown to Christchurch.** Today we cross the Canterbury Plains to Christchurch, renowned as the "most English city outside of England". Enjoy a brief city orientation before checking in to your hotel followed by a delicious 3 course dinner tonight.

**Rendezvous Christchurch (F) (1 night) **

Day 8. **Christchurch to Melbourne.** Enjoy a leisurely breakfast this morning. This is the end of your Zealand HOLIDAY **A LIFETIME.** If you are flying out of Christchurch you will be transferred to the airport. Of course, if you have time, why not stay longer?

You can fly direct or stop in Tahiti, Fiji, or The Cook Islands the way to or from New Zealand. Inquire for details.

**HOLIDAYS **OF A LIFETIME**
Select Departures • 13 days from CA $7869

Day 1. **Arrive Melbourne.** Welcome to the island continent of Australia! On arrival transfer to your hotel and enjoy some free time. Tonight, enjoy a special “Welcome to Australia” dinner on the Colonial Tramcar Restaurant. Crown Promenade (F) (2 nights) D

Day 2. **Melbourne Sightseeing.** This morning, we discover the secrets and hidden treasures of Melbourne’s lanes and arcades on an easy paced walking tour with light refreshments. Later, head to Phillip Island and the Little Penguin Parade. The sight of the little penguins waddling along the beach is priceless. Enjoy a 3 course dinner before heading back to Melbourne. BD

Day 3. **Melbourne to Adelaide.** We transfer to the airport to fly to Adelaide (airfare not included) where we travel to the nearby Adelaide Hills to enjoy wine tasting and a two course lunch at Maxwellian’s, a superb restaurant nestled in the hills. After lunch enjoy a visit to the National Wine Centre. The evening is at leisure. Stamford Plaza (F) (1 night) BL

Day 4. **Adelaide.** Enjoy breakfast and at leisure in Adelaide. Enjoy a day of leisure.

**THE GHAN OPTION** (must be prebooked). You may opt to travel on the legendary Ghan Train from Adelaide to Alice Springs. If you choose this option you will be transferred to the Railway station to join the train in the afternoon. If not travelling on the train, perhaps consider a day tour to Kangaroo Island (additional cost).

Day 5. **Adelaide to Alice Springs.** Non Ghan guests will transfer to the airport for the flight to Alice Springs (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your hotel. Later, proceed to the railway station collecting the guests who are arriving on the train. Next, enjoy an Alice Springs sightseeing tour including a visit to the Royal Flying Doctor Service. Crown Promenade (F) (2 nights) D

Day 6. **Alice Springs to Ayers Rock.** Enjoy breakfast before a special visit to the School of the Air. Head off through the semi arid desert that is known as the “Red Centre” to the Uluru Kata Tjuta National Park. Explore the fascinating base of Ayers Rock and experience the Mutitjulu Walk. Tonight enjoy a very special dinner in the desert – the Sounds of Silence – under the stars of the Southern Cross. Desert Gardens Hotel (F) (1 night) BD

Day 7. **Ayers Rock to Cairns.** After breakfast the morning is spent visiting Kata Tjuta (the Olgas) including the Walpa Gorge Walk. Later we fly to Cairns (airfare not included). Enjoy some free time before a seafood dinner served at the hotel. Riley Hotel Cairns (D) (3 nights) BD

Day 8. **Great Barrier Reef.** Today cruise to Green Island for a half day of swimming, snorkeling, glass bottom boat coral viewing, island walks and a buffet lunch. Continue on to the Outer Barrier Reef this afternoon to complete your once in a lifetime Great Barrier Reef experience.

Day 9. **Rainforest & Aboriginal Experience.** After breakfast this morning we board the Kuranda Scenic Railway and enjoy “Royale Service” with light refreshments for the spectacular ride to Kuranda. We have a delicious lunch and a day at Rainforest Retreat - travel into the rainforest on an amphibious army duck, see an authentic Aboriginal cultural performance, experience a “Dreamtime” walk with an Aboriginal guide, throw a boomerang and see Australian native animals including koalas, wombats and kangaroos. You’ll even get the chance to meet a koala. Tonight we head to Tjapukai Cultural Park for a special Indigenous experience including dinner and award winning performances.

Day 10. **Cairns to Sydney.** After breakfast transfer to the airport for the flight to Sydney (airfare not included). On arrival, the group is met and transferred to the Radisson Blu Plaza hotel. The remainder of the day is free to explore the city. Radisson Blu Plaza Hotel (F) (3 nights) B

Day 11. **Blue Mountains.** Today is a full day tour to the Blue Mountains. Visit the Tea Pot Museum for morning tea before a ride on the Skyway, a glass bottomed aerial cable car and the Scenic Cableway. After lunch head to one of the lookout points to experience the full beauty of the Blue Mountains.

Day 12. **Sydney.** After breakfast, head to iconic Bondi Beach following by a morning snack. We then continue our city sightseeing with a visit to the iconic Sydney Opera House, for a private guided tour. Enjoy a Tasting Plate lunch at the Opera Bar before enjoying some free time. Early evening, board our vessel for a “Farewell to Australia” Sunset Dinner Cruise on Sydney’s splendid harbour.

Day 13. **Depart Sydney.** Enjoy a leisurely breakfast this morning. This is the end of your HOLIDAY F A LIFETIME. If you are flying out of Sydney you will be transferred to the airport. Of course, if you have time, why not stay longer?

It is possible to step over in your choice of The Cook Islands, Tahiti, or Fiji for a small airfare supplement. It is also possible to extend your stay Down Under on an independent basis.

HOLIDAYS OF A LIFETIME

**THE GHAN OPTION**

This exciting option allows you to journey overland across the vast outback on The Legendary Ghan train. See page 11.

**Included Features**

- Unique Arrival to Australia dinner on board a historic tramcar in Melbourne.
- Three course dinner on Phillip Island.
- Lunch at a vineyard restaurant.
- Outback BBQ Dinner.
- Sounds of Silence Outback Dinner.
- Nightfire at Tjapukai Cultural Park.
- Tasting Plate Lunch at Sydney Opera House.
- Farewell to Australia Sydney Sunset Dinner Cruise.

**Tour Highlights**

- No more than 30 guests on tour.
- Melbourne Lanes and Arcades walking tour.
- Wine tasting.
- Visit to National Wine Centre.
- Optional The Ghan outback train journey.
- Tour of “The Town Like Alice”.
- Ayers Rock and Olgas excursion.
- Great Barrier Reef visit.
- Kuranda rain and rainforest experience.
- Aboriginal Cultural Performance.
- Tour of the Sydney Opera House.

**Unique Dining**

- Unique Arrival to Australia dinner on board a historic tramcar in Melbourne.
- Three course dinner on Phillip Island.
- Lunch at a vineyard restaurant.
- Outback BBQ Dinner.
- Sounds of Silence Outback Dinner.
- Nightfire at Tjapukai Cultural Park.
- Tasting Plate Lunch at Sydney Opera House.
- Farewell to Australia Sydney Sunset Dinner Cruise.

**Included Features**

Please see page 9 for a listing of all the features that are included in our HOLIDAYS F A LIFETIME Downunder.

- 12 breakfasts, 5 lunches and 7 dinners.
- Local guides under supervision of your Goway Tour Director.

Also on page 9 you will find information on our Tour Directors, Goway’s Twin Share Guarantee, plus our unique and exclusive Fun Themes.

**DEPARTURES 2019 & 2020**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departure Date</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Theme</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21 Mar ‘19</td>
<td>7869</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Sep ‘19</td>
<td>7869</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Oct ‘19</td>
<td>7869</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Nov ‘19</td>
<td>7869</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Jan ‘19</td>
<td>7869</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Feb ‘20</td>
<td>7869</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 Mar ‘20</td>
<td>7869</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F.A.L.G are ‘Fun Themes’, see page 9 for more details. Itinerary effective Sep ‘19. Tours prior may vary from brochure itinerary.

**PRICE INCLUDES**: 12 nights accommodation, sightseeing as listed in itinerary, meals as indicated by BLD. Please see Page 9 for full features and inclusions.

**PRICE EXCLUDES**: International and domestic airfares. Best of Australia guests must travel on specified flights whilst on tour. As airfare experts, Goway can arrange the best airfares Downunder.

**GUARANTEED DEPARTURE DATES**: A * Indicates a Guaranteed Departure.
1 or 2 Months (or more) Self-Catering with Goway’s 24/7 Support

Escape the long, cold North American winter on an affordable Goway Snowbird holiday. Enjoy an extended stay at Australia’s fabulous Sunshine Coast, Gold Coast, Central Coast (north of Sydney) or in the Bay of Plenty area of New Zealand. Perhaps if you are looking for your own South Pacific piece of paradise – why not consider a month’s stay in the exotic Cook Islands.

Explore miles of uncrowded white sand beaches and a hinterland of rainforests. Enjoy superb dining and shopping and an unsurpassed array of leisure pursuits all in a safe and friendly atmosphere. You can drink the tap water anywhere and you’ll be amazed at the cleanliness of most areas. Basics like good food (and wines) are reasonably priced and except for a few odd words, you’ll have no problems with the language. Aussies, Kiwis and Cook Islanders are well known for being friendly.

### SOUTH PACIFIC

In Australia and New Zealand, you will be staying in a fully self-contained apartment. Twin rates are based on one bedroom apartments (prices to upgrade to a two bedroom apartment available on request). Your Cook Islands accommodation is also fully self-catering. There are many inclusions depending on your chosen accommodation. These can include microwave, dishwasher, spa, sauna and BBQ. If you have any special requirements, please advise at time of booking.

#### FEATURES INCLUDED IN AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND

- Return transfers from the airport to your chosen accommodation
- Arrival grocery pack or arrival breakfast
- 28 or 56 nights in a fully self-contained apartment
- Toll Free Assistance to Goway’s Sydney office for the duration of the trip

#### PRICES PER PERSON CA $ (01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodation</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Quad</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Twin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Palm Grove</td>
<td>2737</td>
<td>3421</td>
<td></td>
<td>3319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagoon Breeze</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2775</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea Change</td>
<td>6008</td>
<td>4060</td>
<td>5356</td>
<td>6433</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEPARTS:** Saturdays from North America.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Arrival meet and greet transfers, 26 nights accommodation with breakfast, early check in, late check out.

### NEW ZEALAND

#### Bay of Plenty

Mt Maunganui is situated in the Bay of Plenty and is New Zealand’s favourite summer holiday destination with its white, sandy surf beach on the ocean side and a safe sheltered inner harbour beach. The Main Street shopping centre is well placed to provide for your every need including boutique shops, quality restaurants and cafes.

#### The Beaumont

This eight story building is situated at “The Mount”. Most self contained units offer a view of either the ocean or the harbour. Your apartment is only a five minute walk to the ocean beach and a two minute walk to the harbour side.

### Cook Islands

#### 27 days from CA $2737

**Snowbird in the Cook Islands where time stands still.** Once there, enjoy the beautiful white sand beaches and palm-fringed blue lagoons. Escape the hustle and bustle of city life. Simply lay back, relax and enjoy the island lifestyle.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $ (01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodation</th>
<th>Quad</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Twin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Palm Grove</td>
<td>2133</td>
<td>2775</td>
<td>3319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagoon Breeze</td>
<td>3421</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea Change</td>
<td>6008</td>
<td>4060</td>
<td>5356</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEPARTS:** 1 or 2 Months from CA $2133 quad ($2775 triple; $3319 twin share).

**DEPARTS:** Saturdays from North America.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Please see this page for special features included.
**North of Sydney**

Just over an hour from Sydney, Ettalong’s appeal lies in its beaches, lagoons, waterways and safe swimming. Don’t miss the Ettalong Seaside Village Market every weekend. Stroll and explore the food, clothes and vintage goods on offer. Close by is the Bouddi National Park, offering pristine beaches and stunning coastal cliff views. Take a picnic, enjoy a barbecue, or walk to a sandy beach for a lazy afternoon. It’s also a renowned fishing area, with excellent boating facilities or if it’s bush scenery you’re after, there is bushwalking, birdwatching or Aboriginal art nearby.

---

**The Gold Coast**

The Gold Coast, just south of Brisbane is named for the 42 km of golden sands that fringe this coastal stretch. This unique location at the twin towns of Coolangatta and Tweeds Heads sits astride the border of Queensland and New South Wales. There is a wide variety of dining and entertainment venues, it’s a short pleasant stroll to the internationally recognized surfing beaches, local shopping malls, cinemas, and restaurants. The exciting Gold Coast theme parks are only 40 minutes away by car.

---

**The Sunshine Coast**

The Sunshine Coast, just north of Brisbane, stretches from the breathtaking Glass House Mountains... up the magnificent coast... through the rolling hills... along the rivers to the Everglades and eventually to Fraser Island. Enjoy the pristine beaches, rainforests and national parks. The Sunshine Coast has been brilliantly preserved from an overabundance of high-rise buildings and is a charming collection of villages full of craft shops and galleries. It’s peaceful... it’s natural... it’s beautiful.

---

**MANTRA TWIN TOWNS**

Mantra Twin Towns Resort overlooks the pristine beaches of the Southern Gold Coast, the sparkling Tweed River and the area’s picturesque hinterland. The resort features two towers of stylishly appointed, self-contained suites and penthouses. The resort is adjacent to the Twin Towns Services Club with a variety of dining and entertainment venues including Images nightclub and the Twin Towns Showroom headlining world-class performances of music, dance and comedy.

Facilities include: Air conditioning and a fully equipped kitchen including dishwasher, stovetop/oven, microwave, refrigerator, toaster, coffee/tea making facilities, cookware, tableware. Resort facilities include fitness centre and steam facilities and delightful views. The complex features coffee shop.

---

**CENTREPOINT**

Centrepoint Apartments are ideally located at the heart of Caloundra’s holiday and entertainment strip, with safe swimming beaches and a range of watersports just a stroll away. From the moment you step on the balcony, you know that you’ve made the right choice. Your apartment offers a double bed, fully equipped kitchen, telephone, free pay/satellite TV and DVD player, laundry facilities and delightful views. The complex features a heated swimming pool, wading pool, sauna and hot tub, poolside barbeque, restaurant and coffee shop.

---

**You Can Combine Locations**

For the ultimate Snowbird getaway, journey to Australia and New Zealand and the Cook Islands. For an exclusive getaway, combine any of our Snowbird destinations. For a total South Pacific experience, combine all of our five destinations! Request a custom designed itinerary.

No other North American company offers you the total Snowbird Experience; you are only a toll free call away from Goway’s own Sydney office. There are plenty of opportunities to meet the friendly locals, fellow Snowbirds, relax and enjoy the beach, play a few rounds of golf, or simply enjoy beach and bush walks, horse riding, lawn bowling, BBQ’s and more…

Itinerary details + accommodation information is at goway.com
Here is another original Goway travel idea. It is a unique program that is designed for **Globetrotters who have plenty of time**. We invite you to live with the locals in one or more of our recommended destinations (currently five) for a minimum of two weeks. That is the amount of time that will allow you to experience the local lifestyle, living and mingling in the local community. We will set you up in a fully self-contained apartment. You will receive a grocery starter pack and a welcome information kit containing maps, transport timetables, important contacts such as local clubs (diggers, surf, golf, bowls, fishing, etc), current events (surf carnivals, festivals, rugby, cricket) and suggested activities (beach, bush walking, cycling, picnics and barbecues, day tours, shopping, farmers markets, churches, etc). You will be a toll-free call away from Goway’s Sydney office for advice or emergencies.

All locations are areas **where locals choose to live and/or go on vacation** all year round. They are also places that receive minimal international visitors as compared to the mainstream tourist spots. You can stay longer than two weeks or you can combine our chosen destinations with actual touring before or after your local stay. We think our prices will encourage you to go for an extended time … remember your airfare cost should remain the same, however long you go for.

Above all, we want you to truly **feel like you lived with the locals** in your chosen destination(s) with Goway.

**FEATURES INCLUDED**
- Return transfers from the airport to your chosen local stay
- 14 nights in a fully self-contained apartment* (For descriptions see page 15)
- Grocery starter pack
- Welcome info kit (maps, contacts, clubs, current events, suggested activities)
- Toll free assistance from Goway’s Sydney office
- Goway bonus coupons with valuable discounts

* Inclusions vary slightly with the locations, Cook Islands program is 12 nights & includes daily island breakfast.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Destination</th>
<th>01Apr’19-31Mar’20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sunshine Coast</td>
<td>2 weeks</td>
<td>1299</td>
<td>2497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold Coast</td>
<td>2 weeks</td>
<td>1371</td>
<td>2606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North of Sydney</td>
<td>2 weeks</td>
<td>1791</td>
<td>3581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook Islands</td>
<td>2 weeks</td>
<td>1820</td>
<td>3313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay of Plenty</td>
<td>2 weeks</td>
<td>1937</td>
<td>3753</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**LIVE LIKE A LOCAL**

**2 Weeks Local Living from CA $1299**

In all the major cities Downunder (e.g. Sydney, Auckland, Melbourne, Cairns) we can arrange apartment stays offering self-catering facilities. Perfect for singles, couples and families. Please inquire.
Below are the original locations Goway has chosen for you to live like a local. There are many other ideal places Downunder which we hope to introduce soon. Full details about Goway's local stays, emphasizing their unique local living features can be found at www.goway.com. Also see pages 14 & 15. You can stay longer in any one location or combine two or more. Most travellers combine their local stay with some touring to mainstream iconic sites.

- **Bay of Plenty, New Zealand**
  A short distance from Auckland, this area is one of New Zealanders most popular holiday destinations. For relaxation, beach life, a bit of indulgence and meeting the locals, the Bay of Plenty has all bases covered.

- **The Gold Coast, Australia**
  A short distance south of Brisbane, our unique location is on the Queensland/New South Wales border. With its famous beaches and wide variety of amenities, Aussies prefer this area of the coast to enjoy their vacations.

- **The Sunshine Coast, Australia**
  Just north of Brisbane, the Sunshine Coast offers pristine beaches, rainforests and national parks, and an array of activities popular with Aussies. They claim to be more laid back than the Gold Coast.

- **Central Coast, Australia**
  Just north of Sydney this beautiful area of beaches, lagoons, waterways and national parks is a popular residential area for Aussies, many of whom commute to the city – or city dwellers who want a short distance vacation. Yes you'll live like an Aussie.

- **Rarotonga, Cook Islands**
  Within minutes from the airport, you will be enjoying the white sand, palm-fringed beaches and coral lagoons of this beautiful South Pacific paradise. But when your stay is over, it is the locals you will remember most during your stay. We recommend you attend a local church service.
CLASSIC AUSTRALIA
Sydney • Ayers Rock (Uluru) • Kings Canyon
Alice Springs • Cairns • Great Barrier Reef • Melbourne

Visit the Opera House in Sydney, taste wonderful wines, visit the incredible Great Barrier Reef and magnificent Ayers Rock. Learn about the Dreamtime, see kangaroos, emus, koalas and other unique birds and animals. Enjoy the great weather and meet lots of friendly Aussies.

Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** G’day! Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Perhaps join a Wildlife in the Wild Tour – including night spotting of Aussie animals in the wild (additional charge, departs approx 12 noon).

Day 2. **Sydney sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

Day 3. **Sydney.** Your cruise of Sydney Harbour today includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Take any of the frequent departures, spending as long as you wish at each stop before rejoining the cruise. Includes a visit to the Taronga Zoo, where you can see many native animals including kangaroos and koalas.

Day 4. **Sydney to Ayers Rock.** This morning you are transferred to the airport for your flight to Ayers Rock (airfare not included). This afternoon tour the base of Uluru and enjoy the Kuniyu Walk to the beautiful Mutitjulu Waterhole, see Rock Art and visit the Cultural Centre before viewing the stunning sunset at Uluru with a glass of wine and nibbles. Perhaps join an Outback BBQ dinner after sunset (additional cost).

Day 5. **Ayers Rock to Kings Canyon.** This morning starts with a spectacular sunrise before traveling to the mystic domes of Kata Tjuta (the Olgas). Explore Walpa Gorge and unusual rock formations. In the afternoon depart for Kings Canyon. Day 6. **Kings Canyon to Alice Springs.** This morning explore Kings Canyon, one of the most spectacular gorges in the Northern Territory. In the afternoon travel to the legendary “A town like Alice”.

Day 7. **Alice Springs to Cairns.** Today is at leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your flight to Cairns (airfare not included). 15 day passengers travel to Darwin (For itinerary, please see Darwin Wildlife page 90.) Upon arrival transfer to your hotel.

Day 8. **Great Barrier Reef.** Today visit the Outer Barrier Reef. There will be time to swim (snorkel or dive) and view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory and see the beautiful coral from a semi submersible submarine.

Day 9. **Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Board the Kuranda train for a scenic ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Aussie barbecue lunch and an authentic Aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Experience a “Dreamtime” walk with an Aboriginal guide. Throw a boomerang and see Australian native animals including koalas and kangaroos and enjoy a journey on Skyrail Rainforest Cableway.

Day 10. **Cairns to Melbourne.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Melbourne (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be transferred to your hotel. Enjoy a day at leisure to explore this cosmopolitan city. Melbourne is a great place for shopping! Go for a tram ride or visit the casino. Tonight try one of Melbourne’s great restaurants or the Tramcar Restaurant.

Day 11. **Melbourne sightseeing and Penguin Parade.** This morning’s sightseeing tour takes you to cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks. An afternoon tour to Phillip Island lets you see the remarkable “Little Penguin Parade”.

Day 12. **Depart Melbourne.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward travel arrangements.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Eleven nights hotel accommodation, sightseeing as indicated, 2 lunches and return airport transfers.

**NOT INCLUDED:**
- International and domestic Australia airfares which Goway can arrange.
- Airfares: Check with GowayAir for the best airfares to be used with your CLASSIC itineraries.

**AIRFARES:** Check with GowayAir for the best airfares to be used with your CLASSIC itineraries.

**EXTEND YOUR STAY:** As indicated on the map you could consider flying to Darwin. Similarly, you can visit Tasmania and other parts of Australia.

**SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING THESE ITINERARIES**
- All itineraries can be modified, extended and reversed.
- You will be travelling independently and not as part of a touring group.
- We offer special fares only available in conjunction with these itineraries.
- For escorted touring, please see index (page 3) for HOLIDAY • A LIFETIME and motorcoach tours.

**EXTEND YOUR STAY – 15 DAY OPTION**
Fly to Darwin (flight not included) and see Kakadu National Park. See the Darwin Wildlife travel idea on page 90 for more information.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Sydney or Melbourne.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01 Apr’19 – 31 Mar’20</th>
<th>12 Days</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Deluxe</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>2799</td>
<td>3050</td>
<td>4048</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>3030</td>
<td>3161</td>
<td>4509</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>3161</td>
<td>3404</td>
<td>5173</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe</td>
<td>3404</td>
<td>3736</td>
<td>5258</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Days</td>
<td>3161</td>
<td>3404</td>
<td>4553</td>
<td>5967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>3888</td>
<td>4134</td>
<td>5495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>4134</td>
<td>4362</td>
<td>5989</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>4362</td>
<td>4692</td>
<td>6369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe</td>
<td>4692</td>
<td>4951</td>
<td>7227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 76, 80, 86, 87 and 100 for respective hotels. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.
Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** On arrival transfer to your hotel. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Sydney.** This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

Day 3. **Sydney.** Your cruise of Sydney Harbour today includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the frequent departures, spending as long as you wish at each stop before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo, where you can see many native animals including kangaroos and koalas, is included in your ticket.

Day 4. **Sydney to Adelaide.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Adelaide (airfare not included). On arrival you will be transferred to your hotel. For your flight to Adelaide (airfare not included) and transfer to your accommodation.

Day 5. **Kangaroo Island.** On arrival transfer to your hotel. For your flight to Adelaide (airfare not included) and transfer to your accommodation.

Day 7. **Adelaide sightseeing.** Enjoy a full day tour to the Barossa Valley, visiting some of the internationally renowned wineries. After lunch, enjoy more wine tasting or depending on the day of week a visit to Hahndorf.

Day 8. **Adelaide to Cairns.** Transfer to the airport for the flight to Cairns (airfare not included) and transfer to your accommodation.

Day 9. **Great Barrier Reef Cruise.** Travel by catamaran to the very outer edge of the Great Barrier Reef. You can choose whether to dive, snorkel or view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory, or semi-submersible submarine.

Day 10. **Rainforest, Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Transfer to the Kuranda Scenic Train for a spectacular ride to charming Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Aussie barbecue lunch and an authentic Aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Return to Cairns on the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway, gliding over the luscious canopy.

Day 11. **Cairns.** Day is at leisure to explore Cairns. Depart Cairns. At leisure until you transfer to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Sydney or Cairns (from May to September the Adelaide Sightsseeing day may be before Kangaroo Island).

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>4335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>3278</td>
<td>4490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>3565</td>
<td>5065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe</td>
<td>3859</td>
<td>5532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small &amp; Special</td>
<td>4507</td>
<td>6004</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 76, 83 and 100 for respective hotels.

Prices ‘from’ and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 11 nights accommodation, sightseeing, transfers and meals as indicated by BLD and tours as indicated.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia flights except where stated.

**Helping you plan your trip:** Goway Itineraries will give you an idea where you can travel in the time allocated. Itineraries can be extended and/or modified and we will give recommendations according to your personal interests and time available. Ask about special airfares we offer in conjunction with these itineraries.

Visit Adelaide, gateway to the Barossa Valley, Murray River Gorgeing, and Kangaroo Island.
CLASSIC SYDNEY, ROCK & REEF

DP 8 Days from CA $1824

Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** Transfer to your hotel. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Sydney.** This morning enjoy a guided city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a walking tour of the historic 'Rocks' area and a guided Sydney Opera House tour.

Day 3. **Sydney.** Cruise Sydney Harbour & visit Taronga Zoo with the opportunity to view the amazing wildlife.

Day 4. **Sydney to Ayers Rock.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Ayers Rock (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your accommodation. In the afternoon enjoy a comprehensive Uluru Base Tour and see the stunning sunset at Uluru with a glass of wine and nibbles.

Day 5. **Ayers Rock to Cairns.** This morning starts with a spectacular Uluru sunrise before a visit to mystical Kata Tjuta (the Olgas) and Walpa Gorge. In the afternoon transfer to the airport for your onward flight. Departure to Cairns.

Day 6. **Cairns.** A highlight of your tour is a full day tour to the Great Barrier Reef. In the morning enjoy a tour of the historic 'Rocks' area and a guided Sydney Opera House tour.

Day 7. **Cairns.** Enjoy a full day tour incorporat-ting Kuranda scenic rail journey, Skyrail Rainforest Cableway and an Aboriginal dance performance.

Day 8. **Depart Cairns.** Transfer from your hotel to the airport to connect with your ongoing flight.

DEPARTURES: Daily from Sydney or Cairns.

PRICES PER PERSON CA $  01Apr’19-31Mar’20 Twin Triple Single Economy 1824 — 2643 Moderate 1956 1802 2906 First Class 2218 2048 3431 Deluxe 2273 2040 3542 Small & Special 2536 — 4016

See pages 76, 78 and 100 for respective hotels. Prices ‘from’ and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 7 nights accommodation, sightseeing, transfers, meals as indicated by BLD and tours as indicated.

NOT INCLUDED: International and domestic Australia flights which Goway can arrange.

CLASSIC NATURAL AUSTRALIA

Melbourne • Adelaide • O'Reilly's • Fraser Island • Brisbane

DP 14 Days from CA $3810

Australia’s natural beauty is unbeatable. Drive the Great Ocean Road - Australia’s most spectacular scenery, see koalas and kangaroos in their natural habitat on Kangaroo Island. Explore ancient rainforest, mighty sand dunes, and fresh water lakes, plus more (part of your itinerary involves SELF-DRIVE).

Day 1. **Arrive Melbourne.** Upon arrival you will transfer to your hotel. Tonight you might like to dine aboard Melbourne’s Tramcar Restaurant (additional cost).

Day 2. **Touring Melbourne area.** Your city tour will take you to cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks such as Captain Cook’s cottage. An afternoon and evening tour takes you to see the world renowned “Little Penguin Parade”.

Day 3. **Melbourne to Apollo Bay.** (185 kms/115 miles – 2.5 hours). Today you will collect your rental vehicle and make your way past Geelong and on to Torquay. This is where the Great Ocean Road begins its journey westward.

Day 4. **Apollo Bay to Port Fairy.** (190 kms/118 miles – 2.5 hours). Continue along the Great Ocean Road. On your way to Port Fairy visit the quaint town of Koroit, where Irish immigrant farmers originally settled.

Day 5. **Port Fairy to Grampians National Park.** (175 kms/109 miles – 2.25 hours). Travel to the Grampians National Park and Halls Gap. The scenic Grampians is one of Victoria’s largest and most accessible National Parks. It is home to the biggest collection of Koori rock art in the state, and is well known for its wildflowers, striking rock formations, panoramic lookouts and network of 50 walking tracks.

Day 6. **Halls Gap to Coonawarra.** (260 kms/161 miles – 3.25 hours). Depart Halls Gap today crossing the border to Coonawarra. The lakes and waterways are perfect for fishing and enjoying the views of the Grampians.

Day 7. **Coonawarra to Adelaide.** (333 kms/208 miles – 4 hours). Continue travelling north to Adelaide. Drop off your vehicle and make your way to your accommodation. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 8. **Kangaroo Island.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Kangaroo Island. Visit unique Seal Bay where you’ll get up close to nature as the wild Australian Sea-lions frolic and laze about on the stunning beach. Enjoy lunch in an Australian bush setting, followed by a walk around Remarkable Rocks and Admirals Arch in the Flinders Chase National Park.

Day 9. **Adelaide to O’Reilly’s Rainforest Guesthouse.** You will be transferred to the airport for your flight to Brisbane (airfare not included). On arrival in Brisbane you will be met and transferred to O’Reilly’s in Australia’s largest sub-tropical rainforest.

Day 10. **O’Reilly’s.** Start the day with an early morning birdwalk. Later, enjoy afternoon tea and a guided rainforest walk or 4WD program (tours may vary each day). In the evening watch an audiovisual presentation or just relax in the lounge room.

Day 11. **O’Reilly’s to Fraser Island.** Transfer to Kingfisher Bay Resort on Fraser Island. Explore the resort, swim in the pools, go bush walking or try your luck with fishing.

Day 12. **Fraser Island.** Enjoy your buffet breakfast before boarding a 4WD tour to discover rainforest, crystal-clear fresh water lakes, shipwrecks and coloured sands.

Day 13. **Kingfisher Bay Resort to Brisbane.** Depart after breakfast, you will travel by catamaran and on the Tilt Train back to Brisbane. On arrival you will transfer to your hotel and the remainder of your day is at leisure.

DEPARTURES: Daily from Melbourne or Brisbane.

PRICES PER PERSON CA $  01Apr’19-31Mar’20 Twin Triple Single Economy 3542 3680 5923 Moderate 3864 3856 6031 First Class 4183 4183 6668 Deluxe 4253 4253 6808 Small & Special 4408 4408 7119

See pages 80, 83, 95, and 96, 115 for respective hotels. Prices ‘from’ and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 13 nights accommodation, sightseeing, transfers, meals as indicated by BLD, tours as indicated, flights Adelaide to Kangaroo Island, and Group S car rental (also see Australia self-drive inclusions, page 112).

NOT INCLUDED: International and domestic Australia flights which Goway can arrange.

Enjoy unique wildlife experiences
Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** G'Day! You will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Sydney sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a guided city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a walking tour of the historic Rocks area and a guided Sydney Opera House tour.

Day 3. **Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.** Your cruise of Sydney Harbour today includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and entry to Taronga Zoo.

Day 4. **Sydney to Hunter Valley.** (202 kms/125 miles – 3.25 hours). Today you will collect your rental car and travel north over the Harbour Bridge. During the afternoon take the opportunity to visit some of the Hunter Valley’s famous wineries.

Day 5. **Hunter Valley.** Day at leisure to explore the region.

Day 6. **Hunter Valley to Adelaide.** (202 kms/1.25 miles – 3.25 hours drive portion). Enjoy the Hunter Valley before driving back to Sydney. Return your rental car and fly to Adelaide (airfare not included).

Day 7. **Barossa Valley.** A full day excursion to the famous Barossa Valley. Originally settled by Germans, the little towns are still a picturesque part of Australia’s largest wine growing area.

Day 8. **Kangaroo Island.** Highlights of your touring today include a guided walk amongst a colony of Australian Sea Lions at Seal Bay Conservation Park and a visit to Kangaroo Island Wildlife Park where you can get up close with koalas, see penguins and hand feed kangaroos and wallabies.

Day 9. **Kangaroo Island.** First stop this morning is Clifford’s Honey Farm and Hanson Bay Wildlife Sanctuary. This afternoon explore the Flinders Chase National Park, home to Remarkable Rocks, Admirals Arch and playful fur seals before returning to Adelaide and transferring to your hotel.

Day 10. **Adelaide to Launceston.** (147 kms/91 miles – 2 hours drive portion). Fly to Launceston (flight not included) and pick up your rental car to drive to the rustic Cradle Mountain Lodge.

Day 11. **Cradle Mountain Lodge.** A full day to experience the lodge and surrounding area.

Day 12. **Launceston to Melbourne.** (147 kms/91 miles – 2 hours drive portion). Make your way to the airport to drop off your rental car and board your flight to Melbourne (airfare not included). On arrival in Melbourne, transfer to your accommodation.

Day 13. **Touring Melbourne area.** On a city tour today you will view cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks such as Captain Cook’s cottage. An afternoon and evening tour takes you to Phillip Island to see the world renowned “Little Penguin Parade”.

Day 14. **Koalas & Kangaroos.** Today you will enjoy a guided ecotour which will give you quality time to learn about the wildlife and enjoy the wide open spaces of Australia. Get close to kangaroos, koalas and abundant birdlife – in the wild.

Day 15. **Depart Melbourne.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Daily from Sydney or Melbourne (from May to September the Barossa Valley day may be before Kangaroo Island).

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>01 Apr-19</th>
<th>31 Mar-20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Twin</td>
<td>3214</td>
<td>3122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>3455</td>
<td>5603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>3633</td>
<td>5560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>4048</td>
<td>6902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe</td>
<td>4404</td>
<td>7504</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 76, 80 and 94 for respective hotels.
Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 14 nights accommodation, sightseeing, transfers, meals as indicated by BLD, tours as indicated and Hertz Group S car rental
(also see Australia self-drive inclusions, page 112).

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia flights which Goway can arrange.

**SPECIAL NOTE** Please see special note regarding itineraries on page 18.

---

**Classical Southern Explorer**

**Sydney • Tasmania • Melbourne**

12 Days from CA $2237

Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** G'Day! Upon arrival you transfer to your hotel. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Sydney sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a guided city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a walking tour of the historic Rocks area and a guided Sydney Opera House tour.

Day 3. **Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.** Visit Taronga Zoo, where you can see many native animals and enjoy a hop on- hop off cruise on Sydney Harbour.

Day 4. **Blue Mountains.** Depart Sydney for the Blue Mountains. Explore the Blue Mountains where you will be inspired by the breathtaking views and waterfalls.

Day 5. **Sydney to Hobart.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Hobart (airfare not included). On arrival, pick up your rental car.

Day 6. **Hobart to Strahan.** (302 kms/187 miles – 4.25 hours). Along the way enjoy a stop at the historic towns of New Norfolk or Queenstown. Continue on to the fishing village of Strahan.

Day 7. **Strahan to Cradle Mountain.** (147 kms/91 miles – 2 hours). This morning, travel north to the National Park famous for its magnificent alpine scenery.

Day 8. **Cradle Mountain.** At leisure to explore Cradle Mountain.

Day 9. **Cradle Mountain to Melbourne.** (147 kms/91 miles – 2 hours). Travel to Launceston, drop off your rental car and board your flight to Melbourne (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your accommodation.

Day 10. **Touring Melbourne.** On your city tour today see cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks. This afternoon and evening visit Phillip Island to see the world renowned “Little Penguin Parade”.

Day 11. **Koalas & Kangaroos.** Today you will enjoy a guided ecotour with quality time to learn about the wildlife of Australia.

Day 12. **Depart Melbourne.** At leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Daily from Melbourne or Sydney.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>01 Apr-19</th>
<th>31 Mar-20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Twin</td>
<td>2237</td>
<td>3703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple</td>
<td>2392</td>
<td>4049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td>4510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe</td>
<td>3008</td>
<td>5245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small &amp; Special</td>
<td>2971</td>
<td>5183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 76, 80 and 93 for respective hotels.
Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 11 nights accommodation, sightseeing, transfers, meals as indicated by BLD, tours as indicated and Hertz Group S car rental (also see Australia self-drive inclusions, page 112).

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia flights which Goway can arrange.
ESSENTIAL NEW ZEALAND
Auckland • Rotorua • Queenstown • Christchurch or v.v

9 Days from CA $1869

The sights will amaze you – spectacular mountains, active volcanoes, deep fiords, picturesque lakes, beautiful beaches, green valleys, bubbly mud pools and geysers. You’ll also learn about Middle Earth, get to experience Maori culture and have an opportunity to ride in a jetboat. All these classic highlights are yours to enjoy.

Day 1. Arrive Auckland. Haere mai - Welcome to New Zealand. Transfer to your hotel. The reminder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Auckland sightseeing. This morning a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

Day 3. Auckland to Rotorua. Travel to world famous Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua, home to spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.


Day 5. Rotorua to Queenstown. The morning is at leisure before your flight to Queenstown (airfare not included). On arrival transfer to your selected accommodation.

Day 6. Milford Sound. Travel south into Fiordland, through Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound. Cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, along this 16km long glacially-carved fiord, and out to the open sea. This will be one of the most memorable experiences of your holiday. In the afternoon return to Queenstown.

Day 7. Queenstown. A day at leisure to enjoy New Zealand’s favourite holiday resort town. Optional tours include helicopter scenic flights, jetboat river trips, steamship lake cruises, white water rafting and Skyline Gondola rides.

Day 8. Queenstown to Christchurch. Experience the highlights of the Southern Alps. Highlighs include Lake Tekapo and the Church of the Good Shepherd, visit New Zealand’s tallest mountain, Aoraki/Mt Cook before continuing on to Christchurch.

Day 9. Christchurch to your next stop. A day at leisure until you return to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Daily from Auckland and Christchurch

All itineraries can be modified and extended. Let us custom design an itinerary specifically for you!

PRICES PER PERSON CA $ 01 Apr’19–31 Mar’20 Coach Option Car Rental Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>2068</td>
<td>1938</td>
<td>2631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>2072</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>2834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>2158</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small &amp; Special</td>
<td>2782</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4259</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 50–57 for respective hotels. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 8 nights hotel accommodation, Maori dinner and concert and Milford Sound Cruise. Coach Option includes transfers and sightseeing. Car Rental Option includes 9 days rental and some touring as specified on the itinerary.

NOT INCLUDED: International and domestic airfares which Goway can arrange.

AIRFARES: We often offer special fares only available in conjunction with these itineraries.

The Koru unfurling giant silver fern
The "Classic New Zealand" journeys from Auckland in the North Island through the thermal wonderland of Rotorua, rich in Maori history. Continue south to New Zealand's capital city of Wellington before embarking on an exploration of the scenic South Island. From the alpine centre of activity at Queenstown, travel up the rugged West Coast to the Glaciers before crossing to the garden city of Christchurch.

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Haere mai - Welcome to New Zealand. Transfer to your hotel. The reminder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Auckland sightseeing.** This morning a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

Day 3. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Travel to world famous Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua, home to spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.

Day 4. **Rotorua sightseeing.** A morning tour includes Te Puia and The Maori Arts & Crafts Institute, Rainbow Springs and the Agrodome Sheep Show. Tonight enjoy a traditional Maori concert and Hangi (feast).

Day 5. **Rotorua to Wellington.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Wellington (airfare not included). On arrival in New Zealand’s capital, you are met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 6. **Wellington sightseeing.** Enjoy a half day city sights tour with a kiwi guide. Highlights include a visit to Mt Victoria lookout, south coast beaches, historic suburbs, the Botanic Gardens, the Parliament Buildings and a ride on the famous Wellington cable car (additional cost). This afternoon travel along rocky coastline to Sinclair Head, home to colonies of fur seals. Afterwards view the wild south coast of Wellington, the Leaning Lighthouse and the unique Red Rocks before returning to Wellington.

Day 7. **Wellington to Queenstown.** The morning is at leisure before your flight to Queenstown. On arrival transfer to your selected accommodation (airfare not included).

Day 8. **Milford Sound.** Travel south into Fiordland, through Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound. Cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, along this 16km long glacially-carved fiord, and out to the open sea. This will be one of the most memorable experiences of your holiday. In the afternoon return to Queenstown.

Day 9. **In Queenstown.** At leisure to enjoy New Zealand’s favourite holiday resort town. Optional tours include helicopter scenic flights, jetboat river trips, steamship lake cruises, white water rafting and Skyline Gondola rides.

Day 10. **Queenstown to Franz Josef Glacier.** Cross the Southern Alps via the Haast Pass and continue past lakes, rainforests and rocky headlands to the glaciers of the Franz Josef region.

Day 11. **Franz Josef Glacier.** A day at leisure to discover Westland National Park.

Day 12. **Franz Josef to Christchurch.** Travel by coach to Greymouth to join the famous Tranz Alpine Express for a very scenic train journey through the Southern Alps to Christchurch.

Day 13. **Christchurch to your next stop.** The day is at leisure until you return to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Auckland or Christchurch.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 12 nights hotel accommodation, sightseeing as indicated, meals as indicated by BLD and return airport transfers.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic New Zealand airfares which Goway can arrange.

**AIRFARES:** We often offer special fares only available in conjunction with Classics.
Day 1. 

Day 2. 

Day 3. 

Day 4. 

Day 5. 

Day 6. 

Day 7. 

Day 8. 

Day 9. 

Day 10. 

Day 11. 

Day 12. 

Day 13. 

Day 14. 

DEPARTURES: Daily from Auckland or Cairns.

PRICES PER PERSON CA $:

See pages 50–57, 76 and 100 for respective hotels.

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply

PRICE INCLUDES: 13 nights hotel accommodation, sightseeing as indicated, meals as indicated by BLD and return airport transfers.

NOT INCLUDED: International and domestic Australia and New Zealand airfares which Goway can arrange.

AIRFARES: We often offer special fares only available in conjunction with this great itinerary.
Specifically designed for independent travellers who have 3 weeks vacation time, Classic Downunder combines the best of Classic Australia and Essential New Zealand into 19 days. Like all of our itineraries, this itinerary can be modified. You can stay longer Downunder or stopover enroute on a South Pacific island. Let us custom design a personalized itinerary including the best airfares.

**Day 1.** Arrive Auckland. Haere Mai – you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

**Day 2.** Auckland sightseeing. This morning a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

**Day 3.** Auckland to Rotorua. Travel by coach to world famous Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua, home to spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.

**Day 4.** Rotorua sightseeing. A morning tour includes Rainbow Springs, The Agrodome, Te Whakarewarewa thermal reserve and Te Puia. Tonight enjoy a traditional Maori concert and Hangi (feast).

**Day 5.** Rotorua to Queenstown. The morning is at leisure before your flight to Queenstown (airfare not included). On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel.

**Day 6.** Milford Sound. Travel south into Fiordland, through Homer Tunnel to Milford Sound. Cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, along this 16km long glacially-carved fiord, and out to the open sea. Return to Queenstown.

**Day 7.** Queenstown. A day at leisure to enjoy New Zealand’s favourite holiday resort town.

**Day 8.** Queenstown to Christchurch. Experience the highlights of the Southern Alps. Highlights include Lake Tekapo and the Church of the Good Shepherd. Visit New Zealand’s tallest mountain, Aoraki/Mt Cook before continuing on to Christchurch.

**Day 9.** Christchurch to Sydney. Free time to explore Christchurch before transferring to the airport for your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

**Day 10.** Sydney Sightseeing. This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

**Day 11.** Sydney. Your cruise of Sydney Harbour includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the frequent departures, spending as long as you wish at each stop before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo, where you can see many native animals including kangaroos and koalas, is included in your ticket.

**Day 12.** Sydney to Alice Springs. Transfer to the airport for your flight to Alice Springs (airfare not included). This afternoon enjoy ‘A Town Like Alice’ sightseeing excursion.

**Day 13.** Alice Springs to Ayers Rock. Travel to Ayers Rock, with the chance to ride a camel (own expense) before arriving at Ayers Rock Resort. In the afternoon enjoy a comprehensive Uluru Base Tour and see the stunning sunset at Uluru with a glass of wine and nibbles. Add an optional Outback BBQ dinner to complete your day.

**Day 14.** Ayers Rock to Cairns. This morning starts with a spectacular Uluru sunrise before a visit to mystical Kata Tjuta (the Olgas) and Walpa Gorge. Fly to Cairns (airfare not included). Transfer to your hotel and enjoy time at leisure.

**Day 15.** Great Barrier Reef. Today visit the Outer Barrier Reef. There will be time for a swim (snorkel or dive) and to view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory and see the beautiful coral from a glass bottom boat.

**Day 16.** Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience. Board the Kuranda train for a scenic ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Aussie barbeque lunch and an authentic Aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Experience a “Dreamtime” walk with an Aboriginal guide. Throw a boomerang and see Australian native animals including koalas and kangaroos and enjoy a ride on Skyrail.

**Day 17.** Cairns to Melbourne. At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight to Melbourne (airfare not included). On arrival you will be transferred to your hotel and the remainder of the day is at leisure.

**Day 18.** Melbourne sightseeing and Penguin Parade. This morning’s sightseeing tour takes you to cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks. Enjoy an afternoon tour to Phillip Island to see the remarkable “Little Penguin Parade”.

**Day 19.** Depart Melbourne. At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Auckland or Melbourne.

---

**PRICE INCLUDES:**

- 18 nights hotel accommodation, transfers, sightseeing as indicated in itinerary.
- Maori dinner and concert, 5 lunches.
- **NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia airfares which Goway can arrange.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA$**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01Apr'19-31Mar'20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>4678</td>
<td>6642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>4812</td>
<td>6910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>5312</td>
<td>7308</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 50–57, 76, 80, 86, 87 and 100 for respective hotels.

**Surcharges may apply**
Day 1. **Arrive Nadi or Rarotonga.** You will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free to explore this island paradise.

Day 2. **Island Tour.** In Fiji enjoy a day cruise to Tivua Island or in Rarotonga enjoy a Circle Island Tour, spend a day in paradise.

Day 3. **At leisure.** Enjoy a day to swim, snorkel or simply relax on the beach and sun bathe.

Day 4. **Nadi or Rarotonga to Auckland.** Today fly to Auckland the “City of Sails” (airfare not included). The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 5. **Auckland Sightseeing.** This morning a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and travel into a dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

Day 6. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Travel by coach to the world famous Waitomo Caves before continuing to Rotorua, home to spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.

Day 7. **Rotorua sightseeing.** Your morning sightseeing includes Rainbow Springs, the Agrodome, Te Whakarewarewa Thermal Reserve and the Te Puia Arts and Craft Institute. This evening enjoy a traditional Maori concert and Hangi (feast).

Day 8. **Rotorua to Sydney.** This morning you fly to Sydney’s most cosmopolitan city, Sydney (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 9. **Sydney sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious harbourside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

Day 10. **Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.** A full day hop on - hop off cruise Sydney Harbour with stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. At the zoo see many native animals including kangaroos and koalas.

Day 11. **Sydney to Cairns.** At leisure until you depart for Cairns (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. Tonight you might like to try the local seafood.

Day 12. **Great Barrier Reef Cruise.** Today visit the Outer Barrier Reef. There will be time for a swim and to view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory and see the beautiful coral from a semi submersible submarine.

Day 13. **Rainforest & Aboriginal Experience.** Board the narrow gauge train for a scenic ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the towering rainforest on an amphibious army duck. Enjoy an Aussie barbeque lunch and an authentic aboriginal cultural performance under the canopy of the rainforest. Experience a “Dreamtime” walk with an aboriginal guide. Throw a boomerang, see native animals including koalas and kangaroos, and enjoy a journey on Skyrail Rainforest Cableway.

Day 14. **Depart Cairns.** At leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Saturday if stopping in the Cook Islands, daily if stopping in Fiji.
Three of the world’s most exotic destinations can be seen and experienced in under two weeks with Goway. Enjoy spectacular scenery in Santiago, Chile. Experience one of the most beautiful lagoons in the world in Bora Bora and explore the cosmopolitan city of sails – Auckland. This is an amazing combination of truly diverse experiences.

Day 1. **Arrive Santiago, Chile.** You will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is free to relax.

Day 2. **Touring Santiago.** Santiago is a city of contrasts, today is spent experiencing the diversity of this cosmopolitan city. Return to your hotel in the early evening for a night at leisure.

Day 3. **Vina Del Mar & Valparaiso Sightseeing.** Head toward the coast via beautiful vineyards, fruit tree farms and forest reserves to Vina Del Mar and Valparaiso, enjoy a museum visit, guided walks and more before returning to Santiago.

Day 4. **Santiago to Auckland.** At leisure before your onward flight to New Zealand (airfare not included).

Day 5. **Cross International Dateline.** You will cross the International Dateline today and ‘lose’ a day.

Day 6. **Arrange Auckland.** Haere Mai – you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free.

Day 7. **Auckland Sightseeing.** This morning a city tour of Auckland to explore the sights and history and to discover how Aucklanders live and play. This afternoon travel to the Waitakere Ranges, visit a black sand beach and travel into a dense rainforest with tree ferns, Kauri trees and waterfalls.

Day 8. **Auckland at Leisure.** At leisure or alternatively take a tour to the beautiful Bay of Islands or the thermal wonderland of Rotorua.

Day 9. **Depart Auckland for Tahiti.** At leisure before being transferred to the airport for your onward flight to Tahiti (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. You also cross the dateline again today, technically arriving in Tahiti on the day before you leave New Zealand!

Day 10. **Tahiti Sightseeing.** A half day tour of the island includes a visit to James Norman Hall Museum, Tahara’a viewpoint, Arakaho Blow Hole, Vaipahi Gardens, the Mara Fern Grotto and the museum of Tahiti and Her Islands. The afternoon is at leisure.

Day 11. **Tahiti to Bora Bora.** After a spectacular one hour flight from Papeete, you will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Try the water sports in the lagoon of this idyllic island.

Day 12-13. **Bora Bora at Leisure.** Bora Bora is truly one of nature’s most inspired creations. The lagoon offers many pleasures, explore a small Motu islet, don a snorkel and mask to view the fish and coral in this natural aquarium and then dry off on one of Bora Bora’s brilliant white sand beaches. For many visitors Bora Bora is the ultimate South Seas Experience.

Day 14. **Depart Bora Bora.** You will fly back to Tahiti and on to North America (airfare not included). If time permits, perhaps stay longer.

**DEPARTURES:** At time of printing, Thursday departures from North America. Additional departures may be available. Itinerary may need to be modified to accommodate flight schedule changes that may occur and additional costs may apply.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr'19-31 Mar’20</td>
<td>Twin</td>
<td>Single</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>3482</td>
<td>5313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>4021</td>
<td>6816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe</td>
<td>6097</td>
<td>10 605</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 45, 50, 76 and 100 for hotels in the South Pacific. Prices ‘from’ and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 11 nights hotel accommodation, sightseeing as indicated, meals as indicated by BLD, inter-island airfares in Tahiti, transfers throughout.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International airfares which Goway can arrange.
Kia Ora Getaway

9 Days from CA $6116

Day 1. Arrive Auckland. Upon arrival in Auckland you will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free.

Quay West Suites Auckland (3 nights)

Day 2. Auckland Sightseeing. A morning sightseeing tour including a visit to Kelly Tarlton’s SEA LIFE aquarium followed by a cruise adventure on Auckland Harbour.

Day 3. Hop on Hop Off Sightseeing. Your ticket today includes stops at 14 attractions.


Quest Rotorua Central (2 nights)

Day 5. Rotorua Sightseeing. Visit the Agrodome, Te Puia, the Maori Arts and Craft Institute and Rainbow Springs to view Kiwi birds. Tonight enjoy a Maori cultural evening with dinner and show.

Day 6. Rotorua to Queenstown. Transfer to the airport and fly to Queenstown (airfare not included). On arrival transfer to your hotel, the remainder of the day is free.

Day 7. Dart River Funyak Safari. An amazing day. Enjoy a jetboat ride, inflatable funyak paddle safari, bush walks and a delicious lunch.


Day 9. Depart Queenstown. Today ends your fantastic trip to New Zealand. You will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Daily from Auckland or Queenstown.

Aussie Adventure

Surfers Paradise • Brisbane • Cairns • Sydney

11 Days from CA $6752

Day 1. Arrive Gold Coast. Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your accommodation. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Mantra Surfers Paradise (3 nights)

Day 2. At leisure. Free day to explore.

Day 3. Dolphin Feeding Tour. This morning you will be transferred to Tangalooma Island Resort. Enjoy a sumptuous buffet lunch before venturing off on the 4WD Desert Safari. Feel the thrill as you ride the dunes on a sand toboggan, and experience the wonder of hand feeding a wild dolphin. After your dolphin feeding you will be transferred to your Brisbane hotel.

Adina Apartments Brisbane (2 nights)

Day 4. Australia Zoo. Today you will experience the best of the Australia Zoo. You will spend almost 6 hours seeing the many shows and demonstrations including crocodile feeding and snake handling. The Zoo has a team of over 200 who believe in "conservation through exciting education", and will ensure you have a wildlife experience you’ll never forget.

Day 5. Brisbane to Cairns. Today you will be transferred to the airport for your flight to Cairns (airfare not included). Upon arrival you will be transferred to your hotel and the balance of the day is free for you to relax.

Park Regis Cairns (3 nights)

Day 6. Great Barrier Reef. Travel by wavepiercing catamaran to Agincourt Reef, on the very outer edge of the Great Barrier Reef. You can choose whether to dive, snorkel or view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory, or semi-submersible submarine.

Day 7. Kuranda & Skyrail. Board the famous Kuranda Scenic Railway for a breathtaking journey on one of the world’s most scenic operational train routes. Stop to view the spectacular Barron Gorge Falls before arriving at Kuranda Railway Station. The day is yours to explore the Village in the Rainforest and when you’re ready to depart, make your way to the Skyrail terminal to return to Cairns.

Day 8. Cairns to Sydney. Today you will be transferred to the airport for your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). Upon arrival, you will be transferred to your hotel.

Adina Apartment Hotel (3 nights)

Day 9. Sydney Sightseeing. This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. End with a guided tour of the Opera House.

Day 10. Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo. Your cruise includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the frequent departures, before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo is included, where you can see many native animals.

Day 11. Depart Sydney. Today ends your fantastic trip to Australia. You will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Daily from Gold Coast or Sydney.

FAMILY VACATION IDEAS

PRICES PER FAMILY CA $10 nights accommodation in 2-bedroom apartments, transfers and tours as indicated.

NOT INCLUDED: International and domestic New Zealand flights.

Australias Gold Coast is home to several theme parks including Dream World, Sea World and Movie World.
This afternoon, transfer to Kingscote Airport for an enjoyable second full day touring including lunch in Kangaroo Island to see the wildlife in a natural setting!

Day: 
- **Day 8.** Kangaroo Island to Adelaide. Visit historic Ballarat and Sovereign Hill, be taken back over a century to the heart of one of Australia’s most beautiful natural environments. Enjoy magnificent scenery, a delicious lunch, remote lookouts all while learning about the region’s history, flora and fauna.

Day 9. **Adelaide to Sydney.** Transfer to Adelaide Airport for your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). On arrival, transfer to your hotel where you will stay for the next 4 nights.

Day 10. **Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo.** Your cruise includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the 8 daily departures, before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo is included, where you can see many native animals.

Day 11. **Sydney sightseeing.** This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. End with a guided tour of the Opera House.

Day 12. **Blue Mountains.** Enjoy a magical journey to the heart of one of Australia’s most beautiful natural environments. Enjoy magnificent scenery, a delicious lunch, remote lookouts all while learning about the region’s history, flora and fauna.

Day 13. **Depart Sydney.** Transfer to Sydney Airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Adelaide or Sydney (May to September the free day in Adelaide may be after Kangaroo Island).

**PRICES PER FAMILY CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01Apr-19</th>
<th>31Mar-20</th>
<th>1 Adult</th>
<th>2 Adults</th>
<th>1 Child</th>
<th>2 Children</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8534</td>
<td>9575</td>
<td>9403</td>
<td>10 776</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 12 nights accommodation in 2-bedroom apartments, roundtrip transfers throughout Australia, meals as indicated by BLD and tours as indicated.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic Australia flights.

---

Combining the highlights of Australia, we have included educational elements to learn about the history, heritage and unique wildlife. A special feature is an exploration of Kangaroo Island to see the wildlife in a natural setting!
Goway’s Ultimate Australia combines some of Australia’s premier accommodations. Park Hyatt Sydney enjoys a spectacular position overlooking the Sydney Opera House and offers boutique accommodation for the most discerning of travelers. Longitude 131 is a unique luxury safari style resort that includes panoramic views of the Outback and an all inclusive touring program. Complete the journey with time at two iconic resorts; Silky Oaks in the heart of the Rainforest and Lizard Island, located on the Great Barrier Reef and a Mecca for divers, fishing enthusiasts and discriminating guests looking for personal, yet discreet service.

Ultimate Australia

Sydney, Ayers Rock and the Reef in Luxury

Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** You will be met and transferred by private car to your amazingly located Sydney Stay of Distinction. Remainder of the day is at leisure. **Park Hyatt Sydney** (see p77) (3 nights)

Day 2. **Sydney Sights & Luxury Cruising.** Explore the Northern Beaches, Sydney city, the Rocks and Eastern Suburbs with your private guide this morning before boarding your luxury sailing vessel for your Sydney Harbour cruising experience. Enjoy a gourmet lunch with local wines and beer. Swim, fish, snorkel or simply sit back, relax and enjoy the views and the company. **BL**

Day 3. **Sydney at leisure.** The day is at leisure to explore Sydney. You may choose from a variety of tours, from the Blue Mountains National Park, travel north to the renowned Hunter Valley Wine Region or spend the day exploring Sydney’s museums and art galleries. **B**

Day 4. **Sydney to Ayers Rock.** Transfer by private car to the airport for your flight to the Red Centre of Australia (airfare not included), and your unique accommodation in African-style tented luxury accommodation. **Longitude 131˚** (see p87) (2 nights) **BD**

Day 5. **Red Centre at leisure.** Relax, take in the picturesque scenery, or enjoy a wide variety of touring options (all included). **BD**

Day 6. **Ayers Rock to Silky Oaks.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Cairns (airfare not included). On arrival you are met and transferred to Silky Oaks Lodge. After settling into your Treehouse, your first afternoon can be spent exploring the ancient rainforest surrounds. Perhaps enjoy your arrival bottle of Moet and Chandon champagne and canapes followed by a revitalising swim in the Mossman River natural lagoon right by the lodge. **Silky Oaks Lodge** (see p103) (3 nights) **BD**

Day 7. **Silky Oaks.** Enjoy a gourmet breakfast, and then set off on a two hour exploration walk at nearby Cooya Beach (Kuyu Kuyu) with local indigenous guides, the Kumbirr Wara brothers. **BD**

Day 8. **Silky Oaks.** Perhaps take your included guided walk through Mossman Gorge followed by your one hour spa treatment. Only twenty minutes by courtesy coach from Port Douglas, the lodge becomes your base for exploring the wonders of Tropical North Queensland. **BD**

Day 9. **Silky Oaks to Lizard Island.** After breakfast, you are transferred to Cairns and then via a scenic charter flight offering spectacular views of the reef, the islands, to Lizard Island. Spend the afternoon settling in and exploring your new surroundings. In the evening, dine on superb cuisine, selecting from an eclectic menu with modern Australian influences – all included. **Lizard Island** (see p99) (3 nights) **BD**

Day 10. **Lizard Island.** Enjoy your day at leisure. And there’s plenty to do, surrounded by 24 pristine beaches, 500 kinds of coral, 1200 species of Great Barrier Reef fish and around 1000 hectares of national park. Fishing enthusiasts can charter a boat for a day, go game fishing (extra cost), or simply enjoy the island. **BD**

Day 11. **Lizard Island.** Today you’re free to enjoy even more of what Lizard Island has to offer. Snorkeling or diving the ‘Cod Hole’ is highly recommended. At this world-renowned outer reef dive site, you’ll come face to face with massive yet friendly potato cod swimming right up to inspect you with child-like curiosity. **B**

Day 12. **Lizard Island to Cairns.** After breakfast, it’s time to say farewell to your island haven before a charter flight returns you to Cairns. **B**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA $11 699 Single CA $19 934

Ultimate in luxury at Lizard Island

IDEAS TO SPoil YOUrSELF

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 11 nights deluxe hotel accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, private transfers and sightseeing as indicated in the itinerary plus Goway V.I.P treatment. **NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic airfares which Goway can arrange. **AIRFARES:** Check with GowayAir for the best airfares to be used with your itineraries.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** accommodation, meals as indicated by best airfares to be used with your itineraries.

DISTINCTION AIRFARES: airfares which Goway can arrange.


Private transfers and sightseeing as indicated in the
Travel In Style

Goway’s Ultimate Retreats explores Australia’s iconic hotel – Park Hyatt Sydney, overlooking the Opera House and the famous Harbour. Continuing to the wildlife haven of Kangaroo Island, stay at one of Australia’s most exclusive properties, Southern Ocean Lodge, set in natural bushland overlooking a spectacular coastline. Then continue to Hamilton Island, home to Qualia, a contemporary resort featuring elegant and timeless pavilions with impressive views of the Whitsunday Islands. This itinerary is truly suited to distinguished travellers who want to combine ultimate accommodations with unique Australian experiences.

Ultimate Retreats

Hamilton Island, Sydney and Kangaroo Island

12 Days from CA $10 804

Day 1. **Arrive Hamilton Island.** You will be met and transferred to your accommodation. Qualia is nestled neatly into the northern tip of Hamilton Island, surrounded by the unsurpassed beauty of the Great Barrier Reef. Its distinctive Australian style combined with a secluded location and intuitive service makes a luxurious resort of world-class standards. Everything has been meticulously considered so it relaxes the mind, yet completely spoils the senses.

**Qualia (4 nights, see page 99)** D

Day 2. **Qualia.** You can take part in a wide variety of watersports, diving and snorkelling, reef tours and fishing. Should you wish to spend your time on a yacht visiting the pristine beaches of the area or book a scenic helicopter flight, it can be arranged.

**Day 3. Qualia.** If it’s relaxation you are looking for then look no further. The Spa at Qualia offers a wide range of treatments that will rejuvenate your soul (spa treatments additional cost).

**BD**

Day 4. **Qualia.** At leisure on Hamilton Island.

**BD**

Day 5. **Hamilton Island to Sydney.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Sydney (airfare not included). On arrival transfer to Southern Ocean Lodge. Your stay includes all dining, open bar with premium wines and spirits, signature experiences, $50 Spa credit and $50 Bespoke experience credit.

Day 6. **Sydney at leisure.** Enjoy a gourmet lunch with local wines and beer. Spend the afternoons exploring the famous Bondi Beach and a beachside Aussie gourmet lunch. There are many other highlights including the little visited, beautiful Northern Beaches Region. Return in the afternoon to your hotel for an evening at leisure.

**BL**

Day 7. **Luxury Cruising.** Board your luxury sailing vessel for a Sydney Harbour cruising experience. Enjoy a gourmet lunch with local wines and beer. There are ample opportunities to swim, fish, snorkel or simply sit back, relax and enjoy the views and the company.

**BL**

Day 8. **Sydney at leisure.** The day is at leisure to explore Sydney. You may choose from a variety of tours, from the Blue Mountains National Park, or travel north to the renowned Hunter Valley Wine Region.

**BD**

Day 9. **Sydney to Kangaroo Island.** Transfer to the airport for your connecting flights to Kangaroo Island (airfare not included). On arrival transfer to Southern Ocean Lodge. Your stay includes all dining, open bar with premium wines and spirits, signature experiences, $50 Spa credit and $50 Bespoke experience credit. Southern Ocean Lodge is designed to be a sanctuary of comfort, style and personal intimacy.

**Southern Ocean Lodge (see p84)(3 nights)**

**BD**

Day 10. **Kangaroo Island.** Enjoy a full day tour to Flinders Chase National Park - a vast wilderness covering the entire west end of the Island, and home to kangaroos, wallabies, possums, goannas, echidnas, koalas, platypus and many birds including rare Cape Barren Geese. At Cape du Couedic visit a fur seal colony; these animals can be observed at rest on the rocks or frolicking in the surf under Admirals Arch - a spectacular coastal grotto.

Day 11. **Kangaroo Island.** At leisure on Kangaroo Island, or alternatively enjoy another Southern Ocean Lodge signature experience.

**BLD**

Day 12. **Depart Kangaroo Island.** After breakfast, it’s time to say farewell to your island haven before your return flight to Adelaide (airfare not included).

**BLD**

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA $10 804 Single CA $19 177

---

**SPECIALS:**

- **Twin CA $10 804**
- **Single CA $19 177**

**PRICE INCLUDES:**

- 11 nights deluxe hotel and lodge accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, private transfers and sightseeing as indicated in the itinerary.
- **NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic airfares which Goway can arrange.

**AIRFARES:** Check with GowayAir for the best airfares to be used with your **STAY OF DISTINCTION** itineraries.

---

Goway’s designated Stays of Distinction are invariably the finest accommodations you will find.
Goway’s Ultimate New Zealand is a journey through the scenic attractions of this diverse country. From the waterfront location of the Hilton Auckland that enjoys spectacular views across the harbour to the majestic mountains and serene waters of Milford Sound. The lodges selected for this journey offer premium accommodations, personalised service and fine dining featuring the best New Zealand produce. Lodges range from the luxury of The Farm at Cape Kidnappers located on a working farm to the tranquility of Azur Lodge offering uninterrupted views of Lake Wakatipu and the surrounding mountains.

PRICE INCLUDES: 8 nights deluxe hotel accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, private transfers and sightseeing as indicated in the itinerary.

NOT INCLUDED: International and domestic airfares which Goway can arrange.

AIRFARES: Check with GowayAir for the best airfares to be used with your Stay of Distinction itineraries.

ULTIMATE NEW ZEALAND

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** You will be met and transferred by private car to your Auckland Stay of Distinction. Hilton Auckland (see p51)(2 nights)

Day 2. **Sailing Auckland Harbour.** Today you will enjoy a two hour sail of Auckland Harbour on one of the ‘America’s Cup’ racing yachts. The skipper and crew are keen racing yachtsmen and will ensure you get the most from your two hour sail. This is the ideal activity to see Auckland “City of Sails”. B

Day 3. **Arrive Hawkes Bay.** Transfer to Auckland Airport for your onward flight to Napier (airfare not included) where you will be met and transferred to your Auckland Stay of Distinction. Hilton Auckland (see p51)(2 nights)

Day 4. **Cape Kidnappers at leisure.** Today is free to relax in your luxurious suite or choose from a variety of activities such as a farm tour, horse trekking, clay target shooting, golf or quad bike riding. The Hawkes Bay wine region is home to over 70 wineries and a wide range of wine and epicurean adventures are available. Cape Kidnappers is also home to the largest, most accessible mainland colony of gannets in the world and visitors to the colony will see adults and young nesting in rows, carrying out their daily routine. (seasonal, September – May).

The Lodge offers gentle activities such as walking, picnics and spa treatments. You can work out in the fully equipped gymnasium, indulge in the infinity pool and hot tub or simply relax in one of the stylish common areas of the lodge.

Day 5. **Hawkes Bay to Queenstown.** Transfer to Napier for your onward flight to Queenstown (airfare not included). On arrival transfer by private car to your lodge. The rest of the day is at leisure to enjoy this beautiful region.

Azur Lodge (see p57)(4 nights) B

Day 6. **Nature experience.** A day you won’t forget as you enjoy a nature walk through a lush, native New Zealand beech forest and past the crystal clear waters of Lake Wakatipu. The only sounds you’ll hear will be the music of the native birds, and your guide will call them for you to see them up close. A gentle walk to a rocky peninsula hilltop completes the half-day tour with glorious views in all directions, before returning to Queenstown.

Day 7. **Fly and see Milford Sound.** This morning board your scenic flight across the Alps to Milford Sound. Only from above can you begin to appreciate the dramatic scenery and grandeur of this unique part of New Zealand. On landing at Milford you will board the modern, fully equipped vessel and cruise through the Sound. Return to Queenstown by air. B

Day 8. **Queenstown at leisure.** The day is free to explore the alpine township of Queenstown, offering exquisite restaurants and cafes, exclusive shopping and countless touring options or simply relax and enjoy the outstanding views.

Day 9. **Depart Queenstown.** Depart Queenstown today or extend your stay with one of many luxury lodges available in New Zealand.

DEPARTURES: Daily

PRICE FROM: Twin CA $6149 Single CA $10 442

For 56 plus reasons to go Goway, see page 4.
For travellers short on time that want to experience the best of Australia and New Zealand, Goway’s Ultimate Downunder has been carefully planned to maximise the experiences and provide a taste of the region. Featuring world-renownedproperties such as the Park Hyatt Sydney, The Hilton Auckland Hotel, Queenstown’s Azur Lodge and Qualia in the Whitsundays region, accommodation is truly the best of the best! The tour includes a spectacular helicopter experience to Milford Sound near Queenstown.

**Auckland, Queenstown, Sydney and the Whitsundays**

**12 Days from CA $7821**

Day 1. **Arrive in Auckland.** Private car transfer to your hotel where you will stay for the next 2 nights. *Auckland Hilton* *(see p51)(2 nights)*

Day 2. **Auckland.** Day is at leisure.

Day 3. **Auckland to Queenstown.** Depart Auckland for Queenstown *(flight not included)*. Arrive in Queenstown and transfer by private car to your accommodation. *Azur Lodge* *(see p57)(3 nights)*

Day 4. **Milford Sound.** Today enjoy a Milford Heli Cruise. Complement the spectacular flight to Milford with a relaxing cruise on the Sound. Experience the stunning mountain scenery, waterfalls and unique wildlife from the comfort of the luxury vessel. Your pilot will meet you after the cruise and fly you back to Queenstown with a remote snow landing enroute.

Day 5. **Queenstown.** Day is at leisure. This picturesque lakeside town offers many activities including golf, fishing, hiking, jet boat river trips, steamship lake cruises, gondola rides, walks, hikes and even wine touring.

Day 6. **Queenstown to Sydney.** Transfer to Queenstown Airport for your flight to Sydney *(flight not included)*. On arrival transfer to your accommodation. *Park Hyatt Sydney* *(3 nights)* *(see p77)*

Day 7. **Sydney Sights & Luxury Cruising.** Explore the Northern Beaches, Sydney city, the Rocks and Eastern Suburbs with your private guide this morning before boarding your luxury sailing vessel for your Sydney Harbour cruising experience. Enjoy a gourmet lunch with local wines and beer. Swim, fish, snorkel or simply sit back, relax and enjoy the views and the company.

Day 8. **Sydney.** Day is at leisure to explore Sydney. In Sydney, you may wish to travel out of the city to explore the Blue Mountains National Park scenery, or perhaps journey north and visit some of the Hunter Valley’s boutique wineries. Alternatively, Sydney is a great place to shop, climb the Harbour Bridge or perhaps visit some of the Museums and Art Galleries in the historic Rocks District.

Day 9. **Sydney to Hayman Island.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to the Whitsundays, before transferring to beautiful Hayman Island, your home for the next 3 nights. *InterContinental Hayman Island Resort* *(see p99)(3 nights)*

Day 10 & 11. **Hayman Island at leisure.** Welcome to a secluded paradise of serenity and breathtaking beauty. Surrounded by verdant cliffs, crescent-shaped white beach and celestial-blue sea, the re-imagined InterContinental Hayman Island Resort will immerse you in the island wonders of five-star luxury. You will discover an idyllic destination of privacy and pampering, where you can experience diving the Great Barrier Reef, swimming in the resort lagoon pool or ocean, sailing the Coral Sea, the culinary artistry and personalised spa treatments.

Day 12. **Depart Hamilton Island.** Transfer to Hamilton Island Airport for your on-going flight *(airfare not included)*.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA $7821 Single CA $14 353

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 11 nights deluxe hotel accommodation, meals as indicated by *BLD*, transfers and sightseeing as indicated in the itinerary.

**NOT INCLUDED:** International and domestic airfares which Goway can arrange.

**AIRFARES:** Check with GowayAir for the best airfares to be used with your *STAY OF DISTINCTION* itineraries.

**IDEA:** Extend your itinerary by including a stopover on a beautiful South Pacific island *(See pages 43-48).*
Throughout Goway’s world there are several unique and exciting cruise opportunities. Most are luxurious small vessel experiences sailing in calm, protected waters (although we do offer traditional larger cruise ships and itineraries for the budget minded). Being small, these cruises are more personal and are able to get closer to the attractions and experiences. Most of our cruise ideas are usually for short durations, and make a fabulous enhancement to your travels when incorporated into an overall itinerary.

**Day & Overnight Cruising**

Limited on time but want to experience cruising Downunder? Goway has a wide selection of Harbour and River Cruises available, from 90 minute coffee cruises to half and full day cruises. Incorporating a cruise into a vacation is essential in some cities, especially Sydney where the Harbour is a bustle of ferry and cruise activity. Similarly Milford Sound in New Zealand can only be fully appreciated from the water; both day and overnight cruises are available.

- **Milford Sound Cruising**, page 40
- **Sydney Sailing**, page 77
- **Cairns & Barrier Reef Cruising**, page 36, 103
- **Whitsunday Sailing**, page 38

**Shore Excursions**

As the experts Downunder, Goway has many shore excursions available to enhance your trip. From coach tours to small group and private tours, Goway has tours to suit any taste. All of the tours and experiences in the brochure can be incorporated into a longer cruise itinerary.

**Pre & Post Cruise Ideas**

Whether you book one of the cruises on these pages, or are enjoying an extended cruise with one of the larger cruise lines, Goway has many pre and post-cruise ideas that depart daily and can be added before or after your cruise.

**Other Cruise Ideas**

There are many short duration cruises listed throughout this brochure, including:

1. **Whitsundays & Great Barrier Reef Cruises**, page 36, 38, 103, 123
2. **Fiji Cruising**, page 41-42
3. **Sydney**, page 35
4. **Kimberley Expeditions**, page 35, 37
5. **New Zealand**, page 37, 40
6. **Papua New Guinea Cruises**, page 35-37
7. **Tasmania**, page 37

**An Ideal Way to Tour**

You may not consider yourself the typical cruise traveller – however, the cruises selected on pages 34-42 are for everyone. Simply check in and relax and enjoy the passing scenery; you’ll enjoy the benefits of unpacking once and a variety of scenes and excursions each day.

As one of the fastest growing segments of travel, cruises appeal to a wide range of tastes, lifestyles, budgets and interests. There are literally hundreds of cruises to choose from and there is a cruise for everyone, ranging from mega ships to small boutique vessels. Each offers its own signature experience whether you are looking for romance, excitement, adventure, enrichment or escape.

You may opt to make the cruise the focus of your vacation and enhance the journey with a few nights before and after the cruise; perhaps adding exclusive shore experiences. Alternatively a shorter cruise may add a different dimension to your travel experience, and may create the perfect complement to a traditional land-based itinerary.

**Boutique Cruises**

Goway’s Boutique Cruises are small, personalised journeys with a limited number of guests and a high staff to guest ratio. They are generally the best (or only) way to explore an area ensuring none of the “must see” sights are missed on your vacation. On the following pages or on goway.com we list a number of cruises that we recommend are incorporated into an overall journey. Choose from sailing in the Whitsundays, cruising Australia’s Great Barrier Reef, Sydney Harbour and the Mighty Murray River or Expedition cruising in Antarctica, Papua New Guinea, or Australia’s Kimberley.

**Group Cruises**

Cruising is the ideal mode of travel for groups; whether it’s a family reunion or affinity group, Goway’s GROUPONLY (see page 131) have a team of experts on hand to help you plan a special adventure. Plus the group organiser can travel for FREE based on minimum numbers travelling.

More information on Goway’s boutique cruises, is available at www.goway.com.
**TRUE NORTH CRUISES**

True North Cruises Australia is the winner of numerous awards for excellence and offers adventure-cruises all around the Australian coastline and, in the stunning waters of Papua New Guinea and the Solomon Sea. The True North features unequalled style, modern cuisine and an enthusiastic Australian crew. Multiple expedition boats take guests away in small groups to encounter wilderness ‘up-close’ and to add yet another dimension to adventure, most cruise options feature an onboard helicopter!

**Coastal Cruises**

5 Night Cruise from CA $55917

Join the True North on a luxury adventure cruise on the coast of Australia. Visit one of South Australia’s finest wineries, cage dive with great white sharks, hand feed whale sharks, visit Rottnest Island or take the best seat in the house for the Sydney Harbour New Year’s Eve fireworks.

**DEPARTURES:**
- 5 nt West Coast Explorer 2019: Mar 7, 2020: Mar 5
- 4 nt Sydney New Year Spectacular 2019 & 2020: Dec 30
- 8 nt Southern Safari 2019: Jan 10, 2020: Jan 11
- 7 nt Adventure South West 2019: Jan 20, 2020: Jan 23
- 5 nt Coral Atoll 2019: Sep 7, 12, 2020: Sep 5, 10

**Kimberley Wilderness Cruises**

7 Night Cruise from CA $513 719

The Kimberley coastline is truly one of the world’s last great wilderness areas. See spectacular waterfalls and awe inspiring gorges, ancient cultural history and indigenous rock art. Choose from 7, 10 or 13 night journeys into this amazing part of Australia, the best way to experience the Kimberley is with True North.

**DEPARTURES:**
- 10 nt Kimberley Waterfalls 2019: Mar 21, 31; Apr 10. 2020: Mar 19, 29; Apr 8
- 13 nt Kimberley Ultimate 2019: Apr 20; May 11; Jun 1, 22; Jul 13; Aug 3, 2020: Apr 18; May 9, 30; Jun 20; Jul 11; Aug 1

**Indonesia & Papua New Guinea Cruises**

7 Night Cruise from CA $16 915

True North offers unparalleled access to regions that are fast becoming the most-talked about destinations on the planet and they continue to refine itineraries to ensure that they are filled with the highest quality experiences and countless encounters.

**DEPARTURES:**
- 10 nt Fire and Dragons 2019: Sep 22
- 10 nt Raja Ampat Explorer 2019: Oct 2, 12
- 7 nt Whale Sharks 2019: Oct 22

** Prix es Per Person CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cruise</th>
<th>Ocean</th>
<th>River</th>
<th>Explorer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>True North</td>
<td>5917</td>
<td>7985</td>
<td>8925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coral Atoll</td>
<td>7045</td>
<td>8925</td>
<td>9865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney New Year Spectacular</td>
<td>7315</td>
<td>9395</td>
<td>11 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adventure South West</td>
<td>8925</td>
<td>11 839</td>
<td>13 813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Safari</td>
<td>12 779</td>
<td>15 975</td>
<td>17 855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimberley Snapshot</td>
<td>13 719</td>
<td>16 915</td>
<td>18 795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whale Sharks</td>
<td>16 915</td>
<td>20 675</td>
<td>23 495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimberley Waterfalls</td>
<td>17 855</td>
<td>20 675</td>
<td>23 495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimberley Ultimate/</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coral &amp; Coast</td>
<td>21 615</td>
<td>25 845</td>
<td>29 605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire and Dragons/Raja Ampat/</td>
<td>26 785</td>
<td>30 545</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices ‘from’ and seasonal

Prices are per person based on twin share. Rates are available for single occupancy.

**Price Includes:** Accommodation, all adventure boat excursions & activities, superb fine dining and non-alcoholic refreshments, café style coffees and tea, all fishing & snorkeling equipment and cylinders & weight belts (on dive trips).

**NOT INCLUDED:** Helicopter rides, items of a personal nature, drinks not listed above, personal valet/laundry, use of phones and internet.

More ideas of itineraries and ship details at www.goway.com/cruises
For over 30 years, Coral Expeditions has had one purpose – taking small groups of like-minded explorers to the most remote parts of the world with expert guidance and warm Australian hospitality. The fleet of four Australian-flagged and crewed ships were purpose-built for exploring. With no more than 120 guests, there are no queues. Cuisine is small-batch, wines are Australian artisanal, and service is personalised. Come and share our passion for small ship expedition cruising and explore your world with Australia’s pioneering cruise line.

The Kimberley is truly one of nature’s great jewels. With towering waterfalls, spectacular outback landscapes and a rich bounty of wildlife, the world’s oldest indigenous rock art and the legends of Australia’s pioneering past.

**Coral Adventurer**

**10 nts Darwin to Broome 2019:** May 24; Jun 14; Jul 5, 26; Aug 16; Sep 6
2020: Apr 17; May 8, 29; Jun 19; Jul 10, 31; Aug 21; Sep 11

**10 nts Broome to Darwin 2019:** Jun 3, 24; Jul 15; Aug 5, 26; Sep 16
2020: Apr 27; May 8; Jun 8, 29; Jul 20; Aug 10, 31; Sep 21

**Coral Discoverer**

**10 nts Darwin to Broome 2019:** Apr 26, Jun 7, 28; Jul 19; Aug 9, 30
2020: May 13; Jun 5, 26; Jul 17, Aug 7, 28

**10 nts Broome to Darwin 2019:** May 27, Jun 17; Jul 8, 29; Aug 19; Sep 23
2020: May 4, 25; Jun 15; Jul 6, 27, Aug 17; Sep 19

Become immersed in the ancient Indigenous cultures and prehistoric landscapes of Australia’s Northern coastline on a voyage of discovery that takes you far off the beaten track in Arnhem Land, to the very tip of Australia at Cape York, and into the Torres Strait. On this expedition of the remote Northern Australian coastline, experience traditions unchanged for centuries, sacred rock art and remote lands only permitted accessible by a fortunate few.

**Australia’s Cape York & Arnhem Land**

**11 nts Cairns to Darwin 2019:** Apr 14; Sep 13; Oct 4
**11 nts Darwin to Cairns 2019:** Mar 29; Sep 30

**Tasmania**

**7 Night Cruise from CA $4691**

This 7 night coastal expedition cruise from Hobart is an active adventure showcasing the wild beauty and remarkable heritage of Australia’s smallest island state. Take advantage of long summer days in Tasmania and enjoy bushwalks, optional hikes, scenic lookouts and untouched world heritage areas – all in one of the most pristine and beautiful landscapes on earth.

**Tasmania**

**7 nts Hobart to Hobart 2019:** Jan 1, 8, 15, 22, 29; Feb 5, 12, 19, 26; Mar 5, 12, 19, 26
**7 nts Hobart to Hobart 2020:** Jan 22, 29; Feb 5, 12, 19, 26; Mar 4, 11

Tasmania Cruises are onboard the Coral Discoverer.

Enjoy walks and hiking opportunities on your Tasmania cruise.
Let multi award-winning Coral Expeditions introduce you to all the hidden jewels of the Great Barrier Reef. The three, four and seven night small ship cruises allow you to swim, snorkel and scuba dive amid the fish and corals in the clear tropical waters. Join the marine biologist aboard the glass bottom boat, stroll golden sandy beaches, visit secluded tropical islands and ancient rainforests, while the on-board experts interpret the natural wonders of the reef, rainforest and island habitats. Choose to be as adventurous or as relaxed as you please.

**GREAT BARRIER REEF**
3 nts Cairns to Cairns with Hinchinbrook Island 2019/20: Every Friday at 11am.
4 nts Cairns to Cairns with Lizard Island 2019/20: Every Monday at 5:00pm.
7 nts Cairns to Cairns 2019/20: Friday and Monday.
Great Barrier Reef Cruises are onboard the Coral Expeditions II.

**NEW GUINEA**
10 Night Cruise from CA $9109

**NEW ZEALAND**
10 Night Cruise from CA $8366

Awe-inspiring landscapes, indigenous Maori culture, and an abundance of unique wildlife all combine to make New Zealand a remarkable expedition destination. Choose from two different itineraries that showcase remote attractions best accessed by small ship. With over 7000 km of coastline to be explored, sail into sheltered sounds and glacial fjords, visit an active volcanic island, and appreciate native flora and fauna. Get up close to wildlife with the expedition team, enjoy guided bush walks, or indulge in a kayaking adventure. Take in new vistas each day from the Coral Discoverer’s sundeck Explorer bar.

**NEW ZEALAND**
12 nts Auckland to Milford Sound 2019: Nov 26
10 nts Milford Sound to Wellington 2019: Dec 8
All New Zealand cruises are onboard the Coral Discoverer.
Nothing matches the feeling of standing on deck with the wind in your face and the smell of salt in the air. Cruise or sail the spectacular Whitsundays with opportunities to snorkel, scuba dive, stroll secluded beaches or just relax in the tropical sun.

**Whitsunday Getaway**

2 Nights from CA $777

Sail the Whitsundays on board a late model stylish catamaran, the Whitsunday Getaway with an air-conditioned saloon, perfect for discerning guests. Designed to accommodate four couples in private fully air-conditioned en-suite cabins, the stability of a catamaran means you can relax and unwind in comfort as your host and skipper guide you around the world famous Whitsunday Islands on 2 night cruising getaways. Experience snorkeling over spectacular coral reefs and then indulge yourself with great fresh food prepared daily and pampering service.

**DEPARTURES:** Monday, Wednesday, Friday at 8.30am returning the next day at 4.00pm.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Park entry fees, professional skipper and host, all meals, fresh linen and use of wetsuits or snorkeling equipment.
- Meals, park fees, professional skipper.
- £300 for diving (including all equipment).
- Snorkeling equipment, use of wetsuits or snorkeling suit.

**NOT INCLUDED:**
- Beverages, scuba diving.
- Gratuities.
- Hotel transfers.
- National Park and Marine Park entry fees.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Apr'19-31 May'20</td>
<td>777</td>
<td>1554</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**Whitsunday Bliss**

2 Nights from CA $1354

Join Whitsunday Bliss for a luxury cruise exploring the Whitsunday Islands and snorkelling on the Fringing Coral Reefs surrounding the 74 Islands. During your cruise, explore coral reefs teeming with turtles and marine life, swim in crystal clear waters, bushwalk the islands & visit vast magnificent beaches. With just six guests and two crew, there is plenty of space to relax on deck. Your crew will prepare delicious gourmet meals and provide fun interpretive information on the Islands and the life within the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park.

**DEPARTURES:** Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday at 8.30am returning 2 days later at 4.00am.

**CLASSIC AUSSIE SAILING**

1 Night from CA $465

Let Goway sail you to the highlights of the Whitsunday Islands. Snorkel the most amazing fringing reefs, relax, walk barefoot on an un-spoilt beach and anchor at a picturesque bay. Built in Queensland, this yacht provides a spacious and relaxed atmosphere, on-board you will find a spacious saloon area, plenty of uncluttered deck area and comfortable cabins. At night, sit back and relax under the Southern Cross while the crew grills you a steak on the BBQ. With no more than 14 passengers and 2 crew and a choice of shared or private double cabins (with shared bathroom facilities), this trip is truly memorable.

**DEPARTURES:** Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday at 8.30am.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Accommodation with private bathroom, all meals freshly prepared with Australian produce, snorkel equipment and instruction, wet suit hire, linen, park fees.
- **NOT INCLUDED:** Beverages, scuba diving.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr'19-31 May'20</td>
<td>1354</td>
<td>2670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Apr'19-31 May'20</td>
<td>1542</td>
<td>2989</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**OUTER REEF DIVE & SAIL ADVENTURE**

2 Nights from CA $827

Sail and Dive the Whitsunday Islands and Outer Great Barrier Reef on the 16.4m/53ft ketch Kiana. Below decks Kiana is fitted out for 14 guests and is fully air-conditioned in the saloon and cabins for maximum comfort. Above deck there’s lots of room for gear up to go diving, snorkelling or relaxing in the sun. The crew will ensure you enjoy the best of both worlds, sailing and diving by day with great food and a relaxed atmosphere in the evenings.

**DEPARTURES:** Monday, Friday at 8am, returning 2 days later at 4.00pm.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Park entry fees, professional skipper and host, all meals, fresh linen and use of wetsuits or snorkel suits and snorkeling equipment, first dive.
- Meals, fresh linen and use of wetsuits or snorkel suits.
- BVI and snorkeling equipment.
- Use of wetsuits or snorkeling suits.

**NOT INCLUDED:**
- Beverages.
- Not included: Gratuities.
- Hotel transfers.
- National Park and Marine Park entry fees.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr'19-31 May'20</td>
<td>827</td>
<td>1654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr'19-31 May'20</td>
<td>689</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.
NORWEGIAN CRUISE LINES

Get ready to explore further, relax longer and smile wider than ever before while creating your perfect vacation. **Unpack once** and journey from port to remarkable port with Norwegian Cruise Lines. Along the way, experience superb dining, spectacular entertainment and all the choices and freedom that come with cruising.

Choose from a range of fantastic cruise options including exciting ports such as Sydney, Melbourne, pristine Tasmania and the beautiful Bay of Islands or Wellington in New Zealand. Of course Goway can book your pre and post accommodation and shore excursions. Visit [www.goway.com](http://www.goway.com) for complete itinerary information.

Day 1. **Arrive Sydney or Auckland.** Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your accommodation for your two night pre cruise stay. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **City Sightseeing.** Enjoy a small group half day city sightseeing excursion tour today. This will give you a great overview of the city. Once your tour is complete, you will return to your hotel and the remainder of the day is free to relax and explore the city.

**FROM SYDNEY TO AUCKLAND:**
- 12 nt Australia & New Zealand. 2019: Nov 29
- 14 nt Australia & New Zealand. 2019: Dec 20
- 12 nt Australia & New Zealand. 2020: Jan 1
- 14 nt Australia & New Zealand. 2020: Jan 21

**FROM AUCKLAND TO SYDNEY:**
- 13 nt New Zealand & Australia. 2019: Dec 9
- 12 nt New Zealand & Australia. 2020: Jan 11
- 12 nt New Zealand & Australia. 2020: Feb 2

Day 3. **Start Norwegian Cruise Line Voyage.** You will be transferred today from your hotel to the Sydney Cruise Terminal to start your cruising adventure. Embark the Norwegian Jewel and sail away today, enjoy comfortable accommodation, superb dining option, unparalleled service, numerous onboard activities and more. Bon Voyage!

**SHORE EXCURSIONS**

Attention Cruise Passengers to Downunder! If you are considering a cruise in Australia or New Zealand did you know that Goway offers pre and post travel arrangements and shore excursions that will enhance your cruise experience at a fraction of the price that you would pay with the cruise companies… and they will be more personalised. Ask your agent now for more information.

**CRUISE SHIP EXCURSIONS IN NEW ZEALAND**

**FROM TAURANGA**
Visit Hobbiton, the Lord of the Rings & The Hobbit Movie Set or perhaps visit Rotorua and marvel at geothermals of Whakarewarewa and Te Puia Cultural Park. from CA $163

**FROM PICTON**
Enjoy a full day Steam Train excursion to the Marlborough Wine Region today include wine tasting of some fabulous New Zealand wine. from CA $125

**FROM KAIKOURA**
A rare opportunity to view the Giant Sperm Whale yourself, up close and personal and to watch them dive to the depths only meters from your boat. from CA $144

**FROM AKAROA**
Enjoy a Christchurch City Sightseeing tour and entry into Willowbank Wildlife Reserve, a great place to interaction with native New Zealand wildlife. from CA $135

**FROM TIMARU**
Explore inland South Canterbury from Timaru, including the Tekapo Basin with views of Lake Tekapo and the Southern Alps, including Mount Cook. from CA $188

**CRUISE SHIP EXCURSIONS IN AUSTRALIA**

**FROM MELBOURNE**
Be enchanted by Melbourne’s ‘Old World’ on a small group half day sightseeing tour. Discover the best of the city with time with an expert guide. from CA $91

**FROM BRISBANE**
Learn the history and heritage of Brisbane, visit Lone Pine Koala Sanctuary, the Brisbane Wheel, Kangaroo Point Cliffs and more. from CA $388

**FROM HOBART**
Experience a half day small group walking tour from Hobart learning about this beautiful historic city. from CA $41

**FROM SYDNEY**
Enjoy a fascinating journey through Sydney from 1788 to today. Discover the history, lifestyle and culture of diverse neighbourhoods on this half day tour. from CA $136

**FROM ADELAIDE**
See the best known sights of Adelaide on a unique full day excursion, highlights can include the Central Market, Penfolds Winery, city sights and more. from CA $211

PRICES PER PERSON CA $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Norwegian Cruise Lines</th>
<th>Inside</th>
<th>Ocean View</th>
<th>Balcony</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 nt Aus &amp; NZ (Nov 29)</td>
<td>2793</td>
<td>3347</td>
<td>3961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 nt Aus &amp; NZ (Dec 20)</td>
<td>3490</td>
<td>4493</td>
<td>5705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 nt Aus &amp; NZ (Jan 1)</td>
<td>2944</td>
<td>3498</td>
<td>4112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 nt Aus &amp; NZ (Jan 21)</td>
<td>3399</td>
<td>4103</td>
<td>4567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 nt NZ &amp; Aus (Dec 9)</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td>3421</td>
<td>4035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 nt NZ &amp; Aus (Jan 11)</td>
<td>2771</td>
<td>3325</td>
<td>3939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 nt NZ &amp; Aus (Feb 2)</td>
<td>2966</td>
<td>3670</td>
<td>4134</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRICE INCLUDES: Arrival airport transfer, accommodation for two nights, half day city sightseeing tour, transfer to cruise port, Norwegian Cruise Line Cruise with accommodation, meals in complimentary dining venues, iced tea, regular tea/coffee, iced water, entertainment on board, on board activities.

PLUS PICK 2 FREE AT SEA OFFERS:
- Includes two amazing bonus offers. Choose from an Unlimited Beverage Package, Prepaid Service Charges, Free Wifi Package, Free Specialty Dining Package, Shore Excursion Credit Package and more!

NOT INCLUDED: Service charges and gratuities, beverages (alcoholic and non-alcoholic unless listed above), dining in Specialty Restaurants, spa and salon services, exercise classes, casino, dining entertainment, transfers, shore excursions, photography, internet access and other paid services onboard.

* For all itineraries, ship descriptions and deck plans etc, visit goway.com
**New Zealand Cruises**

**Milford & Doubtful Sound Cruises**

An overnight cruise amidst spectacular Milford or Doubtful Sound, is a ‘once in a lifetime’ experience. Goway offers three overnight cruise options at Milford Sound and one on Doubtful Sound.

**Milford Mariner**

1 Night from CA $412

The Milford Mariner offers you a very special Milford Sound dinner, bed and breakfast experience. Enjoy a full length cruise of this spectacular fiord before anchoring for the night. Go exploring with our nature guide in the tender craft and kayaks or simply relax on deck. A sumptuous three course buffet is served. Enjoy the company of fellow passengers before retiring to the comfort of your private cabin with ensuite bathroom.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily departures except winter months (cruise does not operate 21 May – 15 Sep)

**Milford Wanderer**

1 Night from CA $491

Join our nature guide and friendly crew for a full length cruise of Milford Sound. Keep a lookout for wildlife, especially fur seals basking on the rocks. There is plenty of time for you to go exploring in the kayaks and tender craft and relax on deck. Enjoy a three-course meal and the company of like-minded passengers. The Milford Wanderer offers comfortable twin share accommodation, with shared bathroom facilities, and two quad share cabins, spacious decks, cozy dining salon and fully licensed bar.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily departures except winter months (cruise does not operate 1 Apr – 31 Oct)

**Fiordland Navigator**

1 Night from CA $469

Seak up the stunning surrounds and discover Doubtful Sound – dolphins often ride our bow waves, fur seals bask on the rocks. Opportunities exist to kayak, go exploring with our nature guide or simply relax on deck. A sumptuous three-course buffet dinner is served. The Fiordland Navigator offers spacious viewing decks, a dining salon/fully licensed bar and observation lounge and private cabins with ensuite bathrooms or shared bunk-style accommodation.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily departures except winter months (cruise does not operate 19 May – 31 Aug)

**Price Includes:**
- Overnight accommodation in luxury cabin, two cruises of the fiord, 3 course dinner, fully cooked & continental breakfast, guided RV (remotely operated vehicle), kayaking and small boat explorations, transport from Queenstown.
- Twin share accommodation, with shared bathroom facilities, bed linen, towels, BBQ dinner, kiwi style breakfast, picnic lunch on Classic Cruise only, onboard activities.

**Fiordland Discovery Luxury Cruise**

1 Night from CA $648

Fiordland is renowned as one of the southern hemispheres most spectacular wilderness regions. Here you will find the Fiordland Jewel, a luxury 5-star catamaran accommodating only 20 guests a night into Milford Sound, offering the ultimate experience of travelling the Fiords and viewing the world beneath the waves like never before.

Day 1. **Depart Queenstown.** Journey to Milford Sound from Queenstown or Te Anau. Cruise down the south side of the fiord, past Bowen Falls, Sinbad Gully, the world-renowned Mitre Peak, Mt Pembroke, Bridal Veil Falls and Fairy Falls. If weather permits, head into the Tasman Sea for a glimpse of the West Coast. Venture up the north side of the fiord taking in more spectacular scenery. After cruising, anchor for the night with the chance to explore in sea kayaks, before returning to the boat for drinks and dinner.

Days 2. **Arrive Queenstown.** After a great sleep, watch the sunrise over breakfast before returning to the Milford Sound terminal where your cruise ends and you journey back to Queenstown (or Te Anau). 

**Price Includes:**
- Twin share accommodation, with shared bathroom facilities, bed linen, towels, BBQ dinner, kiwi style breakfast, picnic lunch on Classic Cruise only, onboard activities.

**Price Excludes:**
- Expenses of a personal nature such as target shooting, dusk fishing, night kayaking, snorkeling, island exploring and more. Sleeping up to 36 guests, New Zealand’s largest houseboat features a spacious living/dining and bar area. Outside has an open deck and upstairs all cabins have sea views and doors that open onto observation decks perfect for viewing the scenery or wildlife.

**Bay of Islands Adventure Cruise**

1 Night from CA $219

A unique way to experience the stunning Bay of Islands in New Zealand with loads of fun activities like target shooting, dusk fishing, night kayaking, snorkeling, island exploring and more. Sleeping up to 36 guests, New Zealand’s largest houseboat features a spacious living/dining and bar area. Outside has an open deck and upstairs all cabins have sea views and doors that open onto observation decks perfect for viewing the scenery or wildlife.

Day 1. **Depart Paihia.** Departing at 5pm, grab a drink and enjoy a 2-3 hour scenic evening cruise out to the islands with evening activities included such as target shooting, dusk fishing, night kayaking and star gazing before settling in for music and drinks in front of the fire. Dinner tonight is a delicious kiwi BBQ. Later, perhaps enjoy a star gazing session.

Days 2. **Arrive Paihia.** Today visit locations of historic and cultural significance, enjoy awesome scenery and swim in clear lagoons. Take part in all sorts of outdoor activities: kayaking, snorkeling, gathering fresh sea food, exploring WWII remains, trekking across islands and visiting ancient Maori fortifications. Watch out for abundant marine and bird life before arriving back in Paihia at approximately 3pm.

**Price Includes:**
- Twin/Double share accommodation, with shared bathroom facilities, bed linen, towels, BBQ dinner, kiwi style breakfast, picnic lunch on Classic Cruise only, onboard activities.

**Price Excludes:**
- Expenses of a personal nature such as target shooting, dusk fishing, night kayaking, snorkeling, island exploring and more. Sleeping up to 36 guests, New Zealand’s largest houseboat features a spacious living/dining and bar area. Outside has an open deck and upstairs all cabins have sea views and doors that open onto observation decks perfect for viewing the scenery or wildlife.

---

**New Zealand Cruises**

---
Discover the real Fiji - spectacular beaches, crystal clear waters, warm and friendly culture. MV Reef Endeavour’s small ship cruises to the Yasawa Islands are designed to offer guests an authentic and personal experience. Wake each day to idyllic sites and exclusive destinations. Snorkel over magnificent coral reefs and experience the culture first hand at traditional island villages and handicraft markets. Reef Endeavour’s extra cruising comforts include a swimming pool, extensive outdoor leisure decks and scenic picture windows in every stateroom.

MAMANUCA & SOUTHERN YASAWA ISLANDS CRUISE

3 Nights from CA $1758

Sail the calm waters of the Mamanuca and Southern Yasawa Islands and discover the real Fiji. You can join your cruise from select Mamanuca Islands. Day 1. Mamanuca Islands Set sail at noon through the beautiful Mamanucas, before arriving for a snorkel from a sand cay and discover the vista of a South Pacific sunset. Tonight enjoy a Welcome Dinner. LD

Day 2. Monoriki & Monu Islands. Cruise to idyllic Monoriki where Tom Hanks’ Castaway was filmed. Explore idyllic Monu Island, before a special village choral service. Tonight join the Fijian Fashion Show and Crew choir. BLD


DEPARTURES: Saturday at 12 noon.

NORTHERN YASAWA ISLANDS CRUISE

4 Nights from CA $2360

Enjoy four relaxing days and nights on board Reef Endeavour cruising around the stunning Yasawa Islands.

Day 1. Denarau to Tivua Island. Cruise to Tivua Island arriving in time for a late afternoon swim, snorkel or beach walk. This evening meet the Captain and crew at the Welcome Dinner. BLD

Day 2. Naviti Island. Start the day with a morning swim and then savour the bounty of a gourmet barbeque lunch as we cruise to Naviti Island. Snorkel, swim or explore the island. Tonight enjoy the special village welcome ceremony, lovo feast, kava tasting and cultural performance. BLD

Day 3. Sawa-i-lau & Yasawa Island. Discover the grandeur of Sawa-i-lau limestone caves while swimming in the cave lagoon. Snorkel over spectacular coral gardens or simply relax in the warm tropical sun. Try your luck at crab racing tonight. BLD

Day 4. Southern Yasawas. Cruise the soaring volcanic peaks of the Yasawas. Discover the coral reef and laze in warm sands. Cruise the spectacular channels to Dravuqa for amazing snorkelling, you may even see a Manta-ray. BLD

Day 5. Yasawas to Denarau Marina. Sail in to Denarau this morning and disembark to the farewell song of “Isa Lei”.

DEPARTURES: Tuesday at 1pm.

ACCOMMODATION: 63 suites, staterooms & cabins, all featuring a private bathroom ensuite, air-conditioning, hair dryer, 240 volt power, shaver point, soaps, shampoo & towels and are serviced daily. Staterooms and Suites open onto the outside deck and have two windows. Tabua Suites feature a bedroom with ensuite bathroom, plus a separate day room, Staterooms are located on the main decks. Cabins with portholes open onto an inside passageway.

BOUTIQUE CRUISING FIJI

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICES PER PERSON CA $  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yasawa Islands</th>
<th>Southern</th>
<th>Northern</th>
<th>Yasawa 01Apr’19-31Mar’20</th>
<th>3 Nights</th>
<th>4 Nights</th>
<th>7 Nights</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cabin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stateroom</td>
<td>2085 2607</td>
<td>2786 3484</td>
<td>4636 5795</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabua Suite</td>
<td>2769 4153</td>
<td>3632 5537</td>
<td>6136 9195</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

DEPARTURES: 7 night Colonial Cruise 2019: Apr 2; Jun 4; Oct 1, 2020; Feb 4; 7 night 4 Cultures Cruise 2019: May 7; Jul 2; 2020; Jan 7; 11 night Lau & Kadavu Cruise 2019: Mar 5; Nov 5; 2020; Mar 3.

Please request pricing for Discovery Cruises.

Fijians are known as the happiest people on earth.
**FACILITIES**

The 55 metre Fiji Princess features 34 deluxe air-conditioned cabins over three decks and provides excellent onboard amenities. The huge upper sundeck features an island bar, plus a middle deck lounge bar. Feast in the lower decks dining saloon, or cool down in the swimming pool. There is also a boutique, beauty spa, guest laundry and four sundecks. As well as amazing diving, enjoy a variety of activities including non-motorised water toys, volleyball, bushwalks, fish feeding, snorkeling and village visits to name a few.

- Open air dining room with sea views
- Shaded sky deck bar and saloon bar
- Sun loungers on the upper sun deck
- Souvenir items for purchase
- Splash pool
- A library of reading material and games
- In room movies
- Glass bottom coral viewing boat
- Kayaks
- Stand up paddle boards
- Free WiFi (available where coverage allows)
- Self service guest laundry

**ACCOMMODATION:** Each cabin features a private ensuite, storage space, TV/DVD system, vanity table, hair dryer, soft towels and fragrant soaps. All cabins are above the water-line and feature windows with ocean views. Orchid Deck cabins include a welcome fruit plate, Nespresso machine, tea selection, complimentary mini bar and a gift pack.

Transfers are available from Mamanuca Island resorts to join the Fiji Princess.

---

**EXPLORER CRUISE**

**3 Nights from CA $1676**

This short cruise is ideal for those with limited time who want to sample the beauty of Fiji’s islands. Visit the Northern Mamanuca Islands and the southern end of the pristine Yasawa Islands. Relax onboard and enjoy attentive service while cruising blissfully past tropical islands or enjoying unique shore excursions.

Day 1. **Embark Denarau.** Set sail and head to the Mamanucas Islands. Anchor in a gorgeous secluded location and enjoy a superb “Captain’s Welcome” dinner.

Days 2-3. **Blue Lagoon Cruise.** Cruise to the southern Yasawa Islands. Enjoy village visits, a church service, diving, snorkeling, fishing and more – even a Fijian cooking lesson.

Day 4. **Disembark Denarau.** Take advantage of an early morning swim, snorkel or kayak trip. Cruise through the Sacred Islands, and after lunch board your high speed catamaran back to Denarau.

**DEPARTURES:** Friday at 3.00pm and returns Monday at 3.00pm.

---

**WANDERER CRUISE**

**4 Nights from CA $2233**

Head north from the Blue Lagoon to even more remote islands, an area that can pretty much only be visited on board such a vessel as the islands are either uninhabited or have traditional Fijian villages only. Relax onboard and enjoy the attentive service of the crew, the stunning scenery or head ashore on the unique island excursions and activities.

Day 1. **Embark Denarau.** Board a high speed catamaran to meet up with the Fiji Princess in the beautiful Sacred Islands. Your cruise slips away to explore idyllic tropical islands.

Days 2-4. **Blue Lagoon Cruise.** Cruise from one beautiful island to the next. Step ashore onto soft white sand, swim and dive in clear, calm waters. Visit villages where the Fijian people still live as they have for centuries. Enjoy a lavish Lovo (Fijian) feast on a deserted beach. Enjoy the magical surroundings of these islands.

Day 5. **Disembark Denarau.** Cruise back into Port Denarau.

**DEPARTURES:** Monday at 12.15pm and returns Friday at 10.00am.

---

**ESCAPE TO PARADISE CRUISE**

**7 Nights from CA $3614**

This amazing cruising experience combines both the 3 and 4 night cruises covering the full length of this mystical island chain. With this full week escape you will leave not only replenished but filled with love and memories of this beautiful corner of the earth.

Day 1. **Embark Denarau.** Your cruise slips away to explore island bays, azure waters and deserted islands.

Days 2-7. **Blue Lagoon Cruise.** Cruise through coral cays, swim and snorkel in clear, calm waters and laze on tropical island beaches. Visit traditional Fijian villages, enjoy a beach barbecue under the coconut palms and a lavash ‘Lovo’ (feast). Capture the spirit and romance of the South Pacific.

Day 8. **Disembark Denarau.** Enjoy breakfast as Fiji Princess cruises back towards home port.

**DEPARTURES:** Friday at 3.00pm and returns Friday at 10.00am.

---

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Explorer Cruise</td>
<td>1676</td>
<td>1676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wanderer Cruise</td>
<td>2233</td>
<td>2233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruise</td>
<td>2656</td>
<td>2656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escape to Paradise</td>
<td>3614</td>
<td>3614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruise</td>
<td>4353</td>
<td>4353</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICES INCLUDE:** Accommodation, all scheduled excursions, activities, entertainment and on board facilities, all meals including tea, coffee, morning and afternoon tea, filtered water and juice, entrance fees, snorkeling equipment, non-motorised water sports, port taxes and charges.

**NOT INCLUDED:** Diving, sport fishing trips, alcohol and off ship drinks (water and juice supplied), spa treatments, gratuities and donation to Vinaka Fiji Trust (at own discretion), souvenir items.

**CANCELLATION POLICY:** In addition to Goway’s cancellation fees, Blue Lagoon apply additional cancellation and amendments fees.

---

**The Fiji Princess**

**BOUTIQUE CRUISING FIJI**
Welcome to the Islands of the South Pacific

Sunny, unique and unspoiled, the South Pacific Islands are thousands of miles of pristine white sand beaches, fabulous coral gardens and azure lagoons. The genuine friendliness and hospitality of the people is legendary, their smiles infectious, the gentle pace of life irresistibly seductive.

We invite you to stop over in paradise enroute to and from Australia & New Zealand or consider an Idyllic Island getaway.

Explore, Experience and Enjoy the beautiful South Pacific with Goway.

As the operator of Idyllic Islands, Goway offers a full range of fabulous air-land inclusive packages to the WORLD’S MOST IDYLLIC ISLANDS.

We can also help you with weddings and honeymoons as well as diving and sailing experiences.

For separate brochure and information please contact your agent or visit www.islandescapes.com

For further information on Goway’s South Pacific Islands including hotels and resorts, please visit www.goway.com
**Tahiti & Her Islands**

Tahiti’s reputation as an idyllic island paradise has been in existence for over 200 years... ever since the early explorers relayed fantastic stories about the beauty of the islands and their inhabitants. It isn’t just the past that will enchant you but the ever-present natural beauty throughout Tahiti. Clear blue skies, white sandy beaches and lush green islands all come together to cast a magical spell. Come and discover for yourself.

**Magical Moorea**

**3 Days from CA $722**

Often linked to James Michener’s mythical island of Bali Hai, Moorea offers white sandy beaches, crystal-lagoon sunsets and spectacular sunsets which all add to Moorea’s romantic appeal.

Day 1. **Arrive Moorea.** After a short flight from Papeete, you will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Discover Moorea.** On a tour around the island including Opunohu, Cook’s Bays and the Belvedere. The afternoon is free.

Day 3. **Moorea to your next stop.** At leisure before your flight back to Papeete. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01Apr-19</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manava Suite Resort-F</td>
<td>722</td>
<td>1109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercontinental Tahiti Resort-F</td>
<td>867</td>
<td>1369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofitel Moorea-F</td>
<td>1084</td>
<td>1847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Moorea Lagoon-D</td>
<td>1016</td>
<td>1665</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Lei greeting, 2 nights hotel accommodation, return flights from Papeete and a half day Moorea Island tour.

**Romantic Bora Bora**

**3 Days from CA $1152**

Bora Bora is truly one of nature’s most fabulous creations and is considered by many to be the most beautiful island in the world.

Day 1. **Arrive Bora Bora.** After a spectacular one-hour flight you will arrive in Bora Bora, an island of unrivalled beauty, arguably the most beautiful island in the world.

Day 2. **Paradise Found.** Enjoy a half day 4WD Safari adventure. Learn about the flora and fauna, local customs and cultures and enjoy spectacular views of the world-famous lagoon.

Day 3. **Bora Bora to your next stop.** At leisure before your flight transfer back to Papeete for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01Apr-19</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Le Maitai Polynesia-M</td>
<td>1152</td>
<td>1359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bora Bora Pearl Beach Resort-F</td>
<td>1864</td>
<td>2730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofitel Marara Beach Resort-F</td>
<td>1865</td>
<td>2645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercontinental Moana-F</td>
<td>2053</td>
<td>2987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Meridien-D</td>
<td>2314</td>
<td>3350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InterContinental Thalasso-D</td>
<td>2653</td>
<td>3889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Regis Bora Bora-D</td>
<td>2818</td>
<td>4556</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Lei greeting, 2 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, circle island tour and domestic flights.

**For Travel Insurance see page 130.**

**Extravagant Tahiti**

**3 Days from CA $462**

Day 1. **Arrive Papeete.** Bonjour and Maeval! You will be met by Goway’s local representative and transferred to your hotel as chosen below. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Enjoying Tahiti Island.** Take a half day tour of the treasure chest that is Tahiti. Visit Pointe Venus, the Blowhole and a waterfall before wrapping up your island visit with a trip to the Gauguin Museum and the stunning Vaipahi tropical gardens.

Day 3. **Papeete to your next stop.** At leisure before your transfer to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01Apr-19</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manava Suite Resort-F</td>
<td>462</td>
<td>732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tahiti Ia Ora Beach Resort-D</td>
<td>655</td>
<td>1119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Lei greeting, 2 nights hotel accommodation, return flights from Papeete and a half day Moorea Island tour.

**Exotic Tahiti**

**3 Days from CA $1152**

Day 1. **Arrive Papeete.** After a short flight from Papeete, you will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Discover Moorea.** On a tour around the island including Opunohu, Cook’s Bays and the Belvedere. The afternoon is free.

Day 3. **Moorea to your next stop.** At leisure before your flight back to Papeete. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01Apr-19</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manava Resort &amp; Spa-F</td>
<td>722</td>
<td>1109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercontinental Moorea-F</td>
<td>867</td>
<td>1369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofitel Moorea-F</td>
<td>1084</td>
<td>1847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Moorea Lagoon-D</td>
<td>1016</td>
<td>1665</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Lei greeting, 2 nights hotel accommodation, return flights from Papeete and a half day Moorea Island tour.

**Island Hopper**

**Moorea, Bora Bora and Tahiti**

**12 Days from CA $4396**

Day 1. **Arrive Papeete – transfer to Moorea.** Upon arrival you will be met by a local representative who will assist you to your flight to Moorea. Days 2-5. **Moorea at leisure.** Four beautiful days to relax in Moorea, the volcanic peaks make a stunning backdrop to your tropical island adventure.

Days 6-10. **Moorea to Bora Bora.** After a spectacular one-hour morning flight you will arrive in Bora Bora, an island of unrivalled beauty, arguably the most beautiful island in the world.

Day 11. **Bora Bora to Tahiti.** Depart Bora Bora on a picturesque short flight back to Tahiti. Remainder of day at leisure.

Day 12. **Depart Tahiti.** At leisure until your departure. Extend your stay if you wish or bid farewell to this South Pacific paradise.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01Apr-19</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Class*</td>
<td>4396</td>
<td>7641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe**</td>
<td>6989</td>
<td>12506</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

* Sofitel Moorea La Ora (Luxury Garden Bungalow), Sofitel Bora Bora Private Island (Luxury Lodge Bungalow), Tahiti Pearl Resort (Ocean View Room)
** Hilton Moorea Lagoon Resort & Spa (Garden Bungalow with Pool), Conrad Bora Bora Nui (Overwater Villa), Tahiti Pearl Resort (Ocean View jacuzzi)

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Interisland flights, 11 nights accommodation, all transfers and luggage handling, airport welcome by Goway representative. Includes daily breakfast and dinner.

**Extravagant Tahiti**

**3 Days from CA $451**

Morning transfer by cruise from Tahiti to Moorea. Enjoy an island tour, lagoon cruise and lunchtime picnic on a motu.

**For Travel Insurance see page 130.**
Bula Bula! This traditional Fijian greeting welcomes you to the tropical paradise of your dreams. Comprised of just over 300 islands dotted across some 320,000 square kilometres of sea, its people are friendly, smiling and always ready to entertain you. Be amazed by traditional “fire walking”, still performed today. Fiji’s sun-drenched, palm fringed island resorts are among the best in the world. Come Downunder with Goway to Fiji.

**Fiji Stopover**

**4 Days from CA $711**

**Day 1. Arrive Nadi, Fiji.** Bula Bula (Welcome!). You will be met by our local representative and transferred to your hotel.

**Day 2. Fiji.** Today enjoy a full day cruise to Tivua Island. There will be plenty of time for relaxing in the sun. Buffet lunch is included.

**Day 3. In Fiji.** At leisure to explore the local shops and markets or just relax at the hotel.

**Day 4. Fiji to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight from Nadi, you will be met and transferred to your chosen resort. The remainder of the day is at your leisure.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**Fiji’s Exclusive Islands**

**5 Days from CA $981**

These exclusive islands are for those who seek endless clean white beaches, crystal clear waters and some of the top scuba diving and snorkelling spots in the world.

**Day 1. Arrive Fiji.** Bula Bula (Welcome!). After your flight from Nadi, you will be met and transferred to your chosen resort. The remainder of the day is at your leisure.

**Day 2 to 4. Island Resort Stay.** The ultimate in relaxation, each resort has its own style, character and a wide variety of activities. Relax by the pool, stroll along the beach, snorkel or dive.

**Day 5. Fiji to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your return to Nadi. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply. For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request.**

**WEDDINGS & HONEYMOONS**

Fiji is the perfect place for your wedding or honeymoon. Have your agent contact the Romance Specialists at Goway for their expert assistance in arranging your special trip.

**Fiji Island Resorts**

**5 Days from CA $1306**

**Day 1. Arrive Nadi Fiji.** Bula Bula (Welcome!). You will be met by our local representative and transferred to Port Denarau for your fast catamaran transfer to your chosen Mamanuca Island Resort. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

**Day 2 to 4. Island Resort Stay.** Enjoy the escapism and fulfillment of your beachcomber fantasy. With its palm-fringed coral beaches each resort has its own style and character, while sharing the serenity of a tropical island.

**Day 5. Fiji to your next stop.** Today is at leisure until you are transferred back to Denarau and then on to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

**Extension Ideas**

**SEASPRAY SAILING ADVENTURE**

Swim, snorkel, relax! Sail the Mamanuca Islands, help set the sails or relax on deck. Visit uninhabited islands, Fijian Villages and enjoy a kava ceremony plus a delicious lunch.

**from CA $201**

**VUDA LOOKOUT TOUR**

Experience a 360 degree view of the Western mountain range, Nadi Bay, and the beautiful Yasawa group of islands. Also visit Fiji’s largest orchid collection at the Gardens of the Sleeping Giant.

**from CA $93**
Cook Islands & Samoa

The Cook Islands contain some of the most diverse scenery of any island group in the South Pacific. The scent of frangipani lingers in the air, clear turquoise waters gently stroke the white sand shores, and gentle breezes sway the coconut palms. The tranquility is only matched by the people themselves, and a smiling face greets you at every turn. See Live Like a Local travel ideas on pages 16 & 17.

Radiant Rarotonga

DP 5 Days from CA $599

Day 1. Arrive Rarotonga. Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Circle Island Tour. This mornings tour provides you with an opportunity to see native village life, historical places and lots more.

Day 3. At leisure in paradise. Perhaps play a game of tennis, rent a moped, snorkel in the lagoon or catch an incredible sunset. Day 4. Paradise continued. Another day to relax, enjoy a game of golf, or try lawn bowling. Day 5. Rarotonga to your next stop. At leisure before you are transferred to the airport.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

Prices Per Person CA $ 01Apr’19-31Mar’20 Twin Single
Palm Grove-M 599 1097
Lagoon Breeze Villas-M 631 1150
The Sunset Resort-M 713 1329
Muri Beachcomber-M 763 1364
Pacific Resort Rarotonga-F 1087 2049
Crown Beach Resort-F 1148 2184
Rumours Luxury Villas-SSS 1944 3822

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: Lei greeting, return airport transfers, 1 night’s hotel accommodation, daily breakfast, full day lagoon cruise with picnic lunch.

Incredible Aitutaki

DP 2 Days from CA $1057

Just a short 50 minute flight from Rarotonga is the jewel of the Cook Islands, Aitutaki, home to one of the most beautiful lagoons in the world.

Day 1. Aitutaki to Rarotonga. You are picked up from your hotel and transferred to the airport for your early morning flight to Aitutaki. Upon arrival you will be transferred to your accommodation. Enjoy a lagoon cruise, including a freshly caught seafood lunch.

Day 2. Return to Rarotonga. Relax and do absolutely nothing or continue snorkelling in this incredible lagoon before being transferred to the airport for your late afternoon flight back to Rarotonga. Upon arrival, you are transferred to your "Raro" accommodation.

DEPARTURES: Daily except Sunday.

Prices Per Person CA $ 01Apr’19-31Mar’20 Twin Single
Tamanu Beach-M 1057 1293
Aitutaki Lagoon Resort-F 1331 1840
Pacific Resort Aitutaki-D 1409 1995

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: Return airfare to Aitutaki, transfers, 1 night’s hotel accommodation, daily breakfast, full day lagoon cruise with picnic lunch.

Cook Islands Combo

ACC 5 Days from CA $1409

Day 1. Arrive Rarotonga. Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (2 nights Rarotonga)

Day 2. Circle Island Tour. This morning’s tour provides you with an opportunity to see native village life, historical places and lots more.

Day 3. Aitutaki to Rarotonga. Transfer to the airport for your early morning flight to Aitutaki. Enjoy an Aitutaki Lagoon cruise, including a freshly caught seafood lunch. (1 night Aitutaki)

Day 4. Aitutaki to Upolu. Relax and do absolutely nothing or continue snorkelling in this incredible lagoon before your late afternoon flight back to Rarotonga. (1 night Rarotonga)

Day 5. Depart Rarotonga. At leisure before you are transferred to the airport.

DEPARTURES: Daily except Friday.

Prices Per Person CA $ 01Apr’19-31Mar’20 Twin Single
Palm Grove/Tamanu Beach-M 1409 2251
Pacific Resort Rarotonga 2485 4378
Pacific Resort Aitutaki-F/D 2485 4378

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 4 nights and return airport transfers.

Talofa Samoa

ACC 4 Days from CA $782

Day 1. Arrive Upolu, Samoa. You will be met by Goway’s representative and transferred your hotel of choice. The remainder of the day at leisure.

Day 2. At leisure. Explore the Islands of Samoa, rich in culture with an unspoiled environment and home to some of the friendliest people in the South Pacific. Experience a destination full of adventure, natural beauty and pure relaxation.

Day 3. At leisure. A full day to explore Samoa.

Day 4. Upolu to your next stop. The day is free until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

Prices Per Person CA $ 01Apr’19-31Mar’20 Twin Single
Sinafei Reef Resort & Spa-F 782 1459
Coconut Beach Club Resort & Spa-F 1025 1963

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 3 nights and return airport transfers.
Papua New Guinea, in the truest sense, is the last frontier on earth. With its vast expanses of thick jungle and razor sharp mountains, many areas of Papua New Guinea remain virtually untouched by western influences. This huge equatorial island will thrill the nature lover, and fascinate the seasoned traveller. Take one of our suggestions or let us customize your ultimate travel experience.

**Papua New Guinea Explorer**

9 Days from CA $8537

Day 1. Port Moresby to Mt Hagen. Upon arrival, transfer to your flight to Mount Hagen in the upper Wahgi Valley - a valley with some of the oldest evidence of agriculture in the world. Perched high on Mount Kuta is Rondon Ridge, showcasing unbelievable views.

Rondon Ridge (2 nights) D

Day 2. Mt Hagen Touring. Today you take on a journey through the traditions and customs of the Melpa People, who still live traditional lifestyles, first contact with the Melpa was made in the mid-1930s. A stunning range of bird, plant and orchid life can be seen here.

BLD

Day 3. Mt Hagen to Lake Murray. Fly by charter from Mount Hagen to Lake Murray. Upon arrival at Lake Murray transfer to the lodge for lunch and then proceed on with a half-day tour of the region.

Lake Murray Lodge (3 nights) BLD

Day 4 & 5. Lake Murray Touring. Enjoy two days of tours exploring the waterways of Lake Murray and visiting local villages in one of the remotest parts of Papua New Guinea.

BLD

Day 6. Lake Murray to Karawari. Fly over some of the most impressive landscapes in the world and transfer by river boat to Karawari Lodge, the perfect base for some old-fashioned jungle, river and village exploration. You are in the middle of Arambak country - the drums throb, the wild birds call, and, traditional village lifestyles continue largely unchanged. Enjoy touring this afternoon.

Karawari Lodge (2 nights) BLD

Day 7. Karawari Touring. Explore the jungle-fringed waterways of the Karawari River where boatmen, standing upright, paddle their slender dugout canoes with sculpted silhouettes of crocodile masks. Village life including carved totems, drums, woodcarvings and different expressions of art are also experienced. See bountiful bird life along the rivers and nearby lakes.

Day 8. Karawari to Port Moresby. Fly by charter to Mount Hagen. Enjoy lunch in Banz Kopi before your onward flight to Port Moresby and overnight stay.

Airways Hotel (1 night) BL D

Day 9. Port Moresby. Your Papua New Guinea Explorer experience ends today in Port Moresby when you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Wednesday.

PRICE FROM: Twin CA $8537 Single CA $10 183

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 8 nights, transfers, touring, meals as indicated by BLD, charter flights Mt Hagen – Lake Murray – Karawari – Mt Hagen.

NOT INCLUDED: Air New Guinea flights Port Moresby – Mt Hagen – Port Moresby.

**Also Available:**

**Highlands Adventure**

5 Days from CA $3059

4 nights Rondon Ridge

**Wonders of New Guinea**

8 Days from CA $8766

1 night Rondon Ridge, 3 nights Karawari Lodge, 3 nights Rondon Ridge.

**New Guinea Encounter**

9 Days from CA $7361

4 nights Rondon Ridge, 3 nights Karawari Lodge, 1 night Stanley Hotel Port Moresby.

**PNG Wilderness Experiences**

**Karawari Lodge:** Karawari Lodge, overlooking the Karawari River, is the perfect base for some old-fashioned jungle, river and village exploration. You are in the middle of Arambak country, locals pole dug-out canoes, the drums throb, the wild birds call, and, traditional village lifestyles continue largely unchanged.

**Sepik Spirit:** The Sepik Spirit is the ultimate ‘floating lodge’. Permanently berthed in the Middle Sepik, the Sepik Spirit offers daily cultural touring programs to many of the regions remote villages, providing guests with the opportunity to mingle with local people and experience traditions, cultures and lifestyles that are witnessed by very few. Sepik Spirit requires a minimum of 8 guests to operate. If this minimum number of guests is not met alternate touring will be arranged with accommodation at Karawari Lodge.

**Rondon Ridge:** Rondon Ridge is located at 7100 feet on Kum Mountain. This location promises guests eternal spring weather and magnificent views of the Hagen Range, Mount Giliwe, the Sepik Divide, the Baiyer Gap and the Wahgi Valley.

**Lake Murray Lodge:** Lake Murray Lodge offers 12 rooms overlooking Lake Murray in Western Province, home to 50% of New Guineas total bird population and approximately 5000 people scattered in small villages. The lake has had sightings of it’s own ‘Nessie’ and also offers great fishing and unique culture.

**PNG Festivals**

Visit Papua New Guinea during one of their fabulous festivals, these book out well in advance.

**Tumbuna Festival Tour:** 9 - 19 May ‘19

**Visit Mt Hagen Festival:** 8 - 20 Aug ‘19

**Panorama Mt Hagen Festival:** 16 - 29 Aug ’19

**Discoverer Mt Hagen Festival:** 16 - 25 Aug ’19

**Goroka Classic Show:** 5 - 17 Sep ’19

**Goroka Highlands Journey:** 7 - 16 Sep ’19

Goway makes it easy to get to Papua New Guinea. Fly direct to Port Moresby from Australia – Sydney, Brisbane and Cairns. Additionally you can fly from Tokyo, Singapore, Honiara, Hong Kong, Manila, Nadi, Denpasar and Micronesia.

**Smiling Face of PNG**

Papua New Guinea is for real Globetrotters.

Hagen Mudmen
Hawaii’s beautiful and varied islands offer something different for everyone. Oahu is home to the capital of Honolulu, Pearl Harbour and the popular resort area of Waikiki. Maui is best known for the striking Haleakala volcano (now dormant), its charming colonial town of Lahaina and miles of uncrowded and pristine white beaches.

**Kauai Explorer**

**DP**

**4 Days from CA $1027**

Day 1. *Arrive Kauai*. On arrival on the island of Kauai, you will be met by Goway’s local representative and transferred to your hotel. Formed some six million years ago, the island encompasses roughly 550 square miles and is the oldest and northernmost of the main Hawaiian Islands.

Day 2. **Kauai at leisure.** For a rather small island, Kauai’s opportunities for you to see a variety of geography, landscapes, and other points of interest, are virtually endless. Drive just a short distance and you will be enchanted by the beauty and diversity around every turn, from town to town, and in between.

Day 3. **Kauai Island Tour.** Enjoy a day filled with the lush beauty and legends of the “Garden Isle.” Visit majestic Waimea Canyon and drive along Route 580, with gorgeous views of the Waialua River. See Poipu, home of the Spouting Horn, a natural wonder that occurs when water rushes under a lava shelf and bursts through an opening at the surface. Next, a Waialua River Cruise, the only river boat trip in all of Hawaii.

Day 4. **Kauai to your next stop.** After a leisurely morning, transfer to the airport and connect with your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

01Apr’19-31Mar’20
Twin $1027
Single $1705

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Price “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Three nights accommodation, transfers, Waimea Canyon Tour.

**Hawaiian Car Rental**

For the ultimate in freedom and flexibility on your Hawaiian Island you may want to consider renting a car. Please inquire for the latest vehicle availability and current pricing.

**Aloha Oahu**

**DP**

**4 Days from CA $466**

Day 1. *Arrive Honolulu*. Upon arrival in Honolulu you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **In Honolulu.** Wake up to fresh air and sunshine. Discover the eclectic mix of exciting tastes and cultures on the world’s most famous stretch of beach with many shops, bars, outdoor cafes and restaurants.

Day 3. **Waikiki/Arizona Memorial Tour.** Enjoy a fascinating tour to the Arizona Memorial. Relive the dramatic events of Pearl Harbour via an informative and stirring film of the 1941 attack before proceeding to your moving visit of the memorial site. To complete your morning you’ll visit more historic sights before returning to Waikiki for a relaxing afternoon.

Day 4. **Honolulu to your next stop.** You’ll be transferred to the airport today for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

01Apr’19-31Mar’20
Twin $466
Single $768

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Price “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Three nights accommodation, transfers, and half day USS Arizona Memorial Tour.

**Hawaii’s Big Island**

**DP**

**4 Days from CA $922**

Day 1. *Arrive Hawaii*. On arrival you will be met by our representative and transferred to your hotel. The “Big Island”, is twice the size of all the other islands combined and offers great scenic variety and striking contrasts.

Day 2. **Hawaii.** The day is at leisure or choose one of many optional tours available.

Day 3. **Grand Circle Island Tour.** Experience the scenic beauty and volcanic excitement of Hawaii today. View Kealakekua Bay and spectacular views of the coastline from your Kona Coffee stop. Travel around the southern tip of Hawaii to Volcanoes National Park. Tour the Jagger Museum and watch a spectacular video filled with volcanic eruptions. Walk through the Thurston Lava Tube and drive by Kilauea Iki and the Steam Vents. Leave the volcanoes behind and head to Hilo. Stop at Big Island Candies for a free tour, complimentary Kona coffee and free samples.

Day 4. **Hawaii to your next stop.** After a leisurely morning, transfer to the airport and connect with your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

01Apr’19-31Mar’20
Twin $1057
Single $1842

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Price “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Three nights accommodation, transfers, Grand Circle island tour, breakfasts.
The next few pages are Goway’s recommended travel ideas for New Zealand. New Zealand must be the luckiest tourist country in the world. It has spectacular mountains, active volcanoes, deep fiords, rugged coastlines, picturesque lakes, streams and beaches, bubbling mudpools, geysers, a unique Maori culture and warm hospitality.

This is truly a land of natural wonder! All of these ingredients are packed into two relatively small islands in the romantic South Pacific and can be seen and experienced on our recommended travel suggestions.

Welcome to New Zealand

New Zealand is approximately the size of Colorado, or 1/20th the size of the Continental United States.

Travel Documents:
A valid passport is required, it must be valid for at least 3 months beyond your intended stay.

Population:
4.4 million people, 31 million sheep!
The North Island's vibrant cities, rolling hills, native forests and rich Maori influences create a perfect holiday destination. Auckland 'the city of sails' is the main gateway and your first port of call. The Bay of Islands, with its stunning coastal scenery and impecable stretches of beach and Rotorua, home to bubbling mud pools, thermal springs and the center for Maori culture are also not to be missed. Experience spectacular National Parks, unspoiled wilderness and some of the best food and wine in the world.

### Auckland City of Sails

#### Package Details

**Duration:** 3 Days from CA $460

**Day 1:** **Arrive Auckland.** Haere Mai – you will be met and transferred to your hotel as chosen below. The remainder of the day is free.

**Day 2:** **Auckland sightseeing.** Experience the best of Auckland with a city tour in the morning and an afternoon nature tour. Explore the history and sights of the city, see iconic landmarks and stop at a café by a beautiful beach. Your afternoon is spent in the Waitakere Ranges where you step into the tranquility of the rainforest. Travel to the Aratara Centre, built high on the ridge of the Ranges and home to traditional Maori carvings. Continue on to the lush rainforest where you walk among giant tree ferns and view famous kauri trees. Next, experience the power of the wild and rugged west coast. Feel the black sand beneath your feet as you stroll along an awe-inspiring beach before returning to the city.

**Day 3:** **Auckland to your next stop.** At leisure before being transferred to the airport for your onward arrangements. Stay longer if you want.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

### GOWAY $pecial Value

#### AUCKLAND ECONOMY:

- Scenic Hotel Auckland – Stay 3 nights and receive room upgrade (subject to availability). Valid 16 Apr – 30 Sep '19.
- First Class:
  - Heritage Auckland – Stay 2 nights and receive room upgrade. Stay 3 nights and receive complimentary breakfast for two. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep ’19.

#### APARTMENTS:


#### BAY OF ISLANDS MODERATE:


#### FIRST CLASS:

- Copthorne Hotel and Resort Bay of Islands – Complimentary room upgrade from Standard to Superior Harbour or Sea View Room. Valid 1 Apr – 31 Dec ’19.

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.

#### Prices Per Person CA $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01/Apr-31/Mar’20</td>
<td>544</td>
<td>796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scenic Hotel Auckland-E</td>
<td>554</td>
<td>818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sky City Hotel-M</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adina Auckland Britomart-M</td>
<td>538</td>
<td>784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordis Auckland-D</td>
<td>532</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M Social Auckland-F</td>
<td>628</td>
<td>964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel DeBrett-S&amp;S</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Life Auckland – 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From CA $571 based on 4 people. For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Auckland Extension Ideas

**Harbour Sailing Cruise**

Sail Auckland’s Inner Harbour on a 50 foot Monohull Yacht. Sit back and relax or help the professional crew steer the yacht and trim the sails.

- Harbour Sailing Cruise from CA $89
- Harbour Lunch Cruise (Nov – Mar) from CA $107
- Harbour Dinner Cruise from CA $131

**Waiheke Island Tours**

Just 35 minutes from Auckland by ferry. Waiheke Island offers exciting touring options. Departures vary depending on tour.

- Maori Experience Tour from CA $210
- Island Explorer Tour from CA $63
- Vineyard Tour from CA $149
- Zip, Wine and Dine from CA $264
- Zipline and Forest Walk from CA $151

**Auckland Food Tours**

Treat your tastebuds on a fantastic small group food tour of Auckland showcasing the very best of this stunning city. Departs daily.

- The Tastebud Tour from CA $197
- Flavours of our City from CA $139

**Coromandel Peninsula**

Experience the Coromandel Peninsula, and its amazing landscape, sheltered bays and coves. Spend the day in this unique area steeped in history associated with kauri logging, gold mining and stunning coastlines.

- from CA $347

**Waitomo & Hobbiton Experience**

Journey to the heart of the Central North Island visiting the Waitomo Glowworm Caves followed by the Hobbiton Movie Set Tour. Includes lunch, tour can end in Auckland or Rotorua.

- from CA $309

**Maori Cultural Tour**

Experience the very best sights of Tamaki Makaurau (Auckland) and the beautiful West Coast with an indigenous Maori as your guide, plus a special visit to the Auckland Museum.

- from CA $237

**Auckland Seaplane Experience**

Discover the beauty of Auckland, its harbour and surrounding areas whilst enjoying a scenic seaplane flight departing from the heart of the city. Rangitoto & City Scenic Flight

- from CA $216
- Fly & Dine Experience from CA $766
**The North Island**

**Beautiful Bay of Islands**

**DP**

3 Days from CA $639

Day 1. **Auckland to Bay of Islands.** Travel to the Bay of Islands. Visit the Waitangi Treaty House with a local Maori guide, before boarding the ferry to historic Russell for an afternoon tour.

Day 2. **Cape Reinga.** Today’s journey to Cape Reinga. Highlights include a drive along Ninety Mile Beach, the lighthouse, the mighty Kauri trees and the gigantic sand dunes.

Day 3. **Bay of Islands to Auckland.** Set off on a half-day cruise in search of dolphins and other marine life. Enjoy amazing scenery on the journey right to the end of the Cape Brett Peninsula, to the famous Hole in the Rock. If conditions permit, join the dolphins for a swim (additional charge - May to Oct only) before your return to Auckland.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departure Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr-19 to 31Mar’20</td>
<td>639</td>
<td>764</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Northern Hotspots Adventure Tour**

**TB**

4 Days from CA $1356

Discover the excitement of the Central North Island on this unique adventure, from the scenic beauty of the Hauraki Gulf and stunning landmarks of the Coromandel, through to the Hobbiton Movie set, geothermal wonders of Rotorua, traditional Maori culture and the mystical underground world of the Waitomo Caves.

Day 1. **Auckland to Hot Water Beach & Cathedral Cove.** Sit back and enjoy the stunning scenery and wildlife on a two-hour scenic cruise through the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park. Meet your guide on arrival and head out to Hot Water Beach to experience the delight of feeling the hot mineral waters filtering up through the sand. Cathedral Cove is undoubtedly Coromandel’s most famous natural attraction. The majestic arch, stunning beaches and sparkling clear azure waters ensure this will be one of the highlights of your trip.

(2 nights Coromandel) B

Day 2. **Coromandel Town Explorer.** Relax or explore the Coromandel Town, full of charm, this town boasts a full range of fabulous cafes, restaurants and local art stores. Visit Driving Creek Railway and enjoy a guided walk through local forests.

Day 3. **Coromandel to Rotorua.** Depart Coromandel after breakfast. Experience Hobbiton Movie Set, the picturesque setting for the Shire, featured in Sir Peter Jackson directed films, The Lord of the Rings and The Hobbit. Visit Te Puia, the home of Maori culture and cuisine. Be mesmerised by the world famous geysers Pohutu, the largest active geysers in the southern hemisphere.

(1 night Rotorua) B

Day 4. **Rotorua via Waitomo to Auckland.** Enjoy a leisurely morning before journeying to Waitomo. Descend into the world famous Waitomo Glowworm Caves, be amazed by the thousands of magical glowworms. Then explore the spectacular formations of Ruakuri. Some time then sit back and relax on the return journey to Auckland.

**DEPARTURES:** Saturday and Wednesday (itinerary operates in reverse on Wednesday).

**PRICE FROM**: Twin CA $1336 Single CA $1587

**PRICE INCLUDES**: 3 nights accommodation, breakfast daily, round trip transport from Auckland, sightseeing as indicated in itinerary.

**Look South**

**DP**

5 Days from CA $891

Day 1. **Auckland to Rotorua.** Travel through lush Waikato pasture lands to Waitomo Caves for a boat ride under a galaxy of glow worms. Continue to Rotorua. (2 nights Rotorua)

Day 2. **Rotorua sightseeing.** A morning tour of roaring geysers, boiling mud pools and performing sheep and dogs at the Agrodome. The afternoon is free for optional touring.

Day 3. **Rotorua to Napier.** Depart for the art deco city of Napier. Enjoy the architecture, waterfront, many fountains and gardens, and wineries. (2 nights Napier)

Day 4. **Napier at leisure.** The day is free to explore Napier. Perhaps join an art deco guided walk or visit a local winery.

Day 5. **Napier to Wellington.** Head south for Wellington, the ‘coolest’ little capital in the world. Your tour ends on arrival and you are free to explore.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departure Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr-19 to 31Mar’20</td>
<td>639</td>
<td>764</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rotorua is one of the most famous destinations in New Zealand. From the moment people arrive in Rotorua they know they’re somewhere quite different. There is a scent of sulphur in the air, and at nearby geothermal hotspots there are spouting geysers, acrid smelling mud pools bubbling and belching, and warm geothermal pools and ponds that create a kaleidoscope of colour. Attending a Maori concert and hangi is a must when visiting Rotorua and are available nightly in the hotels or held in a traditional Marae on the outskirts of town.

**Rotorua Maoriland**

**Day 1. Auckland to Rotorua.** Today travel to the fascinating Waitomo Caves where you will enjoy a guided tour of the world famous Glow Worm Grotto. After lunch continue via beautiful Fitzgerald Glade to the thermal city of Rotorua. Rotorua is without a doubt one of New Zealand’s most famous destinations with its spouting geysers and boiling mud pools.

**Day 2. Rotorua sightseeing.** Your morning includes visits to three of Rotorua’s top attractions - Rainbow Springs, The Agrodome and Te Puia & Te Whakarewarewa Geothermal Valley. This evening enjoy a traditional Maori concert and Hangi evening meal.

**Day 3. Rotorua to your next stop.** At leisure before being transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights hotel accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, touring by coach and sightseeing as specified in itinerary.

**We can arrange return transfers to Auckland on day 3 for an additional cost.** from CA $75 per person

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20</td>
<td>687</td>
<td>838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudima Hotel Lake Rotorua-E</td>
<td>699</td>
<td>862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copthorne Hotel-M</td>
<td>687</td>
<td>838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millennium Rotorua-F</td>
<td>735</td>
<td>934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Springs-B&amp;B</td>
<td>943</td>
<td>1348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quest Rotorua Central - 2 Bedroom Apartments, great for families and couples. From CA $782 based on 4 people. For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POLYNESIAN SPA**

Unwind at Rotorua’s Polynesian Spa – a world leading natural hot mineral bathing and luxury spa retreat.

Deluxe Lake Spa Entry from CA $47
Signature Mud Wrap from CA $154
Signature Aix Therapy from CA $154

**HOBBITON MOVIE SET**

Discover the real Middle-earth and visit the Hobbiton Movie Set from The Lord of the Rings film trilogy. You’ll see Hobbit holes, the Green Dragon inn, Mill and more.

from CA $120

**WHIRINAKI NATURE WALK**

Enjoy a full day guided walking experience in one of the world’s premier rainforest environments, regarded as one of the NZ’s best one-day walks.

from CA $315

**WHITE ISLAND**

Experience a visit to an active volcano on White Island, plus the opportunity to spot native marine and bird life. Departs Daily.

from CA $335

**ACTION ZONE!**

Zip Line Canopy Tour from CA $143
White Water Sledding from CA $101
White Water Rafting from CA $92
Agrowventures Adventure Park from CA $47
Riverjet Thermal Safari from CA $201

---

Since your airfare could be the most expensive part of your trip, please find out what GowayAir has to offer. See page 8.
North Island

Parched on the edge of a spectacular harbour, encircled by green, towering hills, Wellington is a stunning and compact city. Vibrant, exciting and cultured, the nation's capital combines the stimulation and sophistication of a big city with the quirkiness of a charming village. Wellington has a feast of cultural attractions and its crowning glory is Te Papa, the national museum of New Zealand. Situated on Wellington's magnificent waterfront, this internationally acclaimed museum combines leading edge technology with traditional exhibits to tell the stories of New Zealand's land and people.

**Discover Wellington**

3 Days from CA $428

Day 1. **Arrive Wellington.** On arrival in New Zealand’s capital you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Wellington sightseeing.** This morning visit the Parliament Buildings, Old Saint Paul’s Cathedral and enjoy fabulous views of Wellington from the summit of Mt Victoria. This afternoon travel along rocky coastline to Sinclair Head, home to colonies of fur seals.

Day 3. **Wellington to your next stop.** At leisure before being transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr'19-31Mar'20</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Plaza E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copthorne Hotel Oriental Bay-M</td>
<td>482</td>
<td>854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofitel Wellington-F</td>
<td>472</td>
<td>832</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**City Life Wellington – 2 bedroom suites, great for families**

**Wellesley Hotel B&B**

**Wairarapa Wine Region**

2 Days from CA $922

Day 1. **Wellington to Wairarapa.** Travel to the Martinborough and enjoy four vineyard visits and a delicious lunch. End the day with a visit to Cape Palliser Lighthouse, a fur seal colony and its crowning glory is Te Papa, the national museum of New Zealand's land and people.

Day 2. **Wairarapa to Wellington.** This morning stroll through the pretty town of Greytown, sampling local treats and enjoying a light lunch with wines before your return to Wellington.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr'19-31Mar'20</td>
<td>519</td>
<td>647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bella Tuscany Motor Lodge Napier-E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quest Napier-M</td>
<td>538</td>
<td>717</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wairarapa Wine Region**

**THE FARM, CAPE KIDNAPPERS**

**Hawke’s Bay, New Zealand**

**ACC**

**PRICES FROM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CA $1825</td>
<td>CA $2986</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Day In The Life Of A Maori Elder**

Spend the day with the leader of a Maori Tribe. This very special tour gives you unfettered access to the world of Maori rarely seen by outsiders.

**PRICES FROM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CA $203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ART DECO NAPIER**

3 Days from CA $519

Day 1. **Arrive Napier.** On arrival in Napier you will be transferred to your accommodation. This afternoon enjoy a guided Art Deco Walk.

Day 2. **Odyssey Experience.** Savour some of Hawke’s Bay’s internationally acclaimed wine and food. Take a behind the scenes look at a winery, learning how wine evolves from vine to glass. Travel through the Gimblett Gravels area from which you will taste award winning wines. Learn about wine and food matching while indulging in the finest local produce including meat, seafood, cheese, marinated vegetables, olives, breads and dips.

Day 3. **Depart Napier.** You will be transferred today to the airport. If you have time, consider extending your stay in the Hawkes Bay area.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr'19-31Mar'20</td>
<td>520</td>
<td>721</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CAPITAL TASTES GOURMET TOUR**

New Zealand’s national museum provides an understanding of local culture, fauna and flora. A private tour ensures visitors get the most from their visit.

**TE PAPA PRIVATE TOUR**

Travel to Martinborough Wine Village, enjoy wine tasting at local wineries and a delicious cafe lunch. The final visit of the day is to the Martinborough Wine Centre.

**GOURMET WINE ESCAPE**

Enjoy behind the scenes experiences at this Academy Award winning design studio. Weta Cave There & Back.

**WETA CAVE WORKSHOP**

A relaxed walking tour around Wellington’s best places to shop and eat. Includes lunch with NZ wines.

**PALLISER BAY OFF THE BEATEN TRACK**

Explore Palliser Bay's lovely coastal scenery including a visit to Cape Palliser Lighthouse, a fur seal colony and wine tasting.

**NAPIER EXTENSION IDEAS**

Enjoy a very scenic bicycle tour featuring some of the Hawkes Bay regions favourite wineries.

**SCENIC WINERY CYCLE TOUR**

Take a vintage tractor trailer ride along the beach to the largest mainland Gannet Colony in the world.

**WELLINGTON EXTENSION IDEAS**

Zealandia is the world’s first fully fenced urban ecosanctuary, a 225 hectare groundbreaking conservation project reintroducing native wildlife.

**WEETEN BEACH ADVENTURE**

Enjoy a very scenic bicycle tour featuring some of the Hawkes Bay regions favourite wineries.

**SELF GUIDED CYCLE TOUR**

Private Guided Cycle Tour.

**WELLINGTON**

Wellington is the capital of New Zealand and home to the National Museum, Te Papa.
Christchurch

The Garden City

Day 1. **Arrive Christchurch.** On arrival you will be met and transferred to your chosen hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure. Christchurch is the South Island’s largest city, it is known as the “Garden City”.

Day 2. **Christchurch sightseeing.** Join a classic Double Decker bus tour for a fun and informative exploration of Christchurch. Learn fascinating history, see how Christchurch is preserving some of its iconic buildings and visit other places of interest in Greater Christchurch.

Day 3. **Christchurch to your next stop.** The day is at leisure until you are transferred to the airport. If you have more time, extend your stay and enjoy a trip to see dolphins or whales or some of the many vineyards around the area.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

---

**Prices per person CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Destination</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Christchurch to Christchurch</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christchurch to Greytown</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilderness Lodge (Train)</td>
<td>469</td>
<td>817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heartland Hotel Cotswold</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doubletree by Hilton-M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rendezvous-F</td>
<td>322</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The George-D</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Montreal-S&amp;S</td>
<td>1135</td>
<td>1327</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and additional surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, return airport transfers, and half day city sights tour. Private transfers and small group tour options available on request.

---

**Land of the Rings Edoras Tour**

Journey to the LOTR filming locations, immerse yourself in the natural, unspoilt beauty of the breathtaking area with sparkling clear lakes, glittering blue rivers and fresh, crisp mountain air. from CA $257

**Ko Tane Cultural Performance**

Journey through time of an ancient people at this interactive Maori experience including a welcome, performance and hangi dinner. from CA $139

**Whale Watch**

Travel through the beautiful rural pastoral landscapes to Kaikoura, renowned for the variety of marine mammals. Enjoy a whale watch tour and afterwards visit a seal colony. from CA $301

**Christchurch Tramway Dinner**

Experience the luxury of a colonial style dining tram and be treated to the finest service, cuisine and beverages New Zealand has to offer. Incorporate fabulous dining with a sightseeing tour showcasing Christchurch’s inner city vibrancy and heritage. from CA $111

**Akaroa Day Tour**

Travel to the beautiful unspoilt Akaroa. Enjoy lunch in the picturesque Akaroa Village. In the afternoon choose from an Akaroa Harbour Cruise, horse ride, a game of golf or simply explore and enjoy the charm and serenity of Akaroa. from CA $234

**Wine Trail Tour**

Explore four of North Canterbury’s boutique vineyards, Canterbury House, Glenmark Wines, Pegasus Bay and Waipara Springs all producing a fine selection of both white and red wines. from CA $90

---

**South Island Wilderness Escape**

Day 1. **Christchurch to Arthur’s Pass.** Travel onboard the TranzAlpine Express or by car across fertile farmland, through Waimakariri Gorge and over the spectacular Southern Alps to your chosen lodge.

Day 2. **A day in the mountains at leisure.** Enjoy the many activities on offer at your lodge or just relax in your wilderness surroundings.

Day 3. **Arthurs Pass to Christchurch or Greymouth.** At leisure until an afternoon departure by car or the TranzAlpine back to Christchurch or continue your journey to Greymouth on the West Coast.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

---

**Prices per Person CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Destination</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Christchurch to Greymouth</td>
<td>974</td>
<td>1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilderness Lodge (Train)</td>
<td>1045</td>
<td>1237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilderness Lodge (Car)</td>
<td>974</td>
<td>1295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and additional surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, car rental or TranzAlpine train journey.

**PLEASE NOTE:** *From 10 Dec to 1 Mar, accommodation will be at Arthurs Pass Eco Lodge in a private room with shared bathroom. Alternatively, a 2 night stay is required at Arthurs Pass Wilderness Lodge."

---

**Some ideas to enhance your stay in Christchurch."**
Queenstown is famous for its magnificent scenery, adventure opportunities and luxury lifestyle. In winter, snow transforms the region into a remarkable alpine playground for skiers and snowboarders. In any season, you can count on stylish accommodation, designer shopping and marvellous cuisine experiences. Queenstown’s compact downtown area is a cosmopolitan hub that’s relaxed during the day and huge fun at night.

**Queenstown Alpine Magic**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4 Days from CA $532</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Day 1. <strong>Arrive Queenstown.</strong> On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 2. <strong>Milford Sound Day Excursion.</strong> Travel to Milford Sound where you take a cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, along this glacially carved fiord Milford Sound where you take a cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, along this glacially carved fiord.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 3. <strong>In Queenstown.</strong> At leisure to enjoy New Zealand’s favourite holiday resort, with optional tours available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 4. <strong>Queenstown to your next stop.</strong> At leisure until your transfer to the airport.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01Apr’19-31Mar’20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Heartland-E</td>
<td>532</td>
<td>799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copthorne Lakefront-M</td>
<td>545</td>
<td>825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage Queenstown-F</td>
<td>572</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofitel-D</td>
<td>828</td>
<td>1391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Browns Boutique Hotel-S&amp;S</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>1474</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Heritage Queenstown - 1 & 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From CA $687. For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Round-trip airport transfers, 3 nights accommodation coach transportation and Milford Sound Cruise.

**Cruising Milford Sound**

**Nature Lovers Queenstown**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5 Days from CA $880</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Day 1. <strong>Arrive Queenstown.</strong> On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 2. <strong>Nature Walk.</strong> Enjoy a morning or afternoon interpretive nature experience through native beech forest. Enjoy refreshments on the lakeshore and enjoy the best of native flora and fauna with magnificent lake views. Native birds are readily seen and heard along with the magical scenery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 3. <strong>Milford Sound Overnight Cruise.</strong> This morning travel to spectacular Milford Sound. On arrival, board the Milford Mariner. Cruise the full length of Milford Sound to the Tasman Sea, view waterfalls, rainforest, mountains, and wildlife with a nature guide. Anchored in Harrison’s Cove there are opportunities for kayaking and exploring the shoreline from tender vessels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 4. <strong>Milford Sound to Queenstown.</strong> Further cruising before disembarking and returning to Queenstown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day 5. <strong>Queenstown to your next stop.</strong> Day is at leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEPARTURES:** Daily September to mid May.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01Apr’19-31Mar’20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Heartland-E</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>1413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copthorne Lakefront-M</td>
<td>892</td>
<td>1439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage Queenstown-F</td>
<td>919</td>
<td>1493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofitel-D</td>
<td>1175</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy Luxury Hotel-S&amp;S</td>
<td>1490</td>
<td>2191</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 nights accommodation in Queenstown, Milford Sound Overnight Cruise including meals and activities, return transfers from the airport/hotel and from Queenstown to Milford Sound, half day nature walk.

**Queenstown Extension Ideas**

**SAFARI OF THE SCENES**

From Queenstown, join a special 4WD adventure and visit some of the locations used for the significant scenes in the Lord of the Rings movie, as well as Queenstown’s scenic highlights.

**Half Day** from CA $188

**Full Day** from CA $380

**QUEENSTOWN LAKE CRUISE DINING**

Travel on the TSS Earnslaw, a beautiful vintage steamship across Lake Wakatipu to Walter Peak High Country Farm. Enjoy delicious NZ cuisine for lunch and dinner.

**BBQ Lunch** 3 hours, 35 min. from CA $113

**Dinner** 4 hours from CA $131

**GOURMET WINE TOUR**

A relaxed day in wine country enjoying local cuisine, sampling local cheeses and tasting a selection of fine wines. Taste wines at five different vineyards, have a delightful cheese platter in a vineyard setting and a delicious gourmet platter style lunch at a top winery.

from CA $259 per person

**DART RIVER WILDERNESS SAFARI**

Journey deep into the World Heritage area of Mt Aspiring NP. Walk amongst ancient beech forest, unchanged for 80 million years. Experience a unique combination of breath taking scenery and jet boating on glacier fed rivers.

from CA $224 per person

**Action Zone !**

| Quad Bike Safari | from CAD $264 |
| Shotover Jet | from CAD $134 |
| Bungy Jumping | from CAD $197 |
| Zip-lining | from CAD $125 |
| Mountain Biking | from CAD $308 |
**New Zealand’s**

**MARLBOROUGH**

**WINE REGION**

*Picton/Blenheim to Christchurch or v.v*

**DEPARTURES:**
- 4 Days from CA $1046

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr 19-31 Mar 20</td>
<td>1046</td>
<td>1475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chateau Marlborough-M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vintners Retreat F</td>
<td>1149</td>
<td>1671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marlborough Lodge-D</td>
<td>2190</td>
<td>3155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PepperTree-S&amp;S</td>
<td>1651</td>
<td>2539</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request.
Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Accommodation for six nights, return airport transfers, coach transportation.
- Maori concert and dinner, BBQ lunch and Milford Sound Cruise.

**Southern Ramble**

*Nelson/ Picton to Christchurch or Queenstown or v.v*

**DEPARTURES:**
- 4 Days from CA $743
- 6 Days from CA $1028

**Mt Cook Discovery**

*Christchurch to Mt Cook to Queenstown or v.v*

**DEPARTURES:**
- 2 Days from CA $500

**DEPARTURES:**
- Daily

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

**Mt Cook Discovery**

*Christchurch to Mt Cook to Queenstown or v.v*

**DEPARTURES:**
- 2 Days from CA $500

**DEPARTURES:**
- Daily

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

**Mt Cook Discovery**

*Christchurch to Mt Cook to Queenstown or v.v*

**DEPARTURES:**
- 2 Days from CA $500

**DEPARTURES:**
- Daily

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.**
**South Island**

**West Coaster**

**Queenstown to Glaciers to Christchurch**

**3 Days from CA $600**

Day 1. **Queenstown to Franz Josef Glacier.** Cross the Southern Alps via Haast Pass and continue past lakes, rainforests and rocky headlands to Franz Josef.

Day 2. **Franz Josef to Glacier.** A day at leisure to discover Westland National Park. Why not add a Glacier Valley Walk or Heli - hike today?

Day 3. **Franz Josef to Christchurch.** Travel by coach to Greytown for the famous Tranz Alpine scenic train journey through the Southern Alps to Christchurch.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01 Apr - 31 Mar</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Glacier Villas-E</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scenic Hotel Franz Josef Glacier-M</td>
<td>681</td>
<td>882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scenic Hotel Franz Josef Glacier-E</td>
<td>721</td>
<td>961</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights (from Queenstown) or 3 nights (from Dunedin), transport, touring in Stewart Island, Milford Sound (from Queenstown) or 3 nights (from Dunedin), private tour to Invercargill.

---

**Dunedin & Otago Peninsula**

**3 Days from CA $454**

Day 1. **Arrive Dunedin.** On arrival, you will be met and transferred to your chosen accommodation.

Day 2. **Touring.** This morning explore the highlights of Dunedin. This afternoon, tour the Otago Peninsula including the Albatross Centre.

Day 3. **Depart Dunedin.** Transfer to the airport for your onward journey.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01 Apr - 31 Mar</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kingsgate Dunedin-E</td>
<td>454</td>
<td>598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scenic Hotel Southern Cross-M</td>
<td>520</td>
<td>730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distinction Hotel E</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher Lodge-S&amp;S</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>944</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Breakfast included at Corstorphine House.

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Transfers, 2 nights Dunedin accommodation, morning Dunedin city tour, afternoon Otago Peninsula and Albatross tour.

---

**Alpine Explorer**

**Christchurch to Alps to Christchurch**

**5 Days from CA $1078**

Day 1. **Christchurch to Queenstown.** Cross the Canterbury Plains, past Lakes Tekapo and Pukaki to majestic Mount Cook National Park. Continue southward through Cromwell and through Kawarau Gorge to Queenstown. **Queenstown (3 nights)**

Day 2. **Milford Sound.** Travel cross country to Milford Sound for a spectacular cruise. See majestic Mitre Peak and Bowen Falls before returning to Queenstown.

Day 3. **Queenstown.** A full day to enjoy this resort town. There are a wide choice of optional tours available.

Day 4. **Queenstown to Glaciers.** Travel to Cromwell and on through the Southern Lakes district before climbing Haast Pass into South Westland.

Day 5. **Glaciers to Christchurch.** North through native forests to Greytown. Board the famous Tranz Alpine train for an exhilarating journey to Christchurch.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01 Apr - 31 Mar</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>1078</td>
<td>1435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>1140</td>
<td>1520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>1167</td>
<td>1574</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 4 nights hotel, transfers by local transport, and sightseeing as specified.

---

**Stewart Island**

**Queenstown or Dunedin to Stewart Island to Queenstown**

**3 or 4 Days from CA $820**

Day 1. **Dunedin to Invercargill.** Enjoy a full day coastal tour to Invercargill.

Day 2. **Depart Queenstown/Invercargill for Stewart Island.** Queenstown guests join today. Depart this morning for Stewart Island. Enjoy a Village and Bays Tour, Ulva Island Explorer Cruise and a guided walk on Ulva Island.

**Stewart Island Lodge (includes breakfast)-M**

Day 3. **Stewart Island to Te Anan.** Enjoy the short ferry ride back to Bluff and connect to Te Anan, a base for touring the scenic Fiordland region.

**Kingsgate Hotel-E/Distinction Hotel & Villas-F**

Day 4. **Te Anau to Milford Sound to Queenstown.** Enjoy a full day Milford Sound cruise and arrive Queenstown early evening.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily, but the Ulva Island Walk operates 1 Oct – 31 Mar only.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01 Apr - 31 Mar</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 Days From Queenstown</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>1037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Days From Dunedin</td>
<td>853</td>
<td>1003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Days From Queenstown</td>
<td>1411</td>
<td>2267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Days From Dunedin</td>
<td>1530</td>
<td>2433</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights (from Queenstown) or 3 nights (from Dunedin), transport, touring in Stewart Island, Milford Sound Cruise. Dunedin departures also include a full day private tour to Invercargill.

---

**South Island Bus Connections**

Also see Train & Ferry connections page 66.

**Queenstown – Dunedin.** The bus departs once a day and takes approx 4 hours 40 mins. **CA $57**

**Christchurch – Dunedin.** The bus departs twice a day and takes 5 hours 45 mins. **CA $67**

---

**Yellow Eyed Penguin, Otago Peninsula**

Sunset over Queenstown, Wakatipu and the “Remarkables”
**Nelson Outdoor Lifestyle**

4 Days from CA $419

Day 1. **Arrive Nelson.** Upon arrival in Nelson you will be transferred to your accommodation. Nelson shines with its great outdoor environment, offering plenty of hiking, kayaking, cruising and biking options, great retail outlets, great seafood, wine and beer, more than 300 working artists and galleries. Not to mention the great weather! The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Beaches, Bays and Seals Guided Kayaking.** Today is a special day spent in the Abel Tasman National Park. Start the day with a scenic cruise before enjoy a fully guided sea kayaking tour where you will explore sheltered inlets and paddle out to a seal colony (weather permitting). Keep an eye out for Blue Penguins while discovering lagoons, forested coves, golden beaches and remote islands.

Day 3. **Nelson at Leisure.** A free day to explore the Nelson Tasman region.

Day 4. **Depart Nelson.** Transfer to today to the airport for your onward travel arrangements.

**DEPARTS:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

01Apr’19-31Mar’20 Twin Single 
Grand Mercure Nelson Monroe-M 419 595
Rutherford Nelson-F 568 893

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights in Nelson, round trip airport transfers, Beaches, Bays and Seals Guided Kayaking.

---

**Fiordland Great Walks**

5 Days from CA $1624

Enjoy three fully guided day walks in Fiordland on the world-famous Milford, Routeburn and Kepler Tracks. Enjoy diverse and spectacular scenery; from native forests, lakes, and rivers, to mountain views, vast fiords and lush valleys this package offers the very best of hiking in Fiordland.

Day 1. **Arrive Te Anau.** On arrival in Te Anau, the day is free to rest, relax or explore the town before your walking adventure begins.

**Distinction Luxmore Hotel Te Anau (4 nights)**

Day 2. **Kepler Track Heli-Hike.** Take a short heli flight to the Kepler Track. Your guided walk begins in the alpine area, then descends through magnificent beech forest. The hike finishes at the beach of the Hollyford Valley. 4 Days from CA $1914

Day 3. **Milford Track Walk and Cruise.** Experience a guided walk on the world-famous Milford Track. Experience a forest of ancient trees, vibrant ferns and mosses, and diverse birdlife - unequaled anywhere. Complete your day with a scenic cruise of the shear cliffs, massive waterfalls, glaciers and rainforest of Milford Sound.

Day 4. **Routeburn Track Guided Walk.** Enjoy a guided walk on the renowned Routeburn Track. This spectacular walk ascends through lush rainforest and onto a unique alpine herb field. On the summit, hikers experience panoramic views of the surrounding mountains, alpine lakes, and glacial carved bush clad valleys before returning to Te Anau.

Day 5. **Depart Te Anau.** Depart Te Anau this morning.

**DEPARTS:** Daily from 1 Oct to 30 Apr.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA $1624 Single CA $3128

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 4 nights in Te Anau, hot drinks and picnic lunch daily, transport to/from each walking track, fully guided day walks with professional hiking guide, heli flight to Kepler Track, Milford Sound cruise, safety gear.

---

**Bush & Beach Walk Break**

3 Days from CA $1190

On this journey along the Abel Tasman Coast Track, you choose to walk all the way, take short hikes, or relax about a scenic boat cruise.

Day 1. **Nelson to Awaroa.** Walk: approx. 2.5 hours (7 kms, 4.5 miles). Enjoy a coastline cruise from Kaiteriteri to Totaranui. Walk from Totaranui to Awaroa.

**Milford Track Walk**

5 Days from CA $2262

The Milford Track Guided Walk is a 5 day / 4 night Queenstown to Queenstown all-inclusive guided walk through the heart of Fiordland National Park to Milford Sound. Walks include transport, accommodation, meals, snacks, backpacks, rain jackets and a cruise on the walk’s grand finale: the majestic Milford Sound. Accommodation is in comfortable wilderness lodges and you will be led by expert guides.

Walkers on the track to Milford Sound enjoy close encounters with the native birdlife; they also experience Fiordland at its most spectacular: deep lakes; silent fiords; luxuriant forest and sheer canyons carved out of imposing granite define this landscape.

**DEPARTURES:** Departs Queenstown from mid November to mid April.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA $2262 Single CA $2722

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 4 nights, all meals, snacks, expert guide, backpacks and rain jackets, transport to and from track. 

**NOT INCLUDED:** Optional flight back to Queenstown on Day 5.

Must be booked in conjunction with 5 nights accommodation.

---

**Walk & Kayak Break**

3 Days from CA $1303

Kayak the sheltered southern coast. Walk the isolated northern beaches. You choose how much kayaking or walking you want to do.

Day 1. **Nelson to Awaroa.** Walk: approx. 2.5 hours (7 kms, 4.5 miles). Enjoy a coastline cruise from Kaiteriteri to Totaranui. Walk from Totaranui to Awaroa. 3 Days from CA $1303

Day 2. **Awaroa to Torrent Bay.** Walk: approx. 7 hours (17 kms, 10.5 miles). Today’s walk takes you through native forests, past headlands, through estuaries, and onto soft sandy beaches. Enjoy a leisurely lunch at Bark Bay with time for a swim or explore the lagoon and waterfalls. Torrent Bay Lodge BLD

Day 3. ** Torrent Bay to Nelson.** Walk: approx. 4.5 hours (13-16 kms, 8-10 miles). The well graded track provides lovely views of the bays as you follow the coastline to Marahau where a coach awaits to return you to Nelson.

**DEPARTS:** Monday, Wednesday, Friday, Saturday, Sunday. Wednesday itinerary runs in a reverse direction.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA $1190 Single CA $1547

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights beach lodges (private rooms), day pack, meals as indicated (gourmet dinners), launch cruise, guide, canoes at lodge, all Motueka or Nelson transfers.

---

**Walk Break**

3 Days from CA $1914

In the heart of spectacular Fiordland National Park, the dramatic Hollyford Track is one of the greatest guided walks in New Zealand. In three days you’ll be transported from the mountains to the sea, discovering the Hollyford Valley by foot, jet boat and finally helicopter.

Starting in beech and fern forest, over three days we descend to coastal podocarp forests and then finally out onto the impressive sand dunes of Martins Bay at the mouth of this once glacial valley. Enjoy a small group with professional guide, all meals, accommodation, transport to and from track, a wilderness jet boat journey, heli flight in to Milford Sound and more.

**DEPARTURES:** Frequent departures from Te Anau & Queenstown mid October to end of March. Frequent departures from Te Anau in April.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA $1914 Single CA $2871

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights all meals, expert guide, backpacks and rain jackets, transport, jet boat ride and heli flight.
Our three special private and small group encounters are guided, multi-activity tours designed to suit clients looking for a little extra, with the opportunity to get off the beaten track. Experience kiwi hospitality and enjoy quality accommodation, all under the watchful eye of your knowledgeable private guide. For something different perhaps explore parts of the South Island by bicycle on our new cycle tour.

**North Island Highlights**

**Day 1. Auckland to Coromandel.** Depart today enjoying views of picturesque farmland from the Pacific Coast Highway en route to the Coromandel Peninsula. Visit the historic gold township of Thames and view spectacular volcanic peaks clad in semi tropical rainforest and giant Kauri trees. The Coromandel Peninsula (2 nights) L BL

**Day 2. Coromandel Peninsula.** Experience a gentle rainforest walk and see glowworms in historic old gold caves. There is the opportunity to enjoy short walks while taking in stunning coastal scenery, you will see why the locals choose to vacation in this beautiful area. Tide permitting, visit Hot Water Beach for the chance to dig your own hot water pool.

**Day 3. Coromandel to Rotorua.** From the beauty of the Coromandel we travel through the Bay of Plenty to Rotorua, famous for Maori culture, hot mud pools and geysers. Today is an ever changing panorama of spectacular scenery with multiple photo stops, a visit to Kati Kati Mural Town and a visit to a kiwifruit, avocado and flower orchard. The tour ends in Rotorua. BL

**Mountains & Plains**

**Day 1. Queenstown to Mt Cook.** Depart Queenstown and visit the historic village of Arrowtown. Travel over the Lindis Pass, through the Mackenzie Country to Omarama. Next stop is Mt Cook, New Zealand’s highest mountain. Walks can be made to experience the alpine vistas and explore the national park. A walk or boat trip (optional extra) can be made to view the Tasman Glacier. Hermitage Mt. Cook, superior room (1 night) L BL

**Day 2. Mt Cook to Christchurch.** Heading north you will pass Lake Pukaki and Lake Tekapo, turquoise colored high country lakes. Enter the high country of the Mackenzie Plains and travel alongside the foothills of the Southern Alps to the Rakaia Gorge. Your journey then takes you across the Canterbury Plains and into Christchurch. Your tour concludes after a tour of the city.

**Executive Rail Trail Experience**

**Day 1. Queenstown to Lauder.** Transfer to Clyde and start your cycling adventure. Cycle past vineyards and over an old wooden trestle bridge on the ride to Alexandra. For the adventurous, there is the option of riding on the Clutha River Centennial Track to Alexandra which adds another $50 to your cycle ride.

**Day 2. Lauder to Ranfurly.** Begin one of the most spectacular sections of the trail, the Poolburn Gorge. Travel through two tunnels and across the Poolburn Viaduct, through the Ida Valley and onto Oturehua. Cycle to Wedderburn and then onto Ranfurly. Later that afternoon enjoy a tour around the historic township of Naseby and try your hand at curling.

**Day 3. Ranfurly to Dunedin or Queenstown.** Make your way to Waipiata where you can have morning tea at the local Tavern. The days highlight must be the lovely trail section between Dansbaky and Hyde alongside the Taieri River. From Hyde, pass through the Strath Taieri to the end of the trail at Middlemarch. Transfer to Pukerangi to connect with the Taieri Gorge Tourist Train for a remarkable 2 hour train experience through the Taieri Gorge onto Dunedin. Transport back to Queenstown can also be arranged if required instead of the train. B

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Coach transport from Queenstown to Clyde, cycle equipment – bicycle, helmet, repair kit, panniers, odometer, trail documentation, luggage transfer (1 May – 30 Sep only). 2 nights accommodation, breakfast daily on tour, coach transport to Queenstown or Taieri Gorge Train to Dunedin.
A relaxing and worry free way to see New Zealand’s scenic and cultural highlights is to tour by motorcoach. With a choice of Premier, Value Plus Touring you will enjoy the friendship and security of travelling with an escorted group.

**Freedom of Choice Inclusions**

Make your New Zealand vacation just that—yours! On Premier tours, in many locations you can personalise your journey thanks to the choice of sightseeing and dining experiences on offer. What’s more, they are all included at no additional cost.

**Special Feature Meals**

A highlight of these escorted vacations will be special feature meals included in your tour price. On select tours, you’ll get to experience Maori hospitality in Rotorua with a traditional hangi feast, where food is cooked beneath the ground in earth ovens followed by an enthralling performance of song and dance.

In Queenstown, perhaps cruise across Lake Wakatipu on a vintage steamer to Walter Peak High Country Farm for a carvery dinner or take a gondola ride up to Skyline Restaurant to enjoy a delicious buffet and impressive views.

The above are just a couple of the unique dining experiences included in these special vacations.

**Country Homestay Option**

Discover the true spirit of New Zealand, when we offer you the opportunity in Rotorua to experience the warmth and hospitality of the rural New Zealand lifestyle with an overnight stay in a family home. Dinner and breakfast is included. Country Homestay Options must be pre-booked.

**More Tour Options**

The escorted touring ideas presented on these pages are most popular. If you are looking for more suggestions, please request our separate brochure.

**Premier Escorted Luxury Vacations & Small Group Journeys**

Premier Escorted Vacations take care of every detail from the very moment you book your vacation. You’ll enjoy superb accommodation, unforgettable culinary experiences, enriching sightseeing and exceptional service. Small Group Journeys feature authentic experiences and boutique hotel stays, travelling with a maximum of just 20 guests. It is the detail, however, that tells the real story. Enjoy added extras such as view rooms in key locations and a comprehensive range of included sightseeing covering all the iconic highlights, as well as the lesser-known attractions unique to each region. Best of all, there are no hidden extras.

**Value Plus Escorted Vacations**

Offering superior comfort at a price that represents outstanding value, Value-Plus Escorted Vacations provide the perfect balance of inclusions and leisure time. Enjoy included sightseeing, accommodation and quality meals, all delivered with exceptional service. Plus, with a collection of unique special stays, local insights and memorable meals, thoughtfully selected InsiderExperiences give you the chance to gain a greater insight into each remarkable region without additional expense. While many experiences are included during your journey, you are guaranteed that there will always be time for you to further explore at your own pace.
Day 1. **Arrive Auckland. Freedom of Choice.** You will be met on arrival and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Grand Millennium Auckland (2 nights)

Day 2. **Auckland. Freedom of Choice.** Perhaps cruise on Waitemata Harbour; head off on a Waiheke Island wine and olive tasting tour; explore the Auckland Museum; get up close to marine life at Kelly Tarlton’s Sea Life Aquarium; set off into the Waitakere Rainforest. Tonight, get to know your fellow travellers as you savour dinner. Auckland Sightseeing.

Day 3. **Auckland to Bay of Islands.** Travel along the Hibiscus Coast. Stop at Matakohe’s Kauri Museum, then continue to the stunning Bay of Islands and visit the Waitangi Treaty Grounds. Copotarne Hotel & Resort (2 nights) BD

Day 4. **Bay of Islands. Freedom of Choice.** Perhaps take a day tour to Cape Reinga, or perhaps take a mini-tour of Russell. B Day 5. **Bay of Islands, Auckland.** Embark on a dolphin-watching cruise to Cape Brett and the famous Hole in the Rock. Meander through the inner islands, admiring the rock formations, and then spend some time in a secluded bay before heading back to Auckland. Grand Millennium Auckland (1 night) BD Day 6. **Auckland to Waitomo to Rotorua.** Travel from Auckland to Waitomo, home to the famous glowworm caves, then continue to Rotorua. This evening, enjoy a traditional Hangi Feast and cultural performance. Courtyard by Marriott Rotorua (2 nights) BD

Day 7. **Rotorua. Freedom of Choice.** Choose your sightseeing activity today. Perhaps Rotorua’s Thermal Reserve, or the Agrodome and Rainbow Springs. Country Homestay or option available tonight BD

Day 8. **Rotorua, Taupo, Wellington.** Follow the Thermal Explorer Highway and view the Wairakei Steam Valley, then visit Huka Falls and Lake Taupo, before travelling across Tongariro National Park to Wellington. Intercontinental Wellington (2 nights) BD

Day 9. **Wellington.** Discover the city’s beloved landmarks on a guided sightseeing tour today. The afternoon is at leisure. BD

Day 10. **Wellington, Kaikoura, Christchurch.** Cruise through stunning Marlborough then journey through the vineyard region of Marlborough visit the fishing town of Kaikoura, before arriving in Christchurch. Comodore Hotel Christchurch (1 night) BD Day 11. **Te Wanau Forest Retreat.** Enjoy stunning scenery to Arthurs Pass. Continue by coach to Franz Josef. Te Wanau Forest Retreat (1 night) BFD

Day 12. **Franz Josef to Queenstown. Freedom of Choice.** Travel to the alpine resort of Queenstown. Novotel Queenstown Lakeside Hotel (2 nights) BD

Day 13. **Queenstown. Freedom of Choice.** A free day to enjoy the endless scenic attractions. Choose your included sightseeing activity today. B

Day 14. **Queenstown to Milford Sound to Te Anau.** Today follow the Remarkable Mountain Range to Fiordland National Park. At Milford Sound cruise this beautiful fiord. Distinction Te Anau Hotel and Villas (1 night) BD

Day 15. **Te Anau to Dunedin. Freedom of Choice.** The NC1 travels through small farming communities to Dunedin, renowned as the ‘Edinburgh of the South’. Choose from a variety of activities this afternoon. Scenic Hotel Southern Cross (1 night) BD Day 16. **Dunedin to Mt Cook. Freedom of Choice.** Departing Dunedin to historic Oamaru. Continue inland to Mt. Cook. On arrival, choose from a selection of activities. The Hermitage Hotel Mt. Cook (1 night) B Day 17. **Mt Cook to Christchurch.** Continue to beautiful Lake Tekapo, then on to Christchurch. Bybges Lattimer Chrishurch (1 night) B

Day 18. **Christchurch.** Transfer to the airport where your tour ends. B

DEPARTURES:
- **2019:** Jan 5, 19, 25; Feb 9, 16, 20, 25; Mar 2, 9, 27; Apr 6, 20; May 11; Aug 31; Sep 14, 28; Oct 4, 18, 25; Nov 4, 8, 15, 29; Dec 6, 20
- **2020:** Jan 3, 10, 24, 31; Feb 7, 14, 18, 21, 28; Mar 3, 13, 20; Apr 3, 24; May 8; July 31; Sept 4, 11, 18, 25

PRICES PER PERSON CA $:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Only</th>
<th>18 Day Wonderland</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan - Mar 19</td>
<td>8895</td>
<td>11 795</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr, Sep’19</td>
<td>8495</td>
<td>11 345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May - Aug’19</td>
<td>7995</td>
<td>10 795</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct’19-Mar’20</td>
<td>9395</td>
<td>12 595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr, Sep’20</td>
<td>8995</td>
<td>12 145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May-Jul’20</td>
<td>8595</td>
<td>11 695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices ‘from’, twin or single share as indicated and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by BLD itinerary effective 4 Oct’19 – 25 Sep’20, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Tour Code NCC181. BOLD dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Departure.

PRICE INCLUDES: Please see page 60.
**HIGHLIGHTER PREMIER**

**14 Days Auckland to Christchurch from CA $6995**

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland. Freedom of Choice.** Haere mai – Welcome to New Zealand! You will be met at the airport and transferred to your Auckland hotel. Choose from a wide range of included tours this afternoon. 

Grand Millenium Hotel Auckland (1 night) D

Day 2. **Auckland to Waitomo to Rotorua.** Travel south to Waitomo, for a guided tour into the world famous glow-worm grotto. Continue on to Rotorua and tonight you will enjoy a traditional Maori Hangi (feast) and concert. Holiday Inn Rotorua (2 nights) BD

Day 3. **In Rotorua. Freedom of Choice.** Today choose your sightseeing option from a range of activities. Perhaps visit Rainbow Springs to see a working kiwi nursery. Or learn about the country’s sheep farming industry at the Agrodome. Alternatively, enjoy a visit to Hobbiton. D

Day 4. **Rotorua, Taupo, Wellington.** Follow the Thermal Explorer Highway through the glorious landscapes of the North Island. Gaze out over the thunderous Huka Falls and the tranquil setting of Lake Taupo, before crossing the volcanic plateau of Tongariro National Park on the way to Wellington. Intercountry Wellington (2 nights) BD

Day 5. **Wellington.** Discover the city’s beloved landmarks on a guided sightseeing tour today. B

Day 6. **Wellington, Kaikoura, Christchurch.** Cruise the Interislander ferry to the south island and travel through the Marlborough wine-making region to the seaside town of Kaikoura before arriving in Christchurch. Commodore Hotel Christchurch BD

Day 7. **TranzAlpine, Franz Josef.** Board the TranzAlpine train for a spectacular journey through the Southern Alps. Reboard your coach in Arthur’s Pass and continue to Hokitika. Here you will see Pounamu (jade) being expertly carved. Arrive at your luxury eco-resort in time for a special four-course dinner. Te Waonui Forest Retreat (1 night) BD

Day 8. **Franz Josef to Queenstown. Freedom of Choice.** Enjoy a day of truly breathtaking scenery as you travel along the Haast River on your way to Queenstown. Tonight, choose between four restaurants for your dining experience. Novotel Queenstown Lakeside (2 nights) BD


Day 10. **Queenstown to Milford to Te Anau.** We travel through the lush Fiordland National Park to the rugged Homer Tunnel, gateway to beautiful Milford Sound. Admire Bowen Falls and the grandeur of Mitre Peak as we cruise on the Sound. Distinction Te Anau Hotel & Villas (1 night) BD

Day 11. **Te Anau to Dunedin. Freedom of Choice.** Depart the lake district and travel to the charming Scottish influenced city of Dunedin. This afternoon choose from a range of activities that will include in your tour. Scenic Hotel Southern Cross (1 night) BD

Day 12. **Dunedin to Mt Cook. Freedom of Choice.** Drive north and stop to view the large spherical Moeraki Boulders on Koekohe Beach. Continue to World Heritage-listed Mt Cook National Park, where you can choose your activity. The Hermitage Hotel (1 night) BD

Day 13. **Mount Cook to Christchurch.** Travel to Lake Tekapo to visit the Church of the Good Shepherd, erected as a tribute to the early pioneers of the region. Head to Christchurch for a Farewell Dinner tonight. Rydges Latimer Christchurch (1 night) BD

Day 14. **Christchurch.** Today your morning is free before you transfer to the airport. B

**DEPARTURES:**

2019: Jan 3, 17; Feb 12, 19, 23, 28; Mar 5, 12, 19, Apr 9, 23; May 14; Sep 3, 17; Oct 1, 8, 22, 29; Nov 5, 12, 19; Dec 3, 10, 24.

2020: Jan 7, 14, 28; Feb 4, 11, 18, 22, 25; Mar 3, 7, 17, 24; Apr 7, 28; May 12; Aug 4; Sep 8, 15, 22, 29.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

**Land Only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>14 Day Highlighter</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan - Mar 19</td>
<td>7595</td>
<td>10 045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr, Sep, Oct ’19</td>
<td>7295</td>
<td>9695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May - Aug ’19</td>
<td>6995</td>
<td>9345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Oct ’19-Mar 20</td>
<td>7795</td>
<td>10 345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr, Sep ’20</td>
<td>7495</td>
<td>9995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May ’20</td>
<td>7195</td>
<td>9645</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices ‘from’, twin or single share as indicated and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by BLD. Itinerary effective 8 Oct ’19 – 9 Sep ’20, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Tour Code NCA14.

**BOLD** dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Departure.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Please see Page 60 for inclusions.

---

**See Far Seals in Kaikoura, Canterbury**

---

**ESCOR TED TOURING**

**12 Days Auckland to Christchurch from CA $5895**

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland. Freedom of Choice.** You will be met and transferred to your hotel. This afternoon you can choose from a range of sightseeing options. Tonight enjoy a welcome dinner. Grand Millenium Hotel Auckland (1 night) D

Day 2. **Auckland, Waitomo, Rotorua.** Travel to Waitomo, home to the famous glowworm caves. Take a silent boat ride through a mystical grotto before continuing to Rotorua. This evening you’ll be treated to a traditional Maori Hangi Feast and a cultural performance of song and dance. Holiday Inn Rotorua (2 nights) BD

Day 3. **Rotorua. Freedom of Choice.** Today choose from a list of included activities. Country Homestay option B

Day 4. **Rotorua, Wellington.** Follow the Thermal Explorer Highway through the heart of the North Island. See Huka Falls and Lake Taupo, then cross Tongariro National Park to Wellington. This evening, savour a tantalising dinner. Intercontinental Wellington (2 nights) BD

Day 5. **Wellington.** Discover the city’s beloved landmarks on a guided sightseeing tour. Enjoy the rest of the day at leisure to gain a fresh perspective on this coastal city. B

Day 6. **Wellington, Kaikoura, Christchurch.** Step aboard the Interislander ferry to cruise across Cook Strait through to Picton. Rejoin your coach and travel to Kaikoura, then continue to beautiful Christchurch through the Marlborough region. Commodore Hotel, Christchurch (1 night) BD


Day 8. **Franz Josef to Queenstown. Freedom of Choice.** Enjoy a day of incredible scenery, through a world of mountains and glaciers, lime-stone landscapes, tranquil lakes, raging rivers and rare bird and plant life. Continue to the alpine resort of Queenstown where you choose your dining experience. Novotel Queenstown Lakeside (3 nights) BD

Day 9. **Queenstown.** Today choose from a variety of included day tours. B

**Marlborough wine region**
Day 10. Milford Sound, Queenstown. Days 10-12 are travelling on an independent basis with local guides. Follow the Remarkables Mountain Range to Fiordland National Park. On arrival cruise the full length of pristine Milford Sound. Day 11. Queenstown to Christchurch. Enter Aoraki Mt Cook National Park and admire Mt Cook. Travel to Lake Tekapo and pay a visit to the Church of the Good Shepherd. This church was erected as a tribute to the early pioneers of the region. Commodore Hotel, Christchurch (1 night) B Day 12. Depart Christchurch. Transfer to Christchurch Airport for your onward flight.

**SOUTH ISLAND SENSATION**

**LUXURY SMALL GROUP JOURNEY**

12 Days Wellington to Queenstown from CA $8395

Day 1. Arrive Wellington. Arrive in Wellington and transfer to your hotel. Visit New Zealand’s national museum, Te Papa Tongarewa, then visit the Weta Workshop and gain a glimpse into the design studio behind The Lord of the Rings trilogy and Avatar. This evening, savour a Welcome Dinner. QT Museum Wellington (1 night) D

Day 2. Wellington, Picton, Blenheim. Cruise across Cook Strait aboard the Interislander ferry, traversing Marlborough and Queen Charlotte sounds. Afterwards, travel to Blenheim and arrive at your hotel. Savour a degustation dinner paired with local wines. Marlborough Vintners Hotel (2 nights) BD

Day 3. Blenheim. Spend the day exploring Blenheim with your selected sightseeing experience. Perhaps immerse yourself in this world-renowned wine region with a winery tour, or visit the Omaka Aviation Heritage Centre. BD

Day 4. Blenheim, Kaikoura. Travel to Kaikoura today. Embark on an enthralling whale-watching cruise which presents the opportunity for marine spotting. You may glimpse whales, fur seals, dolphins and albatross. The White Morph Heritage Collection (1 night). BD

Day 5. Kaikoura, Christchurch. Travel towards Christchurch, proudly holding the colloquial title of the Garden City. Christchurch is well known for its English heritage and botanic attractions. Rydges Latimer Hotel (2 nights) BD

Day 6. Christchurch, Akaroa. Embark on a city sights tour of Christchurch, where you will see the Canterbury Museum, Cathedral Square and Riccarton House and Bush. Afterwards, travel to Akaroa and board a cruise to get up close to friendly dolphins. Picton

Day 7. Christchurch, TranzAlpine Train, Franz Josef. Board the Tranz Alpine train for one of the world’s greatest rail adventures. Disembark and travel by coach to Hokitika where you’ll enjoy seeing pounamu (jade) being skillfully carved into pieces of jewellery. After, continue along the west coast to Franz Josef, arriving at your eco-resort in time for dinner.

Day 8. Franz Josef. With a range of included sightseeing activities to choose from, discover Franz Josef your own way. B

Day 9. Franz Josef, Arrowtown, Queenstown. Enjoy a day of breathtaking scenery. Stop in the historic gold mining destination of Arrowtown on your way to the fairytale setting of Queenstown. Tonight, you will have a choice of dining at some of Queenstown’s best restaurants. peppes beach (3 nights) BD

Day 10. Queenstown Sightseeing. You have the option to sample beautiful Central Otago wines, as you hear the stories and history of these very special labels from the local region. Alternatively, enjoy a guided leisurely bike ride through the surrounding countryside. B

Day 11. Queenstown. Enjoy a day at leisure to explore Queenstown your way. Tonight, enjoy a Farewell Dinner. BD

Day 12. Depart Queenstown. You are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. B

DEPARTURES:

2019: Jan 8, 22, 28; Feb 12, 19, 23, 28; Mar 5, 12, 30; Apr 9, 23; May 14; Sep 3, 7, 10, 14, 17, 20, 24; Nov 5, 12, 19; Dec 3, 10, 24.

2020: Jan 8, 14, 28; Feb 4, 11, 18, 22, 25; Mar 3, 7, 17, 24; Apr 7, 28; May 12; Aug 4; Sept 8, 15, 22, 29.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Only</th>
<th>12 Day Scenic Sights</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan - Mar’19</td>
<td>6495</td>
<td>8595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr, Sep - Oct’19</td>
<td>6195</td>
<td>8245</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May - Aug’19</td>
<td>5895</td>
<td>7895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct’19 - Mar’20</td>
<td>6695</td>
<td>8895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr, Sep’20</td>
<td>6395</td>
<td>8545</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May - Aug’20</td>
<td>6195</td>
<td>8295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices ‘from’, twin or single share as indicated and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by BLD. Itinerary effective 8 Oct ’19 – 29 Sep ’20, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Tour Code NC112. BOLD dates indicate a Guaranteed Departure. Days 10 – 12 are independent touring, join local guides on day tours as per itinerary.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Please see Page 60 for inclusions.

**SOUTH ISLAND SENSATION**

**LUXURY SMALL GROUP JOURNEY**

12 Days Wellington to Queenstown from CA $8395

Day 1. Arrive Wellington. Arrive in Wellington and transfer to your hotel. Visit New Zealand’s national museum, Te Papa Tongarewa, then visit the Weta Workshop and gain a glimpse into the design studio behind The Lord of the Rings trilogy and Avatar. This evening, savour a Welcome Dinner. QT Museum Wellington (1 night) D

Day 2. Wellington, Picton, Blenheim. Cruise across Cook Strait aboard the Interislander ferry, traversing Marlborough and Queen Charlotte sounds. Afterwards, travel to Blenheim and arrive at your hotel. Savour a degustation dinner paired with local wines. Marlborough Vintners Hotel (2 nights) BD

Day 3. Blenheim. Spend the day exploring Blenheim with your selected sightseeing experience. Perhaps immerse yourself in this world-renowned wine region with a winery tour, or visit the Omaka Aviation Heritage Centre. BD

Day 4. Blenheim, Kaikoura. Travel to Kaikoura today. Embark on an enthralling whale-watching cruise which presents the opportunity for marine spotting. You may glimpse whales, fur seals, dolphins and albatross. The White Morph Heritage Collection (1 night). BD

Day 5. Kaikoura, Christchurch. Travel towards Christchurch, proudly holding the colloquial title of the Garden City. Christchurch is well known for its English heritage and botanic attractions. Rydges Latimer Hotel (2 nights) BD

Day 6. Christchurch, Akaroa. Embark on a city sights tour of Christchurch, where you will see the Canterbury Museum, Cathedral Square and Riccarton House and Bush. Afterwards, travel to Akaroa and board a cruise to get up close to friendly dolphins. Picton

Day 7. Christchurch, TranzAlpine Train, Franz Josef. Board the Tranz Alpine train for one of the world’s greatest rail adventures. Disembark and travel by coach to Hokitika where you’ll enjoy seeing pounamu (jade) being skillfully carved into pieces of jewellery. After, continue along the west coast to Franz Josef, arriving at your eco-resort in time for dinner.

Day 8. Franz Josef. With a range of included sightseeing activities to choose from, discover Franz Josef your own way. B

Day 9. Franz Josef, Arrowtown, Queenstown. Enjoy a day of breathtaking scenery. Stop in the historic gold mining destination of Arrowtown on your way to the fairytale setting of Queenstown. Tonight, you will have a choice of dining at some of Queenstown’s best restaurants. peppes beach (3 nights) BD

Day 10. Queenstown Sightseeing. You have the option to sample beautiful Central Otago wines, as you hear the stories and history of these very special labels from the local region. Alternatively, enjoy a guided leisurely bike ride through the surrounding countryside. B

Day 11. Queenstown. Enjoy a day at leisure to explore Queenstown your way. Tonight, enjoy a Farewell Dinner. BD

Day 12. Depart Queenstown. You are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. B

DEPARTURES:

2019: Oct 31; Nov 21; Dec 12.

2020: Jan 2, 23; Feb 13, Mar 5, 26.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Only</th>
<th>12 Day South Island Sation</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oct’19-Mar’20</td>
<td>8395</td>
<td>10 695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices ‘from’, twin or single share as indicated and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by BLD. Itinerary effective 31 Oct ’19 – 26 Mar ’20, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Tour NSGS12. BOLD dates indicate a Guaranteed Departure.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Please see Page 60 for inclusions.

For First Class escorted motorcoach touring in Australia please see pages 106-108.
Day 1. ARRIVE AUCKLAND. Be met on arrival and transferred to your centrally located hotel. Rydges Auckland Hotel (1 night)

Day 2, AUCKLAND, BAY OF ISLANDS. Journey north to the Matakohe Kauri Museum which details the story of pioneering settlers of the Kauri industry, as well as the legacy of Kauri forests. Continue to the Bay of Islands and enjoy a special Welcome Dinner. Kingsgate Autolodge Paihia (2 nights) B

Day 3. BAY OF ISLANDS AT LEISURE. Today, enjoy a full day at leisure. B

Day 4. BAY OF ISLANDS, AUCKLAND. Enjoy a dolphin watching cruise to Cape Brett, the Hole in the Rock, and Cape Brett lighthouse. Return this afternoon to Auckland. 12 day guests join this afternoon. Rydges Auckland Hotel (1 night) B

Day 5. AUCKLAND, WAITOMO, ROTORUA. Discover the Waitomo glow worm caves, before continuing to Rotorua. Immerse yourself in traditional Maori culture tonight as you enjoy a Maori hangi feast and show. Sudima Rotorua (2 nights) B

Day 6. ROTORUA. Visit one of New Zealand’s best-loved attractions, the Agrodome, with its entertaining sheep shearing demonstration, dog trials and animal nursery. The afternoon has been left free for you to discover the region independently. B

Day 7. ROTORUA, TAUPO WELLINGTON. Head to Lake Taupo and Huka Falls, before travelling via Tongariro National Park to Wellington, the national capital. Travelodge Wellington (2 nights) B

Day 8. WELLINGTON, COOK STRAIT, BLENHEIM. Enjoy a city tour before cruising through Marlborough and Queen Charlotte Sounds. Continue to Kaikoura, famous for its whale watching en route to Christchurch. Quality Hotel Marlborough (1 night) B

Day 9. BLENHEIM, KAIKOURA, CHRISTCHURCH. Head to Kaikoura and delight in the chance to embark on a whale watching cruise. Continue your journey onwards to Christchurch. Quality Elms Hotel (1 night) B

Day 10. CHRISTCHURCH, FOX GLACIER. Enjoy the vistas as you journey through the Southern Alps to Fox Glacier. Heartland Hotel Fox Glacier (1 night) B

Day 11. FOX GLACIER, QUEENSTOWN. Travel through Haast Pass. Trace the shorelines of lakes Wanaka to the alpine resort of Queenstown. Copthorne Queenstown Lakeside (2 nights) B

Day 12. QUEENSTOWN. A day at leisure in Queenstown. B

Day 13. QUEENSTOWN, MILFORD SOUND, TE ANAU. Today, journey to Milford Sound where you’ll cruise this beautiful fjord. Kingsgate Hotel Te Anau (1 night) B

Day 14. TE ANAU, DUNEDIN. Journey to Dunedin. Enjoy a city tour and visit to Larnach Castle, New Zealand’s only castle. Scenic Hotel Dunedin City (1 night) BD

Day 15. MT COOK, LAKE TEPAKO. Journey along the east coast to see the Moeraki Boulders that lay strewn across Koekohe Beach and then continue to Oamaru. Later, admire the magnificent mountains of Mt Cook National Park. Tonight enjoy a farewell dinner. Peppers Bluewater Resort (1 night) BD

Day 16. LAKE TEPAKO, DEPART CHRISTCHURCH. Visit the tiny Church of Good Shepherd, before transferring to Christchurch airport where the tour ends. B

DEPARTURES:

13 Day Tour 2019: Jan 7, 11, 18, 25; Feb 4, 13, 15, 20, 27; Mar 8, 13, 22; Apr 10; May 8; Sep 11, 25; Oct 7, 14, 21, 28; Nov 4, 11, 18, 25; Dec 16.

2020: Jan 6, 13, 20, 27; Feb 3, 14, 17, 21, 24; Mar 2, 9, 16, 20, 23; Apr 17, 27, May 11, 25; Jun 15; Sep 7, 14, 21, 28.

16 Day Tour 2019: Jan 4, 8, 15, 22; Feb 1, 10, 12, 17, 24; Mar 5, 10, 19; Apr 7; May 5; Sep 8, 22; Oct 4, 11, 18, 25; Nov 1, 8, 15, 22; Dec 13.

2020: Jan 3, 10, 17, 24, 31; Feb 11, 14, 18, 21, 28; Mar 6, 13, 17, 20; Apr 14, 24; May 8, 22; Jun 12; Sep 4, 11, 18, 25.

PRICES PER PERSON CA $4195

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Only</th>
<th>13 Day NZ Discoverer</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan-Mar’19</td>
<td>4895</td>
<td>6995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr, Sep’19</td>
<td>4395</td>
<td>5995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May’19</td>
<td>4195</td>
<td>5695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 19-Mar’20</td>
<td>5195</td>
<td>6995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr, Sep’20</td>
<td>4995</td>
<td>6745</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May-Jun’20</td>
<td>4795</td>
<td>6495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16 Day NZ Getaway

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Only</th>
<th>15 Day NZ Discoverer</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan-Mar’19</td>
<td>5695</td>
<td>7695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr, Sep’19</td>
<td>5495</td>
<td>7445</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May’19</td>
<td>5295</td>
<td>7195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 19-Mar’20</td>
<td>6295</td>
<td>8495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May-Jun’20</td>
<td>5895</td>
<td>7995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr, Sep’20</td>
<td>6095</td>
<td>8245</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices ‘from’, twin or single share as indicated and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by BLD. Itinerary effective 4 Oct 19 – 28 Sep 20, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Tour Code NT16 OR NT14.

BOLD dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Departure.
Day 10. **Queenstown.** You have the freedom to relax or choose an exciting select experiences (own expense). The Shotover Jet Boat Ride is a popular choice, or perhaps you might like to cycle along the Station 2 Station Cycle Trail.

Day 11. **Queenstown, Milford Sound, Te Anau.** Follow along the base of The Remarkables mountain range and Lake Wakatipu into Fiordland National Park. Journey along the Milford Road to Milford Sound where you cruise the full length of this famous fiord. **Kingsgate Te Anau (1 night)**

Day 12. **Te Anau, Dunedin.** Aboard one of the world’s greatest rail journeys, make your way through the incredible landscapes of the world-famous Central Otago wine region. Known as the ‘Edinburgh of the South’, Dunedin still maintains its grand Victorian heritage. **Mercure Dunedin (2 nights)**

Day 13. **Dunedin, Seasider Train, Mt Cook, Lake Tekapo.** Board the Seaside train. Rejoin your coach to continue to Oamaru. View the unusual Moeraki Boulders and journey into Mt Cook National Park to see Aoraki (Mt Cook), and admire the alpine scenery. Arrive this evening at your hotel, situated on the shores of Lake Tekapo. **Peppers Bluewater Resort (1 night)**

Day 14. **Lake Tekapo, Christchurch.** Today visit the tiny Church of the Good Shepherd, built of locally gathered stone and oak. Later, head back to Christchurch where you will enjoy a Farewell Dinner. **Christchurch, The Commodore Hotel (1 night)**

Day 15. **Depart Christchurch.** After breakfast, transfer to Christchurch airport where your tour ends.

**DEPARTURES:**

2019: Feb 10; Mar 10; Oct 6, Nov 3, 17.
2020: Jan 12, 26; Feb 9, 23; Mar 8.

---

**SOUTHERN ESCAPE VALUE PLUS**

**10 Days Wellington to Christchurch from CA $2795**

Day 1. **Arrive Wellington.** On arrival transfer to your hotel. Tonight, meet your Tour Director. **Travelodge Wellington (2 nights)**

Day 2. **Wellington, Cook Strait, Blenheim.** Board the Interislander ferry across Cook Strait through the Marlborough and Queen Charlotte sounds and continue to Blenheim. **Quality Hotel Marlborough (1 night)**

Day 3. **Blenheim, Kaikoura, Christchurch.** Head to Kaikoura and embark on an exciting whale watching cruise. **Quality Elms Hotel (1 night)**

Day 4. **Christchurch, Fox Glacier.** Drive to Westland Tai Poutini National Park, home to glaciers and picturesque alps. **Heartland Hotel Fox Glacier (1 night)**

Day 5. **Fox Glacier, Queenstown.** Travel past the Southern Alps to Queenstown. **Copthorne Queenstown Lakeside (2 nights)**

Day 6. **Queenstown.** Today is at leisure. **B**

Day 7. **Queenstown, Milford Sound, Te Anau.** Cruise the full length of Milford Sound. **Kingsgate Hotel Te Anau (1 night)**

Day 8. **Te Anau, Dunedin.** Enjoy a tour of Dunedin. Later, take tour of Larnach Castle. **Scenic Hotel Dunedin City (1 night)**

Day 9. **Dunedin, Mt Cook, Lake Tekapo.** Head along the east coast to see the Moeraki Boulders and Mt Cook National Park. **Peppers Bluewater Resort (1 night)**

Day 10. **Lake Tekapo, Depart Christchurch.** Visit the Church of the Good Shepherd. Your journey concludes at Christchurch Airport. **B**

**DEPARTURES:**

2019: Jan 22; Feb 8, 17, 19, 24; Mar 3, 12, 17, 26; Apr 14; May 12; Sep 8, 15, 22, 29; Oct 10, 17, 24, 31; Nov 7, 14, 21, 28; Dec 19.
2020: Jan 9, 16, 23, 30; Feb 6, 17, 20, 24, 27; Mar 5, 12, 19, 23, 26; Apr 20, 30; May 14, 28; Jun 18; Sep 10, 17, 24; Oct 1.

---

**NORTHERN EXPLORER VALUE PLUS**

**8 Days Auckland to Wellington from CA $2795**

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** On arrival transfer to your hotel. **Rydges Hotel Auckland (1 night)**

Day 2. **Auckland, Bay of Islands.** Travel north to the Waipoua Kauri Forest Reserve before arriving in the Bay of Islands. Tonight enjoy a Welcome Dinner. **Kingsgate Autolodge Paihia (1 night)**

Day 3. **Bay of Islands.** Enjoy a full day at leisure to explore your idyllic surrounds. **B**

Day 4. **Bay of Islands, Auckland.** Look out for dolphins as you cruise to Cape Brett and pass through the Hole in the Rock. Return to Auckland. **Rydges Hotel Auckland (1 night)**

Day 5. **Auckland, Waitomo, Rotorua.** Visit the Waitomo Caves to see the incredible spectacle of thousands of glowworms. Continue to Rotorua. Tonight, enjoy a Maori Hangi feast. **B**

Day 6. **Rotorua.** Rotorua captures the essence of New Zealand with its geothermal geysers, and fascinating Maori culture. Visit the Agrodome, with its sheep shearing demonstration, dog trials and animal nursery. Later, enjoy free time. **B**

Day 7. **Rotorua, Taupo, Wellington.** Visit Lake Taupo and thundering Huka Falls. Travel through Tongariro National Park en-route to Wellington. **Travelodge Wellington Hotel (1 night)**

Day 8. **Depart Wellington.** Enjoy a morning sightseeing tour. Your journey comes to an end at Wellington.

**DEPARTURES:**

2019: Jan 3, 10, 17, 24, 31; Feb 11, 14, 18, 21, 28; Mar 6, 13, 17, 20; Apr 14, 24; May 8, 22; Jun 12; Sep 4, 11, 18, 25.

---

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Only</th>
<th>10 Day Southern Escape</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan-Mar’19</td>
<td>2995</td>
<td>3995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May’19</td>
<td>2795</td>
<td>3695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr-Sep’19</td>
<td>2895</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct’19-Mar’20</td>
<td>3995</td>
<td>5295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr-Sep’10-Oct’20</td>
<td>3895</td>
<td>5145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May-Jun’20</td>
<td>3795</td>
<td>4995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices ‘from’, twin or single share as indicated and seasonal surcharges may apply. Includes meals as indicated by BLD. Itinerary effective 4 Oct ’19 – 25 Sep ’20, outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Single/Solo guests willing to share a room can travel at twin share prices. Tour Code NTR15.

**BOLD** dates indicate tour is a Guaranteed Departure.

**PRICE INCLUSIONS:** Please see Page 60 for inclusions.
**Transport Options In N.Z.**

**Great New Zealand Rail Journeys**

New Zealand offers some spectacular rail journeys for you to enjoy the picturesque scenery. These options can be incorporated into a self-drive itinerary or an independent tour.

**Coastal Pacific**

Alongside Mountain & Sea

This journey between Picton and Christchurch passes the Kaikoura mountain ranges on one side of your train and the rugged Pacific Ocean coastline on the other. Along the way you pass through the village of Kaikoura, where, if you’re touring New Zealand, you can break your journey to take in the whale watching or dare to get closer and swim with the dolphins. Travel through some of New Zealand’s finest horticultural and farmland areas, and see amazing wildlife such as dolphins, seals and penguins from the comfort of your train carriage.

One of the world’s most scenic train journeys, the TranzCoastal travels through 22 tunnels and crosses 175 bridges, one of them being New Zealand’s only road-rail bridge.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily seasonal departures*

**PRICE FROM:** CA $157 per person

* At time of printing seasonality to be confirmed

**NORTHERN EXPLORER**

Bringing the heart of New Zealand to you

This remarkable, ever-changing daytime journey between Auckland and Wellington v.v takes you into the heart of the North Island, through lush green farmland, native forests, over stunning river gorges and across New Zealand’s Volcanic plateau. Highlights include Tongariro National Park and the Raurimu Spiral, an amazing feat of railway engineering.

**DEPARTURES:** 3 Departures per week

Monday, Thursday, Saturday

Dep. Auckland: 7.45am, Arr. Wellington: 6.45pm

Wednesday/Friday/Sunday

Dep. Wellington: 7.55am, Arr. Auckland: 6.50pm

**PRICE FROM:** CA $183 per person

**TRANZALPINE**

The Trip of a Lifetime

The TranzAlpine scenic train journeys between Christchurch and Greymouth, from one coast of New Zealand to the other. From your carriage you’ll see the fields of the Canterbury Plains and farmland, followed by the spectacular gorges and river valleys of the Waimakariri River. Your train then climbs into the Southern Alps before descending through lush beech rain forest to the West Coast town of Greymouth — a great base for visits to Punakaiki and the always popular glaciers.

There are 16 tunnels, and 5 viaducts, the highest being the Staircase standing at 73 metres.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily departures

Dep. Christchurch 8.15am, Arr. Greymouth 1.05pm

Dep. Greymouth 2.05pm, Arr. Christchurch 6.31pm

**PRICE FROM:** CA $191 per person

**Go as you please**

**NEW ZEALAND FLEXI-PASS**

Go whale watching in Kaikoura

So, you want to see all of New Zealand - the highlights as well as the byways. You want to see it in your time, at your pace and within your budget. Consider the New Zealand Flexi-Pass.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Travel on coaches, and the Interislander ferry. A number of sightseeing day tours are also included. Just deduct the hours.

**GO AS YOU PLEASE**

**SCENIC RAIL-PASS**

Hop on and off New Zealand’s long distance trains where and when you like, as many times as you want to, for the duration of your chosen pass.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Travel on KiwiRail long distance trains & the Interislander.

**The Interislander Ferry**

Cruise from the North to South Island (or v.v) through the stunning Marlborough Sounds in just over three hours. Enjoy extensive viewing decks, luxurious Interislander Plus Premium Lounges and a choice of cafés and bars. Interislander’s ships are purpose built for the crossing, and offer unparalleled comfort and safety all year round. Motorhomes are welcome, just drive on, drive off. And for rental cars, just drop off, then pick up your next car at the depot based at each terminal — easy! With multiple sailings per day, the timetable is bound to fit yours.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** CA $70 per person (foot passenger)

**UPGRADE:** For CA $42 per person, upgrade your journey to Premium Plus and enjoy adult only lounge access with the latest magazines, newspapers, Wi-Fi, a cooked meal, light snacks, sweet treats, select hot beverages, juices, soft drinks, beers and New Zealand wine.
NZ Accommodation Passes

**SELECT-A B&B**

From CA $171 per room, per night

With over 200 properties throughout New Zealand, Select-A B&B is hosted accommodation offering a variety of options including Bed & Breakfast, Farmstays and Countrysides, they come in all shapes and sizes, they are a host’s own home and are a great way to meet local New Zealanders.

We have four categories:

**BRONZE** - Comfortable beds and bathrooms clean, tidy and well equipped.

**SILVER** - As for Bronze, but expect a step up in the size of rooms and level of comfort.

**SILVER PLUS** - Superior grade of Silver accommodation, extra attention to detail.

**GOLD** - Larger bedrooms, quality beds with fine linens. Spacious bathrooms with quality fittings.

**GOLD PLUS** - Bedrooms are often bed sitting rooms, great bathrooms. Lots of little extras.

**PLATINUM** - Everything spacious and gracious. Plenty of little extras for a memorable stay.

**PLATINUM PLUS** - Still more private space and special features, top of the range experience.

**A LA CARTE** - Staying here will be very special. Expect everything to be “Top of the line”.

**B&B PASS CONDITIONS**: Minimum purchase of 5 prebooked vouchers required. Vouchers are non-refundable.

---

**GE**

**GO-KIWI**

**Hotel Collection**

From CA $150 per room, per night

The Go-Kiwi pass offers you the flexibility and freedom to explore New Zealand at your own pace. With a selection of over 115, 3 and 4 star hotels and resorts in over 50 key locations. All rooms have private facilities, tea and coffee making facilities, television and telephones. You must pre-book as availability may be limited.

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

### PRICES PER ROOM CA $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>01 Apr'19-31 Mar'20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Pass</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold Plus</td>
<td>$167</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold</td>
<td>$176</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vouchers must be pre-booked.

Minimum purchase 5 nights.

Surcharges apply in select locations.

Upgrades available in destination - charges apply.

---

**GE**

**FarM & CountrY HoMes**

From CA $182 per person, per night

A Farmstay provides you with a unique opportunity to enjoy the hospitality of friendly New Zealanders in the comfort of their homes. You can meet people who are genuinely interested in sharing their country and lifestyle with international visitors. Guests receive a pre-dinner drink, traditional New Zealand dinner and kiwi style breakfast, farm tour and related activities. Farm and country home stays must be pre-booked.

**Standard**: Quality accommodation with shared or private bathroom facilities.

**PRICES PER PERSON, PER NIGHT CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>01 Apr'19-31 Mar'20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Farmstay - Shared Bathroom</td>
<td>$182</td>
<td>232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farmstay - Private Bathroom</td>
<td>$194</td>
<td>257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICES PER ROOM CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>01 Apr'19-31 Mar'20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Pass</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold Plus</td>
<td>$167</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold</td>
<td>$176</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**GE**

**PurePods**

From CA $284 per room, per night

Indulge in an unforgettable New Zealand experience. PurePods is a total immersion, totally private experience of your own slice of the beautiful New Zealand landscape. Your PurePod is made of glass so you can see everything – from the starry night skies above to the native plants growing beneath your feet. Pull back the sliding doors on all three sides and indulge in the isolation.

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

### PRICES PER PERSON, PER NIGHT CA $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>01 Apr'19-31 Mar'20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PurePod</td>
<td>$179</td>
<td>284</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional Food Package

$179 per pod, per night

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

---

**GE**

**Bed Hopper Passes**

From CA $342 per room, per night

Bed Hopper passes allow you to save money by bulk buying your hostel accommodation. To help stretch your budget even further, hostels offer an exclusive Bed Hopper Bonus, such as 2 for 1 night deals, free bike or surf board hire, free internet time, or free meals and drinks! As a bonus, Bed Hopper vouchers can be used in New Zealand, Australia and Thailand.

**PRICES PER ROOM CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>01 Apr'19-31 Mar'20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bed Hopper Pass</td>
<td>$342</td>
<td>695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES**: 10 or 15 nights accommodation in a multi share dorm room.

**BED HOPPER CONDITIONS**: Maximum 2 vouchers per hostel, valid for 1 year from date of issue, vouchers are non refundable or transferrable. Beds must be booked online, 72 hours advance notice is recommended.

---

**ACCOMMODATION PASSES**
Travelling around New Zealand is easy. Enjoy the uncongested roads, short travelling distances between places of interest and the remarkable regional contrasts. If you are on holiday, visiting friends or relatives, or on business, you can get about whenever and wherever you like with a Goway vehicle. For this program, Goway represents Hertz Car Rentals with depots all over New Zealand. Choose the car that best suits your needs.

Hertz Rental Cars

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Car Type</th>
<th>Luggage</th>
<th>4-6 Days</th>
<th>7-13 Days</th>
<th>14-27 Days</th>
<th>28+ Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>1 sm</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Compact</td>
<td>1 lrg/1 sm</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Compact, SUV 2WD</td>
<td>1 lrg/1 sm</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Intermediate SUV 2WD</td>
<td>1 lrg/2 sm</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Full Size</td>
<td>2 lrg/2 sm</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Intermediate SUV AWD</td>
<td>2 lrg/2 sm</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Premium AWD</td>
<td>4 lrg/2 sm</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>8 Seater Minivan</td>
<td>1 lrg/2 sm</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U4</td>
<td>Premium 4WD</td>
<td>1 lrg/3 sm</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Utility 4WD</td>
<td>1 lrg/ 2 sm</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Price per car, per day CA $;

Low Season: 01 Apr-31 Oct; High Season: 01 Nov-31 Mar.

Hertz Conditions
- Full, valid drivers license in English required
- Basic insurance included, damage excess applies
- Accident Excess Reduction available for purchase
- Cars do not travel on the inter-island ferry
- Luggage limits to be used as guide only
- Listed vehicles are automatic

Insurance upgrades available for pre-purchase.

Please see www.goway.com for full details, terms and conditions.

Since Goway works with several vehicle rental companies, our objective is to always provide the best valued rental arrangements. See page 110 for Australian car rentals.
Motorhome Rentals

A motorhome holiday is free and easy and it’s great value for families, friends or groups. Your hotel-room-on-wheels has all the facilities and equipment to cook your own meals and cozy, comfortable beds for a great night’s sleep. You’ll be pleasantly surprised at how good the campsites are with excellent cooking, washing and laundry facilities. Goway represents Maui Motorhomes & Britz of New Zealand, the leading companies providing quality and value for money.

### Maui Ulitma

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Indicative Rate</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ultima CA $102 and Ultima Plus CA $107</td>
<td></td>
<td>Automatic transmission, DVD player with screen, radio, CD with MP3 audio/iPod/USB input, hot &amp; cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, bbq, personal safe, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, heating, Ultima offers double or 2 single beds, Ultima Plus offers double and 1 single or 3 single beds.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maui Ulitma Plus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Indicative Rate</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maui CA $103</td>
<td></td>
<td>Automatic transmission, DVD player with screen, radio, CD with MP3 audio/iPod/USB input, hot &amp; cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, bbq, personal safe, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, heating, Ultima offers double or 2 single beds, Ultima Plus offers double and 1 single or 3 single beds.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maui Cascade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Indicative Rate</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cascade CA $112 and Beach CA $122</td>
<td></td>
<td>Automatic transmission, DVD player with screen (Cascade &amp; Beach), Radio, CD with MP3 audio/iPod/USB input (Beach), hot &amp; cold water, shower, toilet, microwave (Beach only), gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, heating, reversing camera, personal safe, storage lock and two double beds.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maui Beach

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Indicative Rate</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maui Beach CA $75</td>
<td></td>
<td>Automatic transmission, radio, CD player (drivers cabin), DVD player with flat screen, radio, CD with MP3 audio/iPod/USB input (Plus main cabin), hot &amp; cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, heating, Venturer offers 1 double or 2 single beds, Plus offers 1 double and 1 single or 3 single beds.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Britz Venturer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Indicative Rate</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Venturer CA $60 and Ventura Plus CA $65</td>
<td></td>
<td>Automatic transmission, radio, CD player (drivers cabin), DVD player with flat screen, radio, CD with MP3 audio/iPod/USB input (Plus main cabin), hot &amp; cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, heating, Ultima offers double or 2 single beds, Ultima Plus offers double and 1 single or 3 single beds.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Britz Voyager

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Indicative Rate</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Voyager CA $50 and Explorer CA $75</td>
<td></td>
<td>Automatic transmission, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, Voyager offers cold water only, radio, CD player with AUX input. Explorer offers hot and cold water, DVD with screen, radio, CD with MP3 audio, USB/IPOD input facility, shower, heating, personal safe. Both vehicles offer 2 double beds.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Britz Explorer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Indicative Rate</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Explorer CA $81 and Beach CA $91</td>
<td></td>
<td>Automatic transmission, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, hot and cold water, microwave, gas stove, bbq, personal safe, reversing camera, external storage locker and three double beds.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Britz Frontier

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Indicative Rate</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frontier CA $100 and Beach CA $110</td>
<td></td>
<td>Automatic transmission, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, Voyager offers cold water only, radio, CD player with AUX input. Explorer offers hot and cold water, DVD with screen, radio, CD with MP3 audio, USB/IPOD input facility, shower, heating, personal safe. Both vehicles offer 2 double beds.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Britz Vista

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Indicative Rate</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vista CA $84 and Frontier CA $84</td>
<td></td>
<td>Automatic transmission, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-con in drivers cab, hot and cold water, microwave, gas stove, bbq, personal safe, reversing camera, external storage locker and three double beds.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pricing Options**

In order to remain competitive at all times, Maui and Britz operates a flexible approach to pricing known as ‘Flex Rates’. These can be updated on a daily basis according to the simple laws of supply and demand. You’re likely to pay more for the larger/most popular types of campervans during busy holiday periods. Generally, the rule is that the earlier you book, the more you will save. Listed prices are Indicative Rates for travel during June (Maui) or July-August (Britz) 2019. Rates will change for the periods quoted and may not be available at listed prices – ask Goway for the most competitive rate. Upgrade to Maui Elite – you can guarantee a Maui vehicle less than 12 months old with an additional payment.

**Motorhome Conditions**

- Full, valid drivers license in English required
- Insurance included, damage excess applies
- Accident Excess Reduction available for purchase
- 5 day minimum rental applies. Please see www.goway.com for full details, terms and conditions.
- PRICING INCLUDES: Unlimited kilometres, airport transfers, 24 hour customer helpline, insurance for vehicle and third party property (deducible of NZ $5000 (Britz HiTop/Voyager) – NZ $7500 (all other vehicles) applies – this is reducible by purchasing Liability Reduction Option of CA $42 per day.
  **NOT INCLUDED:** One way fees, public holiday surcharges, location fees, road user charges, liability reduction option & optional extras.
  
  **OPTIONAL INCLUSIVE PACK:** From CA $53 - CA $66 per day for Liability Reduction Option, single vehicle roll-over cover, WIFI, extra driver fees, linen exchange, picnic table and chairs plus more.

**GOWAY SPECIAL VALUES**

**EARLYBIRD:** Discounts will apply for booking early.

**LONG TERM DISCOUNTS:** Discounts will apply to long term bookings.

**OPTIONAL EXPRESS RETURN PACK:** From CA $299 (Britz Hi Top/Voyager) - CA $359 (all other vehicles) for returning vehicle with empty gas bottle, fuel tank, toilet and waste water emptying service, road user charge recovery fee and express key return. Cost may vary from listed price.

**DEPOTS:** Motorhomes can be picked up in Auckland, Christchurch, and Queenstown.

Visit www.goway.com for more information, terms and conditions on motorhome rentals. All pricing may vary with exchange rate fluctuations.

For vehicle rentals in Australia, please see pages 100 & 101.
Self drive holidays in New Zealand are becoming increasingly popular as both first time and seasoned visitors are eager to see more of the country independently. Driving conditions are ideal as the roads are all maintained and outside of the big cities you’re likely to have the road to yourself. In association with our own Goway office Downunder we offer over 65 Road Trip experiences Downunder where we pre-plan your accommodation (hard to find in many areas) and give you our exclusive co-pilot backpack kit of helpful information...and we provide 24/7 toll free assistance if required. Our pre-planned experiences are flexible, meaning we can modify or custom design a Road Trip just for you.

Inter-Island Ferry
A ferry service operates several times daily between Picton and Wellington (approx. 3.5 hours) – see page 66. Advance bookings are recommended especially during peak periods (December, January, February, public and school holidays).

Navigation
The roads are never crowded in NZ

ALL ROAD TRIPS INCLUDE
(For ideas on pages 71–74)
• The experience and knowledge of Goway.
• All itineraries have been researched and tested driven by staff from our Sydney office.
• Daily departures
• Full detailed itinerary ensuring you don’t miss anything en route featuring helpful directions and maps to every Hotel
• 24/7 Toll-free assistance during your travels
• Accommodation in motels, hotels, or unique “Small & Special” properties
• Hertz Group 1 car rental with unlimited kilometers.
• Vehicle depots across the country
• Goway’s unique co-pilot backpack kit
• Selection of Maps
• Valuable tourist guides

ROAD TRIP ITINERARIES
On the following pages we have selected some of our most popular pre-planned itineraries which cover the North and South Islands of New Zealand. At goway.com we offer more pre-planned itineraries as well as an online brochure detailing 65 different itineraries Downunder.

ROAD TRIP
Driving Times (hours/Minutes)

Inter-State Ferry
A ferry service operates several times daily between Picton and Wellington (approx. 3.5 hours) – see page 66. Advance bookings are recommended especially during peak periods (December, January, February, public and school holidays).

Driving Licenses
Any visitor may drive in New Zealand, using a recognized valid driving permit in English for a maximum period of 12 months from date of arrival in New Zealand or until the expiry of the licence, whichever is the earlier. Licences must be carried when driving, in addition to a valid passport.

Go As You Please
If you are on holiday, visiting friends or relatives, or on business, you can get about however you like with a vehicle arranged by GOWAY. We have a full range of cars and fully equipped motorhomes for you to choose from, as well as a full range of accommodation to choose from. See pages 66-67 for “Go as you please” independent travel information.

SELF DRIVE AUSTRALIA
Please see pages 110-115.

Goway offers instant car/motorhome reservations.

The roads are never crowded in NZ
**Itineraries**

**Nature Lovers**  
**Self-Drive**

**12 Days from CA $1349**

**Day 1. Auckland to Coromandel Peninsula.** (164 kms/102 miles – 2.5 hours). Depart Auckland and travel the Pacific Coast Highway. The Coromandel's dramatic and unspoiled coast and beautiful white sandy beaches offer endless opportunities for fishing, diving, boating, surfing and swimming.  

**Day 2. Coromandel at leisure.** Enjoy the unique experience of Hot Water Beach where at low tide you can dig in the sand, allowing the sulphur-heated waters to rise to the top to create your very own thermal spa.  

**Day 3. Coromandel Peninsula to Tauranga.** (166 kms/103 miles – 2.5 hours). Continue South, sapphire waters and white sand beaches will give way to lush farmland and orchards of the Bay of Plenty. Enjoy the beautiful harbour of Tauranga and the beaches of Mount Maunganui.  

**Day 4. Tauranga to Whakatane.** (97 kms/60 miles – 1.25 hours). Whakatane is the gateway to one of the most accessible active volcanoes.  

**Day 5. Whakatane at leisure.** White Island, a spectacular active volcano, can be visited by launch or helicopter. Other Whakatane attractions include Maori historical sites.  

**Day 6. Whakatane to Gisborne.** (262 kms/163 miles – 3.5 hours). The coastal landscape is untamed and wild; you can lose yourself in the hills and valleys. Renew your inner peace on the beautifully natural beaches.  

**Day 7. Gisborne to Napier.** (216 kms/134 miles – 3 hours). Enter more breathtaking scenery as you travel your final leg on this highway to Hawke’s Bay Wine Country. Basking in a Mediterranean climate, the Hawke’s Bay region is known for its wine, food and fabulous scenery. Napier and Hastings, the two main centres in the region, have a high concentration of Art Deco and Spanish Mission architecture. The rest of the day is free.  

**Day 8. Napier to Taupo.** (143 kms/89 miles – 2.5 hours). Depart Napier for a journey through to the Lake Taupo region. Taupo is the main centre of the region and Lake Taupo is one of the North Islands most popular holiday destinations.  

**Day 9. Taupo to Rotorua.** (80 kms/50 miles – 1.25 hours). Depart Taupo for a short journey to Rotorua, famous for its spouting geysers, bubbling mud pools and warm geothermal ponds.  

**Day 10. Rotorua at leisure.** As the spiritual home to the Maori and host to some of the world’s most incredible earth forces, there is plenty to see and do here with its steamy thermal attractions and fascinating cultural experiences.  

**Day 11. Rotorua to Auckland.** (234 kms/145 miles – 3.5 hours). Today head across to the Waitomo Caves district, famous for its subterranean splendour. Beneath the surface of this limestone region is a series of vast cave systems decorated with stalactites, stalagmites and glow-worms. Continue on to Auckland.  

**Day 12. Depart Auckland.** Return your rental car and depart Auckland for your onward destination.

**North Island Self-Drive**

**9 Days from CA $1051**

**Day 1. Auckland to Coromandel Peninsula.** (164 kms/102 miles – 2.5 hours). Depart Auckland and travel the Pacific Coast Highway touring route to the Coromandel Peninsula. The Coromandel's dramatic coast, and beautiful white sandy beaches, offer endless opportunities for fishing, diving, surfing and swimming.  

**Day 2. Coromandel at leisure.** Enjoy the unique experience of Hot Water Beach where at low tide you can dig in the sand, allowing the sulphur-heated waters to rise to the top to create your very own thermal spa. Swim with dolphins, explore the many offshore islands by kayak or simply let the azure waters of the Pacific Ocean lap at your feet.  

**Day 3. Coromandel Peninsula to Rotorua.** (253 kms/157 miles – 4.5 hours). Depart Coromandel and arrive in the Bay of Plenty region early afternoon, in time for a swim or lunch at one of the many restaurants. Continue on to Rotorua, famous for its spouting geysers, bubbling mud pools and warm geothermal ponds.  

**Day 4. Rotorua at leisure.** Spend the day experiencing the many wonders of Rotorua. Perhaps book a 4WD trip to Mt Tarawera to see an amazing crater and hear the stories of Maori legends.  

**Day 5. Rotorua to Lake Taupo.** (80 kms/50 miles – 1.25 hours). Depart Rotorua for a short journey through to the Lake Taupo region. Taupo is the main centre of the region and Lake Taupo is one of the North Island’s most popular holiday destinations.  

**Day 6. Lake Taupo to Napier.** (143 kms/89 miles – 2.5 hours). Depart Taupo for the Hawke’s Bay region. Known for its wine, food, Mediterranean climate and fabulous scenery. The region offers over 30 vineyards for wine tasting and indoor/outdoor dining experiences. Napier and Hastings, the two main centres in the region, have a high concentration of Art Deco and Spanish Mission architecture. The rest of the day is free to enjoy the area.  

**Day 7. Napier to Martinborough.** (252 kms/156 miles – 3.5 hours). Travel south, stopping at the small country towns of Carterton, Greytown and Featherston. Travel to Martinborough well known for the range of vineyards and its growing worldwide reputation for its Pinot Noir wine. Afternoon at leisure.  

**Day 8. Martinborough to Wellington.** (83 kms/52 miles – 1.5 hours). Drive over the beautiful Rimutaka Hills to Wellington. The nation’s capital is home to Te Papa - the interactive Museum of New Zealand, numerous art galleries and national treasures such as the original Treaty of Waitangi and a diverse range of cafés and restaurants.  

**Day 9. Wellington to your next stop.** End your self-drive tour or continue on to the South Island.

**Prices per person CA $**

01 Apr-19-31 Mar 20  
Twin  Single  
Motel  1349  2699  
Hotel  1637  3274  
Small & Special  1970  3939

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.
Day 1. **Christchurch to Nelson.** (428 kms/266 miles – 7 hours). After collecting your car drive north to Kaikoura, renowned for its year round whale and dolphin watching. Travel via Blenheim and on to Nelson where sunshine, golden beaches, national parks, boutique wineries and waterfront cafes await you. **Nelson (2 nights)**

Day 2. **Nelson at leisure.** Lots of options today including beaches to explore, harbour cruises, walks or adventure activities. Nelson is the gateway to the Abel Tasman National Park, the smallest of New Zealand’s national parks, with glittering beaches, turquoise water and spectacular ocean views.

Day 3. **Nelson to Punakaiki.** (275 kms/180 miles – 5 hours). Journey through scenic reserves to Westport, a historic former coal-mining settlement; the town museum has historical exhibitions and photographic displays. Visit the seal colony before continuing on to Punakaiki. **Punakaiki (1 night)**

Day 4. **Punakaiki to Glaciers.** (Approx 227 kms/135 miles – 4 hours). This morning explore Punakaiki Pancake Rocks and the Blowholes before continuing south to Franz Josef, an area of mountain peaks, impressive glaciers, tranquil lakes, raging rivers, lush rainforest and a magnificent coastline. Explore the base of the glaciers or take a scenic flight. **Franz Josef/Fox Glacier (1 night)**

Day 5. **Glacier Region to Queenstown.** (Approx 404 kms/251 miles – 6 hours). Travel through the scenic wilderness of Haast pass. Stop along the way to take advantage of many short nature walks and picnic spots before continuing to Queenstown. **Queenstown (2 nights)**

Day 6. **Queenstown at leisure.** Nestled on the shores of Lake Wakatipu and surrounded by the majestic Southern Alps. Queenstown is New Zealand’s premier visitor destination.

Day 7. **Queenstown to Te Anau via Queenston.** (170 kms/106 miles – 2.75 hours). Journey through mountains and alongside lakes to Te Anau and Milford Sound. We suggest a cruise on Milford Sound with its sheer cliffs, cascading waterfalls and majestic Mitre Peak. **Te Anau (1 night)**

Day 8. **Te Anau to Dunedin.** (290 kms/180 miles – 4 hours). Today is spent driving the southern scenic route exploring the Catlins area. The Catlins is home to an abundance of wildlife, and Nugget Point is a stunning and accessible place for viewing seals and penguins. Continue to Dunedin, a town settled by the Scottish, and the old town is known as the “Edinburgh of the South”. **Dunedin (1 night)**

Day 9. **Dunedin to Christchurch.** (362 kms/225 miles – 5 hours). Travel north to Timaru, known for its extensive Edwardian and Victorian architecture. Enjoy coastal views from Caroline Bay before continuing on to Christchurch. **Christchurch (1 night)**

Day 10. **Christchurch to your next stop.** At leisure before returning your rental vehicle.

Please see page 22 for an alternative 13 day South Island in Depth self drive suggestion.
Day 1. **Arrive Napier.** Collect your rental car and proceed to your hotel where you will stay for the next 2 nights. **Napier (2 nights)**

Day 2. **Napier.** This morning enjoy a 1 hour Art Deco Walk around Napier. Your guide will bring Napier’s fascinating architecture to life for you as you take an easy stroll through the compact Art Deco Quarter in the vibrant city centre. This afternoon enjoy a wine and gourmet food experience. Learn from a local wine maker and learn about wine and food matching at one of NZ’s top winery restaurants.

Day 3. **Napier to Martinborough.** (252 kms/156 miles – 3 hours). This morning enjoy a 4WD Safari through Cape Kidnappers Station - traversing riverbeds, broad rolling pastures, through stands of native bush, steep gullies and breathtaking inclines (optional). This afternoon, depart Napier and travel to Martinborough. Discover a host of top-class vineyards in and around the area, (famed for its internationally award-winning Pinot Noir). The number of vineyards continues to grow, with new ones becoming established in the Gladstone and Masterton areas. Spend the afternoon out and about on a wine trail of the Martinborough vineyards.

**Martinborough (2 Nights)**

Day 4. **Martinborough.** Today you are at leisure in Martinborough to explore the Wairarapa wine region and Geytown.

Day 5. **Martinborough To Wellington.** (63 kms/39 miles – 2 hours). Depart Martinborough today for Wellington.

**Wellington (2 nights)**

Day 6. **Wellington.** Enjoy a morning private guided tour of Te Papa Museum of Wellington, New Zealand’s national museum, offering visitors a unique and authentic experience of New Zealand’s treasures and stories. Prepare to be engaged, stimulated, and surprised! Afternoon at leisure.

Day 7. **Wellington to Blenheim.** (3 hours Wellington/ Picton Ferry Crossing, 29 kms/18 miles drive porton). Depart Wellington and join the ferry to Picton. From Picton continue south to Blenheim, located in a wide river valley, which has proven to be perfect for growing grapes - not least of which is the flag ship Sauvignon Blanc variety. **Blenheim (3 nights)**

Day 8. **Marlborough Region.** Day at leisure in Marlborough to visit the best wineries in the region.

Day 9. **Blenheim.** Morning at leisure. This afternoon cruise out into the Marlborough Sounds, an area of natural beauty and tranquility. During the cruise you will visit a Greenshell Mussel farm* where your skipper will explain the intricacies of growing this delicacy in the Sounds.

Day 10. **Depart Blenheim.** Return rental vehicle in Blenheim and depart.

**Classical Wine Trail Self-Drive CA$ 1441**

-Roadside view of Mount Cook-

Day 1. **Arrive Auckland.** Welcome to New Zealand’s largest city, a place to enjoy marine adventures, wine trails, forest walks and urban sophistication. On arrival, pick up your rental car and make your way to your hotel. **Auckland (2 nights)**

Day 2. **Auckland at leisure.** A full day to visit attractions that appeal to all ages. Perhaps visit The Sky Tower, or visit Kelly Tarlton's Antarctic Encounter & Underwater World.

Day 3. **Auckland to Rotorua.** (293 kms/183 miles – 3 hours). Journey from Auckland to the thermal center of Rotorua, an area to introduce you to Maori culture and heritage. **Rotorua (2 nights)**

Day 4. **Rotorua.** At leisure to explore the natural and man-made attractions of Rotorua. Perhaps take a morning tour to include Rainbow Springs, Rainbow Farm, Te Whakarewarewa Thermal Reserve and Te Puia Arts and Craft Institute. In the evening, don’t miss a traditional Maori concert and hangi.

Day 5. **Rotorua to Queenstown.** Drive to the airport and drop off your car in time for your flight (not included) to Queenstown, the activity center of New Zealand. Pick up your car for the rest of your stay on the South Island. **Queenstown (3 nights)**

Days 6-7. **Queenstown.** At leisure to explore the adventure capital of New Zealand. Optional tours include a Milford Sound Day Excursion, where you take a cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, through glacially carved fiords and out into the open sea.

Day 8. **Queenstown to Glaciers.** (Approx 404 kms/251 miles – 6 hours). Drive up to the rugged West Coast, home to a spectacular glacial region and temperate rainforest. **Franz Josef/ Fox Glacier (1 night)**

Day 9. **Glaciers to Christchurch.** (Approx 378 kms/236 miles – 5 hours). This morning perhaps take an optional tour to the face of the glacier before continuing your journey to Christchurch, home to Victoria Park and the famous Avon River. **Christchurch (1 night)**

Day 10. **Depart Christchurch.** Drop off your rental vehicle and depart Christchurch.

**Wines, Whales & Hot Springs Self-Drive CA$ 921**

Day 1. **Arrive Wellington.** The nation’s capital is home to Te Papa - the interactive Museum of New Zealand, numerous art galleries and national treasures such as the original Treaty of Waitangi. A diverse range of cafes and restaurants support the city’s vibrant nightlife.

Day 2. **Wellington to Blenheim.** (3 hours Wellington/Picton Ferry Crossing, 29 kms/18 miles drive porton) This morning transfer to the ferry terminal for the 3 hour scenic journey across Cook Strait on the Interislander. On arrival in Picton, pick up your rental vehicle and travel a short distance south to Blenheim. **Blenheim (2 nights)**

Day 3. **Blenheim at leisure.** Situated on the fertile Wairau Plains in the Marlborough district, at the top of the South Island of New Zealand, Blenheim’s varied attractions include its wine industry, the waterways of the Marlborough Sounds, gourmet foods, adventure activities, relaxing recreation opportunities and much more.

Day 4. **Blenheim to Kaikoura.** (129 kms/80 miles – 1.5 hours). Depart Blenheim and drive south to Kaikoura, renowned for its year round whale and dolphin watching.

Day 5. **Kaikoura to Hanmer Springs.** (141 kms/88 miles – 2 hours). Hanmer Springs is a destination for relaxation and indulgence. You can soak in the hot springs or treat yourself to a range of spa therapies.

Day 6. **Hanmer Springs to Christchurch.** (135 kms/84 miles – 1.5 hours). The route to Christchurch initially follows the beautiful Waiaru River. Then it leads you through the Balmoral Forest and across the Hurunui River. Christchurch (1 night)

Day 7. **Depart Christchurch.** Return your rental vehicle and depart Christchurch.
EXPLORE LIKE A LOCAL
9 Days from CA $1607

Travel like a local on this unique self-drive itinerary. Spend 2 nights in each destination and really get to explore while staying at Bed & Breakfast style properties or small boutique hotels where your hosts will treat you like one of the family.

Day 1. Auckland to Rotorua. (226 kms/140 miles - 3 hours). Collect your rental car and travel through lush Waikato pasture lands to the Waitomo area. Visit the Waitomo Caves or perhaps travel to Hobbiton for a tour of the film set from the Lord of the Rings Trilogy (optional). Continue to Rotorua, famous for its spouting geysers, bubbling mud pools and warm geothermal ponds.

The Springs Bed and Breakfast (2 nights) B

Day 2. Rotorua Sightseeing. The day is free for Rotorua sightseeing. Perhaps join a morning tour with Steambox lunch at Te Puia (see page 52). B

Day 3. Rotorua to Napier. (219 kms/136 miles – 2.5 hours). Depart for the art deco city of Napier, enjoy the architecture, tree lined waterfront location and many fountains and gardens.

The Sprig and Flower (2 nights) B

Day 4. Napier. The day is free to spend as you wish. We suggest an Art Deco Walk around Napier. This afternoon why not enjoy a wine and gourmet food experience. Learn from a local wine maker, learn about wine and food matching at one of NZ's top wineries.

Day 5. Napier to Wellington. (315 kms/195 miles – 4 hours). Depart Napier and head towards Martinborough. Discover a host of top class vineyards in and around the area (famed for its international award winning Pinot Noir).

Wellington Garden Bed and Breakfast (2 nights) B

Day 6. Wellington. Known as the 'coolest little capital' Wellington offers a diverse range of sightseeing options. Perhaps enjoy a guided tour of Te Papa Museum of Wellington, New Zealand's national museum.

Browns Boutique Hotel (2 nights) B

Day 7. Wellington to Queenstown. Return your car to time for your onward flight (airfare not included). On arrival, collect your rental vehicle and make your way in to town. The day is free to explore this quaint Alpine village.

Day 8. Queenstown. At leisure to explore the adventure capital of New Zealand. Optional tours include a Milford Sound Day Excursion, where you take a cruise past mile-high Mitre Peak, through glacially carved fiords and out into the open sea. Perhaps take a short drive to the historic gold rush village of Arrowtown or the town of Wanaka.

Day 9. Depart Queenstown. The morning is at leisure until you return your vehicle and depart Queenstown.

MORE N.Z. SELF DRIVES

LORD OF THE RINGS SELF DRIVE

14 Days from CA $2080

Experience the magic of breathtaking scenery and majestic vistas while taking in the sites where the movie "Lord of the Rings" was filmed.

Day 1. Arrive Auckland. After collecting your rental car, drive into Auckland, New Zealand’s largest city. It’s a place to enjoy marine adventures, wine trails, forest walks and urban sophistication.

Auckland (1 night)

Day 2. Auckland via Matamata to Rotorua. (237 kms/148 miles - 3 hours driving time). A couple of hours south of Auckland lies the lush farmland of the Waikato, it’s easy to see why these pastures and rolling hills were chosen to portray Hobbiton and The Shire. Visit Hobbiton, wander among the hobbit holes and listen to the fascinating commentary about how it was all created. Next stop is Rotorua. Explore the geothermal areas and discover the unique Maori culture.

Rotorua (1 night)

Day 3. Rotorua via Lake Taupo to Mt Ruapehu. (315 kms/144 miles – 3.5 hours). Today travel past Lake Taupo and onto the volcanic central plateau to the foot of Mt Ruapehu, the largest mountain in the North Island in the heart of the Tongariro National Park.

Mt Ruapehu (2 nights)

Day 4. Tongariro at Leisure. The Tongariro World Heritage National Park in the North Island’s Volcanic Plateau isn’t just legendary for its dramatic and eerie scenery. The area provided The Lord of the Rings crew with the perfect raw materials to create vivid scenes of Mordor, Emyn Muil, Mount Doom and the Plains of Gondor.

Mt Ruapehu (2 nights)

Day 5. Mt Ruapehu via Ohakune to Wellington. (377 kms/209 miles – 4.5 hours). Just a short drive from Mt Ruapehu is Ohakune, home to Ihilien camp, which was filmed in the nearby bush; continue on towards Wellington, the film base for Lord of the Rings.

Day 6. Wellington. Enjoy an included visit to the Weta Cave Workshop and Studio to see where movie Magic is made. The afternoon is at leisure. We recommend a visit to Parliament Buildings, Te Papa - New Zealand’s new national museum or a ride up the cable car for great views.

Wellington (2 nights)

Day 7. Wellington to Nelson. (243 kms/152 miles, 3.5 hours). Drop off your vehicle, board your ferry bound for the South Island. The city of Nelson is home to a fascinating community of beach, bush and art lovers.

Nelson (2 nights)

Day 8. Nelson. You’ll be sure to have loads of fun exploring around Nelson and Motueka. Start with the art and craft trail, the One Ring was made by a Nelson jeweller. Drive over Takaka Hill (Chetwood Forest). At the end of the day, pop into Harrington’s brewery in Richmond, makers of the stout served over the bar in The Prancing Pony!

Nelson (1 night)

Day 9. Nelson via Nelson Lakes to Punakaiki. (275 kms/180 miles - 5 hours). Journey through scenic reserves to Westport, a historic coal-mining settlement. The coal town museum has historical exhibitions displays. Visit the seal colony before continuing on to Punakaiki. Punakaiki (1 night)

Day 10. Punakaiki to Franz Josef. (227 kms/135 miles - 4 hours). Stop at the Punakaiki pancake rocks before heading to Franz Josef Glacier which descends from the Southern Alps into temperate rainforest. Enjoy an optional scenic flight or adventurous Heli-Hike.

Franz Josef (1 night)

Day 11. Franz Josef to Queenstown. (404 kms/253 miles - 6 hours). Travel through scenic Haast Pass, before continuing to Queenstown, the adventure capital of New Zealand.

Queenstown (2 nights)

Day 12 and 13. Queenstown at leisure. Today you can get really close to the hobbits’ journey. We have included a special 4WD half day tour which will take you off road and into the filming locations for Lord of the Rings. Your expert guide will share his stories with you.

Day 14. Queenstown. Today is at leisure until you drop off your rental car.

Enjoy 3 tours on this self-drive vacation, a Hobbiton Movie Set and Farm tour, a visit to the Weta Cave Workshop in Wellington and a Safari of the Scenes in Queenstown.

PRICES PER PERSON CA $5

01Apr-19-31Mar’20 Twin Single
Motel 2080 3736
Hotel 2403 4340
Small & Special 2821 5129

Prices ‘from’ and seasonal surcharges may apply.
Welcome to Australia

Walkabout is the Australian Aboriginal term for “travel”. Come on a walkabout through Australia, the fascinating island continent. You can visit the incredible Great Barrier Reef and magnificent Ayers Rock; see kangaroos, emus, koalas and other unique birds and animals you probably haven’t even heard of. You can stay in legendary Alice Springs in the Red Centre. You can cruise the beautiful Whitsunday Islands, snorkel (or dive) a coral cay. You can sip the wonderful local wines, buy black opals, learn about the Aboriginal Dreamtime, and work on your suntan. Meet Downunder with Goway. We can show you all of the above... and more!

Celebrate with The Aussies!
Australia Day - 26 January
Anzac Day - 25 April

In association with our own office in Australia we are able to make virtually any travel arrangement you might require.
SPLENDID SYDNEY

Day 1. Arrive Sydney. G’day! Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Sydney Sightseeing. This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Highlights include a guided walking tour of the historical Sydney ‘Rocks’ area, plus Bondi Beach, Darling Harbour and more. See stunning architecture, gracious waterside suburbs and trendy hotspots. End with a guided tour of the Opera House. Tonight, we recommend a Sydney Harbour Dinner Cruise (additional charge).

Day 3. Cruising Sydney Harbour and Taronga Zoo. Your cruise of Sydney Harbour today includes stops at the Rocks, Opera House, Watson’s Bay and Taronga Zoo. Your ticket is flexible enabling you to take any of the frequent departures, spending as long as you wish at each stop before rejoining the cruise. Entrance to the Taronga Zoo is included, where you can see many native animals including kangaroos, koalas and the adorable platypus.

Day 4. Sydney to your next stop. At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON CA $  
01 Apr ’19 – 31 Mar ’20 Twin  Single  
Travelodge Sydney-E  595  1015  
Park Regis City Centre-E  606  1039  
Travelodge Wynyard-M  654  1133  
Holiday Inn Darling Hbr-M  713  1252  
Radisson Blu Plaza-F  762  1350  
Intercontinental Sydney-D  831  1488  
Spicers Potts Point-S&S  889  1614  
Adina Apartment Hotel - 1 bedroom apartment, great for couples. From CA $602 based on twin share.  
Adina Apartment Hotel – 2 bedroom, great for couples and families. From CA $729 based on quad share.

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Price “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 3 nights accommodation, private car transfers, half day sightseeing cruise with guided walking tour and Sydney Opera House tour, harbour cruise with Taronga Zoo entry.

Save up to 50% on Aussie Attractions see page 119
New South Wales

SYDNEY EXTENSION IDEAS – Stay Another Day!

EX

Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Sydney.

SYDNEY OPERA HOUSE
Discover the magic of Sydney Opera House with an
cinematic guided tour taking you underneath the world
famous sails. Or book a package that includes a guided
tour, performance ticket and exquisite dining option.
Backstage Tour (VIP Tour & Breakfast) from CA $172
Tour and Tasting Plate from CA $91
Tour and Tasting Menu (Tour and Main Meal) from CA $77
Gold Bennelong Experience* from CA $279
Gold Aria Experience* from CA $279
Silver Portside Experience* from CA $189
*Gold/Silver Experiences include VIP Tour, 2 course dinner & 2 beverages
Add An Opera House Performance to your Gold or Silver Experience from CA $73

BLUE MOUNTAINS WILDLIFE
Visiting the Blue Mountain is a real journey into the
heart of a unique World Heritage Region. Get off the
track and see and learn about the history, flora, and fauna. Choose from two wonderful small group tours.
Blue Mountains Deluxe Day from CA $233
Blue Mountains Naturally or Hike the World Heritage Day from CA $271

ROAR & SNORE
Camp in safari tents in the heart of Australia’s most
famous Zoo. Wake to spectacular views of the
Sydney Opera House and the Harbour Bridge on one
side and Lions, Snow Leopards, and Meerkats on the other. It is a fully hosted experience that includes
a sumptuous roast feast, drinks and up-close animal encounters. 2 days from CA $356

WILDLIFE IN THE WILD
Venture in to the Aussie bush in search of Australia’s
iconic native ‘Big 5’; Koalas, Kangaroos, Platypus, Emus and Wombats. This small group tour is an
exceptional way to see wildlife in its natural environment. from CA $315

DISCOVER BONDI
Discover Bondi Like a Local - Learn to surf, enjoy
Bondi on a coastal and beach guided walk, do
some touring or combine both!
Discover Bondi Guided Walk from CA $48
Bondi Surf Lesson from CA $84
Bondi Local Tour & Surf Lesson from CA $315
Private lessons available – prices on application

CRUISE LIKE A LOCAL
Cruising on Sydney Harbour is a quintessential
Australian experience. Tailor your own itinerary
with fishing, kayaking, swimming, or just
relax and sunbathe. A gourmet BBQ lunch with
regional wines and beer is included.
Morning Tea Cruise from CA $103
Sensational Sydney Sea & Land Luncheon Cruise from CA $306

BRIDGE CLimb
If you’re seeking excitement, the best view in town
and join an exhilarating climb of one of Sydney’s most
famous landmarks. from CA $127

SYDNEY BICYCLE TOUR
Hop on your super comfortable bicycle to experience
the essentials of Sydney. This tour will take you on a
super easy bicycle ride and there’s no better way
to get a quick feel for the city. from CA $264

SYDNEY SEAPLANE
The ultimate indulgence! Enjoy views of Sydney
from the air. Choose from flights over the Harbour,
Opera House and Bridge, or extend the tour and
enjoy lunch at Cottage Point Inn.
Sydney Seaplane Fly & Lunch from CA $678

FULL DAY HUNTER VALLEY
Travel to Australia’s major wine producing area
and enjoy a magnificent lunch with wine tasting. from CA $187

ROCKS DREAMING INDIGENOUS WALK
Discover how the ancient Aboriginal Dreamtime
is still alive in modern Sydney on a small group
walking tour with an Indigenous guide. from CA $43

WILDERNESS & ABORIGINAL EXPLORER
This is a special day, enjoy a guided tour and
the visit is still alive in modern Sydney on a small group
cruise through Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park
with visits to sacred Aboriginal Heritage sites.
A true Aussie experience. from CA $226
See LIVE LIKE a LOCAL IDEA on pages 16 & 17.

ViP ToUR, 2 course dinner & 2 beverages

South Pacific Cruises

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICE FROM: Twin CA $1265 Single CA $1745

PRICE INCLUDES: 4 nights hotel accommodation, private transfers, meals as indicated by BLD and sightseeing as indicated in itinerary. Order of touring may change depending on departure date.

THE PARK HYATT SYDNEY
Sydney, Australia

PRICES FROM
Twin CA $3233 Single CA $6438

With stunning views of the Sydney Harbour Bridge and the world famous Opera House, the Park Hyatt Sydney brings welcoming hospitality to the historic Rocks District in the heart of Sydney.

INCLUDES
3 nights in a City Harbour room at the Park Hyatt with private balcony, full buffet breakfast daily, daily room amenity, round the clock butler service, return private car airport transfers and private half day city sightseeing tour, seaplane flight and lunch at Cottage Point Inn in Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park.

For 56 reasons to go Goway, see www.goway.com/56 reasons. Also see DU dictionary link at www.goway.com
**BLUE MOUNTAINS OVERNIGHT**

**2 Days from CA $523**

Day 1. **Sydney to Blue Mountains.** This morning head to a working farm for morning tea and to meet local wildlife. Continue on to the Blue Mountains stopping at various points of interest, after which you will be transported to your accommodation around lunchtime. The remainder of the day is free.

Day 2. **Blue Mountains to Sydney.** Your morning is free to rest and relax before you are collected by your guide to continue your Blue Mountain touring. Enjoy a delicious lunch in Blackheath, before spending the afternoon visiting a selection of scenic lookouts. Enjoy sparkling wine at Mt Tomah Botanic Gardens before returning to the city.

**DEPARTURES:** Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 days small group touring as indicated in itinerary, accommodation for 1 night.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01 Apr’19–31 Mar’20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mountain Heritage Hotel-M</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilianfels Retreat-D</td>
<td>773</td>
<td>1083</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**Aussie High Country**

**2 Days from CA $3863**

Enjoy a taste of unknown Australia through its spectacular high country. This luxury private tour departs daily on demand from Sydney or in reverse from Melbourne.

Day 1. **Sydney to Jindabyne.** Depart for Berrima and a tour of Australia’s best preserved Georgian settlement. Visit the National Capital Exhibition. Continuing to Jindabyne in the Snowy Mountains.

Day 2. **Jindabyne to Gippsland Lakes.** Experience the thrill of a 4WD. Travel into the high country for magnificent views. Travel through farming and forest country to Metung for the evening.

Day 3. **Gippsland Lakes to Melbourne.** Travel through rich farming country to Wilsons Promontory National Park, with jaw dropping views and a great chance to spot kangaroos, emus, wombats and wallabies. Finally, we head into Melbourne.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from Sydney or Melbourne.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA $3863 | Single CA $3788

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, luxury private touring by 4WD, meals as indicated by BLD.

**HUNTER VALLEY WINE COUNTRY**

**2 Days from CA $480**

Your adventure begins in a luxury vehicle that will take you through amazing scenery from natural bush and farmlands to mountain ranges. Enjoy morning tea at a wildlife park, touring through the scenic regions to the Hunter Valley wine tasting at boutique wineries, soak up the history of the area before a relaxing night at your hotel! Let the wineries and wine tasting begin!

Day 1. **Sydney to Hunter Valley.** Depart Sydney for the and travel through rural farmland, mountain ranges and grazing land and over Mt View for a panoramic perspective of the Hunter Valley, Australia’s oldest winemaking region. Visit boutique wineries, enjoy a wine and cheese pairing. A delightful lunch with wine is included before you are dropped at your accommodation with the rest of the day at leisure.

Day 2. **Hunter Valley to Sydney.** In the morning, there is time at leisure to visit other vineyards, enjoy a scenic hot air balloon ride, or visit Hunter Gardens (all own expense). You are collected at approximately 2:00 – 2:30pm (depending on where you are staying). We depart from the Hunter at approximately 3.00pm and return to Sydney.

**DEPARTURES:** Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 1 night accommodation, meals as indicated by BLD, return transfers from Sydney and sightseeing as indicated in itinerary.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01 Apr’19–31 Mar’20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hunter Resort-M</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chateau Elan-F</td>
<td>621</td>
<td>829</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**TRAIN IT TO THE HUNTER VALLEY**

**2 Days from CA $277**

Day 1. **Sydney to Hunter Valley.** Depart Sydney this morning by rail, along the way enjoy some amazing scenery including the Hawkesbury River and Central Coast. On arrival at the Hunter Valley Resort, enjoy the Hunter Valley Wine Theatre Experience and learn a little of the Hunter’s wine heritage. Australia’s oldest wine area. The afternoon is at leisure or perhaps join the Hop Bus and tour the area (optional).

Day 2. **Hunter Valley to Sydney.** Enjoy a delicious buffet breakfast before joining an onsite vineyard inspection followed by wine tasting with the cellar master. Spend some free time before transferring back to the station at noon for the train trip back to Sydney.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA $277 | Single CA $457

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Travel by train from Sydney to Singleton and v.v, round trip transfers from the station to Hunter Valley Resort, accommodation for 1 night, breakfast, Wine Theatre Experience and vineyard inspection with wine tasting.

**Blue Mountains & Hunter Valley**

**3 Days from CA $1267**

Day 1. **Sydney to Blue Mountains.** This morning head to a working farm for morning tea and to meet local wildlife. Continue on to the Blue Mountains stopping at various points of interest, after which you will be transported to your accommodation around lunchtime. The remainder of the day is free.

Day 2. **Blue Mountains to Hunter Valley.** Today travel to the Hunter Valley where you will have the opportunity to visit some of the wineries. After a restaurant lunch you will be transferred to your overnight accommodation.

Day 3. **Hunter Valley to Sydney.** There is more time to visit other vineyards, join the Hunter Valley Wine School or enjoy a hot air balloon ride (all own expense). You will be collected early afternoon to commence your return journey to Sydney.

**DEPARTURES:** Saturday, Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, meals as indicated by BLD and small group tour with expert guide.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01 Apr’19–31 Mar’20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mountain Heritage/Hunter Resort-M</td>
<td>1267</td>
<td>2313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilianfels/Spicers Vineyard/4-D</td>
<td>1495</td>
<td>2569</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stay of Distinction**

**3 Days from CA $1267**

**EMIRATES ONE&ONLY WOLGAN VALLEY**

**Blue Mountain, Australia**

**PRICE FROM**

Twin CA $3964 | Single CA $7928

Carefully sited between two National Parks and spread out at the foot of towering cliffs, Emirates One&Only Wolgan Valley is the quintessential luxury Australian bush experience - a unique blend of wildlife, dramatic natural beauty, conservation and heritage in a spectacular setting.

**INCLUDES**

Accommodation for 2 nights, round trip transfers from Sydney, gourmet breakfast, lunch and dinner, selected wines and beers with meals, all non-alcoholic beverages, two on-site nature based activities per person. We want you to be more than satisfied with your trip so that you will book Goway again and again.
1. **Sydney, Mountains & Vineyards Self-Drive**

   **5 Days from CA $609**

   Here is a lovely self-drive escape for a few days to the World Heritage listed Blue Mountains, the beautiful bay of Port Stephens and the vineyards and wineries of Australia’s famous Hunter Valley.

   **DEPARTURES:** Daily.

   **DP**

   **New South Wales**

   **Mountains & Outback**

   **Sydney, Mountains & Vineyards Self-Drive**

   Day 1. **Sydney to Port Stephens.** (210 kms/132 miles – 2.5 hours). Collect your rental car today. Leaving Sydney, head north along the coast to Port Stephens. This is a pleasant drive with bush valleys and peaks lining the way.

   **Marina Resort-M**

   **Anchorage Port Stephens-F**

   Day 2. **Port Stephens to Hunter Valley.** (94 kms/59 miles – 1.5 hours). Perhaps join a dolphin cruise or relax on one of the beautiful beaches. Later, continue on to the Hunter Valley with a choice of over 80 wineries to visit, this is what this area is famous for.

   **Hunter Resort-E**

   **Kirkton Park Hotel-F**

   Day 3. **Hunter Valley to Blue Mountains.** (225 kms/140 miles – 3 hours). For your trip to the Blue Mountains today we suggest a scenic and less congested route. Travel south to Mount Victoria and Blackheath before continuing on to the spectacular Blue Mountains for your overnight stay.

   **Leisure Inn Spires-E**

   **Lilianfels-D**

   Day 4. **Blue Mountains to Sydney.** (100 kms/62 miles – 2 hours). Enjoy the incredibly scenic driving today as you travel back to Sydney.

   **Travelodge Wynyard-M**

   **Radisson Blu-F**

   Day 5. **Sydney to your next stop.** Drop off rental vehicle.

   **DEPARTURES:** Daily.

   **PRICE PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01Apr-19, 31Mar-20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>609</td>
<td>1217</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>1671</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   **For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

   **PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 4 nights, Hertz Group S car rental with unlimited kilometres, mandatory vehicle insurance. (see page 110), Goway’s Co-Pilot kit of goodies (maps, directions, discounts).

---

2. **Broken Hill The Accessible Outback**

   **4 Days from CA $1543**

   Outback Broken Hill, founded as a mining town has a fascinating past. Today it is home to museums, artists, fantastic dining, mining tours and fascinating scenery. The area was/is the location for many famous Aussie movies eg. Mad Max. You can also consider train travel.

   **DEPARTURES:**

   Day 1. **Depart Sydney.** Catch an early morning flight from Sydney to Broken Hill (flight not included). On arrival you are met and will start your day sightseeing the highlights of Broken Hill and Silverton. Visit Art Galleries, the Royal Flying Doctor Service, the Sculpture Symposium and so much more before your tour ends at your hotel.

   **Comfort Inn Crystal (1 night)**

   **Day 2. Broken Hill to White Cliffs.** Travel to the unique mining town of White Cliffs, where the locals live underground. Meet some outback characters, try ‘noodling’ for opal and see other places of interest. Tonight, stay at the Underground Motel, an experience not to be missed! The Underground Motel (shared bathroom facilities) 1 night

   **LD**

   **Day 3. White Cliffs to Broken Hill.** Head west to an outback roadhouse for morning tea then to an exclusive site to view ancient Aboriginal rock engravings. Enjoy a picnic lunch and return to Broken Hill travelling via the Barrier Ranges enjoying spectacular scenery.

   **Comfort Inn Crystal (1 night)**

   **Day 4. Depart Broken Hill.** Make your way to the Broken Hill airport to continue with your onward arrangements (flight not included).

   **DEPARTURES:** Weekdays. Supplement will apply for tours beginning on a Saturday or Sunday.

   **PRICE FROM:** Twin CA $1543 Single on request.

   **PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, small group sightseeing as indicated in itinerary, meals as indicated by BLD.

   **PLEASE NOTE:** Flights are not included, tours require a minimum of two guests.

---

Visit Goway.com for more great travel ideas.
Simply stated, Melbourne is friendly elegance. Stroll through formal gardens, boat on the lazy Yarra River, wander down broad, tree-lined avenues, admire stately buildings, or shop in fine boutiques. Enjoy the charming sidewalk cafes and the streets and markets of distinctive ethnic neighbourhoods. Melbourne – a financial centre, a haven for theatre and fine arts, a culinary mecca and a crazed sports capital.

**Melbourne town**

**DP 3 Days from CA $520**

Day 1. **Arrive Melbourne.** Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure. Tonight you might like to dine aboard Melbourne’s Tramcar Restaurant for an evening of fine cuisine.

Day 2. **Touring Melbourne area.** On the city tour today you will view cathedrals, parks, gardens and historic landmarks. An afternoon and evening tour takes you to Phillip Island to see the world renowned “Little Penguin Parade.”

Day 3. **Melbourne to your next stop.** The day is at leisure (Melbourne is great for shopping) until you are transferred to your onward travel arrangements. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr – 31 Mar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travelodge Southbank</td>
<td>520</td>
<td>839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarion Suites-M</td>
<td>571</td>
<td>941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crown Promenade-F</td>
<td>684</td>
<td>1126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Langham-D</td>
<td>679</td>
<td>1157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Corner Hotel-S</td>
<td>530</td>
<td>831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarion Suites – 1 bedroom suite, great for couples. From CA $579 based on twin share.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarion Suites – 2 bedroom suite, great for families and couples. From CA $513 based on 4 people.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights hotel accommodation, transfers, a half day tour of Melbourne and an afternoon tour to Phillip Island. Small group touring options available on request.

**Melbourne Extension Ideas**

Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Melbourne.

**KANGAROOS & KOALAS IN THE WILD**

EX This naturalist guided ecotour gives you quality time to learn about wildlife and enjoy the wide open spaces of Australia. Get close to kangaroos, koalas and abundant birdlife – in the wild. from CA $246

**MORNINGTON PENINSULA**

EX Visit seaside towns, breathtaking beaches, National Parks and more, enjoy local produce, lunch and wine tastings. from CA $143

**EX THE TRAMCAR RESTAURANT**

Melbourne’s magnificently restored Tramcar Restaurant trundles through leafy boulevards and showcases fine wines and fabulous cuisine.

3 Course Early Dinner (Daily) from CA $117
4 Course Luncheon (Daily) from CA $109
5 Course Late Dinner (Sat-Sun) from CA $151
5 Course Late Dinner (Fri-Sat) from CA $173

**EX MELBOURNE BIKE TOUR**

Join a personalised 4 hour bicycle tour in Melbourne. You’ll see more than by bus or foot and enjoy a casual lunch. from CA $118

**EX YARRA VALLEY**

Visit some of Victoria’s best wineries: included are tutored tastings, a superb restaurant lunch with wine, finishing at Domaine Chandon for a glass of sparkling wine. from CA $138

**EX SPORT TOURING EXPERIENCES**

Enjoy an exclusive sports themed experience in Melbourne.

Sport Lovers Tour from CA $482
Aussie Rules Football with a local from CA $564
Horses, Wines and Beer Tour from CA $412

**EX BALLOONING**

Float gently over the city of Melbourne in a hot air balloon – or over the Yarra Valley wine region.
City of Melbourne from CA $497
Yarra Valley from CA $419

**EX GREAT OCEAN ROAD**

Enjoy a one day tour taking in the highlights of the Great Ocean Road, with its dramatic rock formations and historic shipwreck sites.
By coach from CA $190
Private with scenic flight from CA $192
See page 81 for 2 day ideas

**EX WALKING TOURS**

Lanes and Arcades: An indulgent morning walk through the city back streets. Discover local designers, retailers, quirky cafes, street art, architecture and more with morning tea and lunch included. from CA $136
Foodie Gourmet Tour: A 3 hour evening tour of hidden restaurants. Visit three unique venues with wine tastings and samples. Departs Mon – Thu at 5pm from CA $197

The “Melbourne Cup” horse race is so important it is a public holiday in Victoria.
### Shipwreck Coast Explorer Self-Drive

**5 Days from CA $842**

Stretching for more than 400kms along Victoria’s southwest coast, the **Great Ocean Road** offers one of the world’s most breathtaking coastal experiences. Its amazing scenery, unforgettatable natural features, and quaint towns and hamlets make it a unique holiday destination.

Day 1. **Melbourne to Apollo Bay.** (Approx 185 kms/115 miles – 2.5 hours). Collect your rental vehicle and drive to Geelong and on to Torquay. This is where the Great Ocean Road begins its journey westward. Continue on to Apollo Bay with its wide crescent shaped sandy beach, rolling green Otway hills and laid back lifestyle.

**Captain’s at The Bay** (1 night) B

Day 2. **Apollo Bay to Port Fairy.** (Approx 190 kms/118 miles – 2.5 hours). Continue along the Great Ocean Road, through Otway National Park and hug the rugged coast to Port Campbell National Park. The unique fishing village of Port Fairy is one of Victoria’s earliest ports and a blend of coastal resort towns. You will be dropped at your accommodation and will have 24 hours free time to enjoy as you choose.

**Day 3. Port Fairy to Dunkeld.** (Approx 160 kms/100 miles – 2 hours). There is much to see on the journey today. The great attraction of this area is the Grampians National Park. Discover stunning views, hidden valleys, waterfalls, rock outcrops and Aboriginal culture. Some of Australia’s leading winemakers, can also be found in the Grampians region.

**Royal Mail Hotel** (1 night) B

Day 4. **Dunkeld to Ballarat.** (Approx 140 kms/87 miles – 2 hours). This morning follow the highway to the gold mining town of Ballarat. Ballarat’s major attraction is Sovereign Hill, a fascinating re-creation of a gold mining township of the 1850s.

**Craig’s Royal Hotel** (1 night) BD

Day 5. **Ballarat to Melbourne.** (Approx 115 kms/72 miles – 1.5 hours). Time to further explore Ballarat before travelling southeast to Melbourne. Upon arrival, drop off your rental vehicle.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA $842  Single CA $1619

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 4 nights with private facilities. Hertz Group S car rental with unlimited kilometres, mandatory vehicle insurance. (see page 110), Goway’s co-pilot kit of goodies (maps, directions, discounts), Goway Sydney toll free Australia wide assistance line.

If you prefer your self-drive to link Melbourne with Adelaide and or Sydney please see pages 113 & 115.

---

### Great Ocean Road

**2 Days from CA $377**

Experience some of Australia’s most spectacular scenery along the world famous Great Ocean Road. Travel through hinterland forests before rejoining the coast to see the mighty power of the ocean, including the Twelve Apostles, Loch Ard Gorge and the remains of London Bridge.

Day 1. **Melbourne to Great Ocean Road.** An early morning start to the Great Ocean Road, renowned as one of the world’s famous coastal drives, enjoy spectacular scenery, sweeping beaches and a blend of coastal resort towns. You will be dropped at your accommodation and will have 24 hours free time to enjoy as you choose.

Day 2. **Great Ocean Road to Melbourne.** Rejoin your tour today and take in the natural beauty of the rugged coastline as it unfolds before you. Visit Port Campbell National Park, see the mighty power of the ocean as you visit the Twelve Apostles, Loch Ard Gorge and the remains of London Bridge before heading back to Melbourne.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (In peak seasons and over weekends, a 2 night stay may be required, additional charge applies).

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr’20</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comfort Inn</td>
<td>384</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 1 night, touring.

---

### Classic Victoria

**5 Days from CA $1043**

Day 1. **Arrive Melbourne.** You will be met on arrival and transferred to your hotel.

**Melbourne (3 nights)**

Day 2. **Melbourne sightseeing.** See the highlights, including the bustling Queen Victoria Markets, where all of Australia is on sale. Tonight, board the award-winning Colonial Tramcar restaurant and enjoy a 3 course gourmet meal with vintage spirits as you wine and dine through Melbourne by night.

Day 3. **Phillip Island.** This morning is at leisure. This afternoon depart for Phillip Island and the world famous “Little Penguin Parade”. You’ll enjoy an outstanding array of wildlife.

Day 4. **Melbourne to Great Ocean Road.** The Great Ocean Road is one of the world’s most famous coastal drives. Travel to Geelong and the beachside resort of Lorne. Follow the coastal road skirting dramatic cliffs rising from pounding surf. Enjoy an overnight stay at a popular little seaside town.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily (In peak seasons and over weekends, a 2 night stay may be required, additional charge applies).

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20</td>
<td>1043</td>
<td>1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travelodge-E</td>
<td>1212</td>
<td>1736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarion Suites-M</td>
<td>3189</td>
<td>1722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Langham-D</td>
<td>1375</td>
<td>2094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Corner Hotel-S&amp;S</td>
<td>1130</td>
<td>1567</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 4 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, meals as indicated by BLD and sightseeing as described.

---

**The Ultimate Penguin Experience**
**YARRA VALLEY EXPLORER**

2 Days from CA $409

Under an hour’s drive from Melbourne, the Yarra Valley is famous for its wine, fresh food and breathtaking scenery. The place where Victorian winegrowing started, the Yarra Valley is now home to over 80 wineries, many of which offer cellar door tastings and sales.

Day 1. **Melbourne to Yarra Valley.** Journey into the heart of amazing wine country and through lush forests. Sample renowned Yarra Valley wines. Enjoy a delicious lunch paired with a wine and take in the stunning views, after lunch the day is free to relax and enjoy the resort facilities.

Day 2. **Yarra Valley to Melbourne.** Enjoy breakfast, perhaps visiting some more wineries independently. Early afternoon continue your wine touring experience before returning to Melbourne.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Accommodation for 1 night, touring as specified by BLD.
- Touring as listed.
- Continental breakfast on day 2, sightseeing transfers to/from Melbourne.
- Vehicle support every day, walk transfers and use of walking equipment, daily guided walks, Evan’s gourmet picnic on day 1, and guided tours of Montalto, Reisling and Yering Station.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr '19-31 Mar '20</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request.

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**BEST OF VICTORIA**

2 Days from CA $750

Join this new and highly unique tour of Victoria’s best regions.

Day 1. **Melbourne to Queenscliff.** Embark on a spectacular drive along the Great Ocean Road, see the awe-inspiring 12 Apostles and time-permitting Loch Ard Gorge. Eat a relaxed lunch then head to the Otways Forest to enjoy a forest walk and animal spotting. Travel via the tranquil seaside towns of Apollo Bay and Lorne before arriving in Queenscliff. **Queenscliff (1 night)**

Day 2. **Mornington, Phillip Island to Melbourne.** Travel by ferry to Sorrento before relax time at Peninsula Hot Springs, a tour of the region, a gondola ride on the Arthur’s Seat Eagle, a two-course lunch with local wine, a visit to Moonlit Sanctuary Conservation Park and finally Phillip Island for the magical Penguin Parade. Return to Melbourne filled with memories of three beautiful Victorian regions.

**DEPARTURES:** Tuesday and Thursday.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA $750  Single CA $877

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Accommodation for 1 night, small group touring with expert guide, entry and National Park fees, meals as indicated by BLD.

**GREAT OCEAN ROAD & WILDLIFE ECO TOUR**

3 Days from CA $1537

Absorb this dramatic coastline on a fully-inclusive small group eco tour. **See wildlife IN THE WILD with an experienced Wildlife Guide, walk along the beaches of the mighty Southern Ocean and let Gowy show you the highlights of these magnificent areas.**

Day 1. **Kangaroos and Koala’s in the Wild.** Depart Melbourne in search of wild koalas, kangaroos, cockatoos and kookaburras. Walk quietly up to a wild mob of kangaroos in open Bushland. Perhaps see birds, wallabies and reptiles, enjoy a picnic lunch and dinner at a local Aussie pub.

**Boutique Style Accommodation**

Day 2. **Great Ocean Road.** See some of the world’s most spectacular coastal scenery along the Great Ocean Road, search for wildlife and walk in magnificent rainforests. Your Wildlife Guide will explain the flora, fauna and history of these areas. **Bed & Breakfast Accommodation**

Day 3. **Western Plains to Melbourne.** Take one last look at the coast in the dramatic morning light before crossing the Western Plains, stopping at an extinct volcano to enjoy spectacular views. Visit Lake Corangamite, often covered with birdlife before arriving early afternoon in Melbourne. **Bed & Breakfast Accommodation**

**DEPARTURES:**
- Tuesday & Friday (Until 31 Oct ’19)
- Monday & Thursday (From 1 Nov ’19)

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA $1537  Single CA $1774

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Expert Wildlife Guide, 2 nights boutique style accommodation, all transport, meals as indicated by BLD and entry fees.

**PHILLIP ISLAND NATURE TOUR**

2 Days from CA $330

Phillip Island is a 90-minute drive from Melbourne and home to an astounding array of wildlife, including Australia’s largest fur seal colony, the Little Penguins and cute koalas.

Day 1. **Melbourne to Phillip Island.** Visit Moonlit Sanctuary and see wombats, koala’s, kangaroos, dingoes and more. The afternoon and evening is free to relax and explore. **Phillip Island Apartments (1 night)**

Day 2. **Phillip Island to Melbourne.** Explore this magical island at your own leisure this morning. Take a stroll along the Nobbies boardwalk & see the Seal Rocks. Watch the Penguin Parade show at dusk in the best way possible – with Penguins Plus Viewing before returning to Melbourne.

**DEPARTURES:**
- Daily.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- Accommodation for 1 night, touring, continental breakfast on day 2, sightseeing as listed.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr '19-31 Mar '20</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request.

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.
Adelaide, the capital of South Australia, is a small elegant city with gracious colonial architecture, abundance of parkland and an appealing Mediterranean climate.

**ADELAIDE/BAROSA VALLEY**

DP 3 Days from CA $400

Day 1. **Arrive Adelaide.** Upon arrival in the “Festival City” you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Barossa Valley.** A full day excursion to the famous Barossa Valley. Originally settled by Germans, the little towns are a picturesque part of Australia’s largest wine growing area. Wine tasting and lunch are included.

Day 3. **Adelaide to your next stop.** The day is at leisure until you are transferred to your onward arrangements. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Ibis Adelaide-E</td>
<td>408</td>
<td>673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercure Grosvenor-M</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majestic Roof Garden-F</td>
<td>439</td>
<td>736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Playford Adelaide Mgallery-D</td>
<td>476</td>
<td>809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melbourne Street Mews-S&amp;S</td>
<td>794</td>
<td>1589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adina Apartment Treasury - 2 Bedroom Suite great for families and couples from</td>
<td>CA $386 based on 4 people.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, transfers, Barossa Valley day tour including wine tasting and lunch.

Small group touring options available on request.

**ADDITIONAL IDEAS**

**INSIDERS ADELAIDE WALKING TOUR**


- **2 Hour Tour from CA $154**
- **4 Hour Tour from CA $246**

**4WD EXPERIENCES**

Small group adventures through the Fleurieu regions experiencing the regional landscapes, wildlife, food and wine offerings plus thrilling off road travel. **Ultimate 4WD Adventure from CA $295**

**Fork and Grape Food Safari from CA $295**

**GOLF**

Play a round of golf at a top rated Australian golf course. Please enquire for details. **from CA $260**

**KANGAROO ISLAND DAY TOUR**

Just a 30 minute flight from Adelaide, Kangaroo Island is a haven for Australia’s unique wildlife including sea lions, kangaroos and koalas. Includes airfare. See page 84 for 2 day idea.

- By Ferry & Coach from CA $286
- By Flight & 4WD from CA $974

**UNIQUE SA ADVENTURES**

Explore Adelaide as the locals do, you can set off on an Aussie bushwalk ending with a private wine tasting and a BBQ lunch, or engage with cute and curious wildlife at Cleland Wildlife Park.

- **Cleland Wildlife Park and Mt Lofty from CA $90**

- **Bushwalk, Wine and BBQ Eco Tour from CA $174**

**MARKET DISCOVERY TOUR**

An interactive sensory gourmet experience giving you the chance to eat delicious tastings, meet the locals, enjoy their hospitality and discover true South Australian life, food and wine offerings plus thrilling off road travel. **Ultimate 4WD Adventure from CA $295**

- **Fork and Grape Food Safari from CA $295**

ECONOMY:


MODERATE:


FIRST CLASS:

- **Majestic Roof Garden** – Book a Classic Room and receive a room upgrade, subject to availability. Valid 1 Apr – 31 Aug ’19 & 15 Dec ’19 – 31 Jan ’20.

APARTMENTS:

- **Adina Apartments Treasury** – Stay 4 nights and pay for 3 nights in a 1 Bedroom Premier Apartment. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep ‘19.

**MAJOR EVENTS**

- **Barossa Vintage Festival** 24 – 28 Apr ’19
- **Adelaide Cabaret Festival** 7 – 22 Jun ’19
- **SALA Festival** 1 – 31 Aug ’19
- **Royal Adelaide Show** 30 Aug – 8 Sep ’19
- **Adelaide Film Festival** 10 – 21 Oct ’19

**GOWAY $PECIAL VALUE**

Visit www.goway.com for Murray River Cruise ideas.
Kangaroo Island
Australia’s Zoo without Fences

2 Days from CA $639

One of Australia’s last true wilderness areas, Kangaroo Island offers rugged cliffs, roaring surf, pristine beaches, protected caves, and an abundance of flora and fauna. Travel by coach and ferry or air from Adelaide… the choice is yours.

Day 1. Adelaide to Kangaroo Island. Travel this morning from Adelaide to Kangaroo Island. On arrival you will be met and will start your two days of touring. See wildlife in its natural environment – birds, echidnas, wallabies and more, including a beach walk amongst the sea lions at Seal Bay. After a gourmet lunch enjoy more touring whilst keeping an eye out for more birdlife, koalas and echidnas. Late this afternoon, enjoy a wildlife experience before being dropped at your chosen accommodation for the night.

Day 2. Kangaroo Island Touring to Adelaide. Discover the unique flora and fauna of Flinders Chase National Park. Search for kangaroos, wallabies, birdlife and see at close range some of the 10,000 fur seals in their colony at Cape du Couedic. Travel through the park and enjoy breathtaking views of its unique trees, plants and coastal scenery. You will be taken to the rugged southern coastline for a walk around Remarkable Rocks and Admirals Arch. Your tour ends with your return journey to Adelaide late this afternoon.

DEPARTURES:
Coach Option: Daily in Apr and from Oct – Mar.

4WD Options: Daily

PLEASE NOTE: Listed itinerary is based on the Small Group 4WD tour. Actual itinerary may differ.

PRICES PER PERSON CA $494

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coach</td>
<td>639</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruise</td>
<td>818</td>
<td>849</td>
<td>945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Group 4WD</td>
<td>697</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>815</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: Return ferry or flight from Adelaide, accommodation, 2 full days of touring, breakfast, 2 lunches. Dinner with wine is included on the Luxury 4WD option.

SOUTHERN OCEAN LODGE
Kangaroo Island, Australia

DP PRICES FROM
Twin CA $3720  Single CA $5982

Southern Ocean Lodge is a unique and exclusive travel experience. Floating atop a secluded cliff on a rugged stretch of coast, the lodge commands peerless views of the ocean and pristine wilderness. Sensitive, intimate and sophisticated. Southern Ocean Lodge is a sanctuary of refined comfort and luxury. Kangaroo Island style.

INCLUDES:
3 nights accommodation including meals, open bar with premium wines and spirits, in-suite bar, selection of Signature Experiences, transfers, $50 Southern Spa credit or $50 Bespoke Experience credit and airport transfers.

BONUSES: From 1 May – 30 Sep you can stay 4 nights for the price of 3 and enjoy a hamper of epicurean treats plus a $50 Spa and $50 Bespoke Experience credit.

WILDLIFE & OUTBACK
4WD SAFARI

3 Days from CA $2943

Day 1. Depart Adelaide. Fly to Port Lincoln. Port Lincoln is the seafood capital of Australia, and the area offers activities such as swimming, surfing, walking, hiking, bird watching, bicycle hire, paddle boarding and more.

Day 2. Swim with Great Whites. Take a day on the water to see the legendary Great White Shark in its natural habitat! On the way see the spectacular scenery and expect sightings of dolphins and local Sea Birds. When the Sharks arrive you can choose to take a splash and get into the cage to actually swim with these endangered species (additional cost) or stay dry in the world’s first Aqua Sub.

Day 3. Arrive Adelaide. Depart Port Lincoln today for Adelaide. If time permits, perhaps stay longer and experience a Swim with Sea Lions excursion.

DEPARTURES: Sunday, Tuesday, Friday. Tour does not operate in August.

PRICE INCLUDES: Roundtrip flights between Adelaide and Port Lincoln, accommodation, Swim with Great Whites excursion with light breakfast, lunch and morning/afternoon tea.

PRICE EXCLUDES: Underwater Access, Dive in Cage or stay dry Aqua Sub – $125 AU per person which is payable directly on the day.

SWIM WITH SEA LIONS EXTENSION IDEA

Stay a day longer and enjoy another unique wildlife encounter – Swim with Sea Lions. These inquisitive sea mammals will engage you in their underwater production and then, you can jump in if you choose and become part of their underwater playground!

From CA $202
OUTBACK & WINE
SELF DRIVE

DP
4 Days from CA $866

Day 1. Depart Adelaide. (185 kms/115 miles – 2.5 hours). Head north to the Flinders Ranges National Park and Wilpena Pound.

Wilpena Pound Resort (2 nights)

Day 2. Wilpena Pound. (190 kms/118 miles – 2.5 hours). Explore the region with a half day tour followed by a scenic flight over Wilpena Pound and the National Park.

Day 3. Wilpena Pound to Clare Valley. (160 kms/100 miles – 2 hours). Travel south to Clare. In a serene world of its own, of vineyards and gracious old homes, lies the Clare Valley, which is described as “the most unblemished wine region in Australia”.

Clare Country Club (1 night)

Day 4. Depart Clare Valley to Adelaide. (140 kms/87 miles – 2 hours). Depart Clare and travel south to Adelaide. Adelaide’s lifestyle is relaxed, the urban landscape highlighted with elegant colonial buildings, museums, galleries, and a vibrant food and wine scene.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICE FROM: Twin CA $866 Single CA $1367

PRICE INCLUDES: 3 nights accommodation, Goway Co-Pilot self-drive kit, 4 Day Hertz Group $ Car Hire and touring as indicated in itinerary.

FLINDERS RANGES
AND OUTBACK

DB
4 Days from CA $3002

Day 1. Adelaide to Flinders Ranges. Travel through the mid north region of South Australia to Orroroo for lunch. Stop at the ruins of a massive sheep and cattle station. Tonight enjoy a Sunset on the Chase tour with local wine and canapes before dinner.

Rawnsley Park Station (2 nights) LD

Day 2. Flinders Ranges. Spend the day touring the Southern Flinders Ranges including local sights, picturesque gorges and walks. Tonight tour an old woolshed before a lamb tasting food experience with matching wines and ending with port and cheese.

Day 3. Parachilna. This morning journey to the historic outback town of Blinman, before arriving at Parachilna. Visit a working Cattle Station, red sand dunes and an ancient fossil site. End the day with sunset drinks, canapes and dinner.

Prairie Hotel (1 nights) BLD

Day 4. Flinders Ranges to Adelaide. Visit the railway township of Quorn before heading south. On the way experience the Clare Valley wine region with wine tasting before arriving back in Adelaide.

THE LOUISE
Barossa Valley, Australia

PRICE FROM: Twin CA $903 Single CA $1806

The Louise, an idyllic luxury vineyard retreat, is situated on a gentle hill surrounded by hundreds of acres of vines, with breathtaking vistas across Barossa Valley.

INCLUDES
Round trip private car transfers, accommodation for 2 nights, Wi-Fi internet, in-suite breakfast, daily newspaper, priority bookings at Appellation plus house baked cookies, fresh fruit and port-style wine on arrival.

BAROSSA VALLEY
WINE COUNTRY

DP
2 Days from CA $883

Arguably one of the world’s most famous wine areas, the Barossa Valley offers over 80 cellar doors and 150 wineries, not to mentions some of the finest produce in the country.

Day 1. Adelaide to Barossa Valley. Journey into the Barossa Valley with your experienced driver/wine guide. Travel via the scenic Adelaide Hills, and enjoy a restaurant or gourmet picnic lunch. Visit a selection of leading wineries for tastings and end the day being dropped at your Barossa Valley accommodation.

Barossa Shiraz Estate L

Day 2. Barossa Valley to Adelaide. The day is free before your transfer back to Adelaide. If you have time, perhaps stay another night (additional cost) or be dropped back in Adelaide or at the airport to continue your onward journey.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PLEASE NOTE: Over peak periods a two night stay may be required.

PRICE FROM: Twin CA $883 Single CA $1273

PRICE INCLUDES: Full day Best of Barossa Wine Tour with experienced driver/wine guide, wine tastings, lunch, accommodation for 1 night, direct transfer from Barossa Valley to Adelaide.
In the heart of Central Australia, between the East and West MacDonnell Ranges, sits Australia’s most famous outback town. Alice Springs, affectionately referred to as “The Alice” or simply “Alice” is a thriving, spirited outback centre. The history and heritage of Alice Springs overflow with a rich cast of characters - in the late 1800’s and early 1900’s only the most intrepid pioneers braved its rugged environment. From Afghan cameleers to flying doctors, today it is possible to pay homage to their legacy at various historic sites around the town.

### Alice Springs Extension Ideas

**EX: Outback Bush Lunch or Dinner**

Enjoy spectacular West MacDonnell Ranges scenery and learn about Indigenous bush foods and desert people. Enjoy a short walk, dining in a scenic bush setting with a bbq style lunch or 3-course dinner with time for a relaxed chat about Aboriginal culture and art.

- Mbuntua Bush Lunch Tour [from CA $164]
- Mbuntua Bush Dinner Tour [from CA $207]

**Hot Air Ballooning**

As the morning light illuminates the rugged MacDonnell Ranges, float gently across the outback keeping an eye out for native wildlife.

- 30 minute ride [from CA $271]
- 60 minute ride [from CA $360]

**Quad Biking**

Experience the thrill of Quad Biking over bush tracks, dry river beds and alongside mountain ranges at the oldest working Cattle Station in the Northern Territory.

- 3.5 hour tour [from CA $206]
- 6 hour tour [from CA $309]

**Palm Valley 4WD Safari**

A fascinating day that includes a peek into the history of Hermannsburg Aboriginal Mission, a 4WD drive through the Finke River bed, Kalaranga lookout, and Palm Valley - a journey into another time and world.

- from CA $214

**West MacDonnell Ranges**

Experience the magnificent grandeur of the West MacDonnell Ranges. Marvel at towering fiery red walls set aglow by the desert sun. Stop at beautiful gorges and waterholes for refreshing swim (weather permitting).

- from CA $127

### Outback Cycling

Travelling by bicycle, you will immerse yourself in all the diversity that Alice Springs has to offer.

- 4 Hour Guided Cycle Tour [from CA $158]
Rising from the broad desert plain in the deep centre of Australia, Uluru/Ayers Rock is Australia’s most recognisable natural icon. The region is rich in indigenous culture and many options exist for travellers who want to learn about the area from an Aboriginal perspective - whether by visiting Uluru-Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre, buying local art or joining a tour with a local Aboriginal guide.

**RED CENTRE SIGHTS & SOUNDS**

**AYERS ROCK EXTENSION IDEAS**

### ULURU MOTORCYCLE TOUR

Imagine seeing Uluru from the back of a Harley Davidson - an unforgettable sensation!

- 30 km Quick Spin from CA $153
- Uluru Sunrise/Sunset from CA $253

### CAMEL TO SUNRISE OR SUNSET

A peaceful one hour camel ride with the awe inspiring back drop of Uluru and Kata Tjuta. Enjoy refreshments at the end of your ride. Departs daily

- Camel Express from CA $79
- Camel to Sunrise or Sunset from CA $130

### SCENIC FLIGHTS

Gain a birdseye view of Uluru and Kata Tjuta two of Australia’s greatest landmarks.

- Uluru Scenic Flight from CA $132
- Uluru and Kata Tjuta Scenic Flight from CA $155
- Helicopter Tour from CA $265

### SEGWAY & CYCLE TOURS

See the Rock differently - on 2 wheels!

- 3 hour Outback Cycling from CA $98
- Uluru Segway from CA $157
- Uluru Sunrise and Segway from CA $176

### CULTURAL TOURS

Immersive tours with a focus on Indigenous history and culture from Ayers Rock Resort.

- Cave Hill – An insight into everyday Aboriginal life from CA $258
- Patji – Spend the day with a traditional Uluru family from CA $258

### OUTBACK DINING

Dine in the Aussie Outback – choose from 2 must do dinners – a once in a lifetime experiences.

- Sounds of Silence Desert BBQ from CA $222
- Tali Wiru Dinner (1 Apr–15 Oct) from CA $370

### FIELD OF LIGHT

A spectacular art installation of 50,000 glass spheres that bloom as the sun sets and rises.

- Star Pass with Canapes & Wine from CA $94
- Night at FOL with Dinner from CA $261
- Night at FOL by Camel with Dinner from CA $399

---

**ULURU EXPLORER**

**DP**

2 Days from CA $423

Day 1: Arrive Ayers Rock. On arrival transfer to your hotel. Tour the base of Uluru and visit Mutitjulu Waterhole and the Uluru–Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre. Enjoy sunset at Uluru with canapes and sparkling wine. Complete your day with an optional Outback BBQ dinner (additional cost, must be pre-booked).

Day 2: Ayers Rock. Rise early to watch the sunrise at Uluru before travelling to mystical domes of Kata Tjuta (The Olgas) with time to explore Walpa Gorge before returning to Ayers Rock Resort. You will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES**: Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

- 01Apr’19–31Mar’20
  - Twin: 423
  - Single: 589
- Outback Pioneer-E: 442
- Desert Gardens-M: 480
- Sails in the Desert-F: 522
- Emu Walk – 2 bedroom apartment, great for families and couples. From CA $404 based on quad share.

**PRICE INCLUDES**: 1 night accommodation, transfers, sightseeing as indicated.

---

**LONGITUDE 131°**

**AYERS ROCK**

**AC**

**PRICES FROM**

- Twin CA $3416
- Single CA $5781

Set atop an isolated sand dune close to the border of the Uluru-Kata Tjuta National Park, Longitude 131° is a deluxe camping experience like no other. Catering to just 30 guests, it offers unparalleled tranquility and intimate touring experiences. A special place where you can connect with the spectacular landscape, ancient culture and mystical ambience of Australia's central heart.

**INCLUDES**

2 nights accommodation in a luxury tent, all meals, beverages, eco-touring package and return airport transfers and National Park fee.

---

**Stay of Distinction**

Tali Wiru - dining under the Outback sky
**Alice Springs & Ayers Rock**

**Town and Desert**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights accommodation, transfer to the airport for your onward arrangements. Day 2. **Ayers Springs to Ayers Rock & Olgas.** Travel through the changing scenery of the Red Centre desert country. Later, tour the base of Uluru and visit Mutitjulu Waterhole and the Uluru–Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre. Enjoy sunset at Uluru with canapes and sparkling wine. Complete your day with an optional Outback BBQ dinner (additional cost, must be pre-booked). **Ayers Rock Resort (1 night)** Day 3. **Ayers Rock to your next stop.** Rise early to watch the sunrise at Uluru before travelling to mystical domes of Kata Tjuta with time to explore Walpa Gorge. Return to Ayers Rock before being transferred to the airport for your onward flight. **DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**Cultural Explorer**

**Small Group and Indigenous Touring**

**PRICE PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outback Pioneer-E</td>
<td>1053</td>
<td>1327</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lasseters/Sails in the Desert-F</td>
<td>816</td>
<td>1017</td>
<td>1385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice on Todd/Emu Walk</td>
<td>1076</td>
<td>1252</td>
<td>1609</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 2 nights accommodation, transfers, sightseeing as indicated.

**GOANNA DREAMING 4WD CAMPING SAFARI**

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA $813

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Professional driver & guide, travel in 4WD vehicles, camping equipment - linen, swags, pillows, sleeping bag, all meals on tour with drinks, national park & aboriginal access fees, 2 nights permanent tent accommodation.

**OUTBACK AUSTRALIA**

**STREET SIGHTS**

**The Colour of Red**

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA $813

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Small group tour experience with transport in luxury coaches or 4WD, first class accommodation, sightseeing as indicated and meals as indicated by BLD, expert driver/guide.
Day 1. **Arrive Ayers Rock.** On arrival transfer to your hotel. Later, tour the base of Uluru and enjoy a guided walk to the beautiful Mutitjulu Waterhole, see Rock Art and visit the Cultural Centre before viewing the stunning sunset at Uluru with a glass of wine and nibbles. **Overnight Ayers Rock**

Day 2. **Uluru (Ayers Rock) to Kings Canyon.** Watch the sun rise over Uluru. Tour around the base and enjoy a guided walk to Mutitjulu waterfall, view rock paintings and learn aboriginal history. Visit the Cultural Centre, before continuing on this afternoon to Kings Canyon, enjoying sightseeing along the way. **Overnight Kings Canyon**

Day 3. **Kings Canyon to Alice Springs.** Enjoy a choice of guided walks, from an easy canyon floor walk to a more challenging rim walk. Continue to Alice Springs via Kings Creek Station, an outback cattle property. **Overnight Alice Springs**

Day 4. **Depart Alice Springs.** Morning at leisure before a transfer to the airport. **DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr-19-31Mar’20</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>1058</td>
<td>1625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>976</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>1573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>1132</td>
<td>1058</td>
<td>1625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>1158</td>
<td>1058</td>
<td>1625</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 nights accommodation, transfers, sightseeing as indicated.

**Alice Springs Desert Park - Bush Tucker Display**

---

**RED CENTRE SELF DRIVE**

**DP** 4 Days from CA $663

Day 1. **Arrive Alice Springs.** You may be expecting to find a quiet old country town but in fact what you will find is a bustling township of more than 25,000 friendly Territorians. Today ‘The Alice’ has developed into such a significant town that it is more than just an oasis in the Outback. **Overnight Alice Springs**

Day 2. **Alice Springs to Kings Canyon.** (461 kms/286 miles – 5 hours). Depart this morning and travel via Eridunda to Kings Canyon. Once at Kings Canyon the views from the Canyon rim are magnificent. Spend the later afternoon walking through the base of the Canyon, or for those that are fit why not climb to the rim of the Canyon for spectacular views. **Overnight Kings Canyon**

Day 3. **Kings Canyon to Ayers Rock.** (465 kms/288 miles – 4.5 hours). Depart Kings Canyon and travel onto Ayers Rock. Located in Uluru-Kata Tjuta National Park, Ayers Rock is the symbol of Australia. The Rock has its moods – changing colour depending on the time of day. At sunset and Sunrise you can see the whole gamut when Ayers Rock/Uluru puts on a light show that changes its colours from red to orange to lilac in a matter of minutes. **Overnight Ayers Rock**

Day 4. **Ayers Rock.** Today is at leisure for you to explore Ayers Rock & surrounds, return your vehicle and depart for your next stop. **DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr-19-31Mar’20</td>
<td>663</td>
<td>492</td>
<td>1294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>740</td>
<td>555</td>
<td>1460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>767</td>
<td>573</td>
<td>1512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Class</td>
<td>1158</td>
<td>1625</td>
<td>2778</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, Hertz Group S car rental Goway co-pilot kit of goodies (maps, directions, discounts).
W

With abundant sunshine, lush green rainforests, thundering waterfalls and ancient Aboriginal rock art, the stunning Top End of Australia’s Northern Territory is the place to experience the “real” Australia. The dry months from May to October boast clear blue skies and mild day temperatures whilst during the tropical summer from November to April, the landscape becomes a dramatic kaleidoscope of colour. Darwin, the capital, is the gateway to the renowned national parks of Kakadu, Litchfield and Nitimuluk (Katherine Gorge).

**Darwin Wildlife**

Day 1. **Arrive Darwin.** Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel as chosen below. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Darwin to Kakadu National Park.** Travel via Adelaide River and Marrakai plains enroute to Nourlangie Rock, sight of Aboriginal rock art dating back 20,000 years. Enjoy an exciting cruise on Yellow Waters Billabong and visit Warradjan Aboriginal Cultural Centre. L

Day 3. **Kakadu to Darwin.** Visit the Ubirr Aboriginal art site and view the Arnhem Land Escarpment. Cruise the East Alligator River (often escorted by an Aboriginal guide) and visit the impressive Bowali visitor centre. Return to Darwin early evening. L

Day 4. **Darwin to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from April to November (Dry Season), Monday & Thursday from December to March (Wet Season). Itinerary may vary in wet season.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA$**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01/04/19-31/03/20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Travelodge/Aurora Kakadu-E/M</td>
<td>$926</td>
<td>$835</td>
<td>$1269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vibe Hotel/Aurora Kakadu-M</td>
<td>$953</td>
<td>$860</td>
<td>$1318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adina/Mercure Crocodile-F</td>
<td>$878</td>
<td>$907</td>
<td>$1389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sky City/Mercure Crocodile-D</td>
<td>$1095</td>
<td>$1076</td>
<td>$1624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adina/Mercure Crocodile – 2 bedroom apartment, great for families and couples. From CA$952 based on quad share.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply. Mercure Crocodile is a moderate property.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights in Darwin and one night in Kakadu National Park, transfers, return coach transportation to Kakadu, 2 lunches, and National Park entry fee.

**Darwin Extension Ideas**

- **Outback Floatplane Tour**
  An action packed adventure including a floatplane scenic flight, lagoon cruise, helicopter flight, airboat ride and a BBQ breakfast or lunch – the ultimate outback tour! from CA $731

- **Katherine Gorge and Edith Falls**
  Join a scenic cruise through Katherine Gorge, see crocodiles, birdlife and two gorges and tour of Katherine. Departs Mon/Wed/Sat from CA $253

- **Kakadu & Yellow Waters**
  In a hurry? This is the perfect trip to Kakadu with two hours ‘lightseeing’, Yellow Waters Cruise and more. from CA $788

**Litchfield National Park**

Discover the wonder of Darwin Harbour aboard the Charles Darwin, enjoy a sunset dinner cruise with seafood and local produce. Departs daily Apr – Nov, Tue/Thu/Fri/Sun Dec – Mar. from CA $174

**Darwin Harbour Cruises**

- **Indigenous Litchfield**
  Discover world-class beauty, fascinating pioneer heritage and a rich Aboriginal tradition with an Indigenous guide with countless generations of history in the Litchfield area. Swim at iconic waterfalls, and lunch on barramundi, crocodile and kangaroo. from CA $196

- **Tiwi Islands by Design**
  Enjoy a walking tour in this Indigenous community to visit art centres, a museum and more. Departs Thu & Fri from Apr – Mid Dec. from CA $361

- **Jumping Crocs & Nature Adventure**
  See the mighty saltwater crocodile on this cruise on the Adelaide River, as the crocs are tempted out of the water with a feed! Departs daily Apr – Oct, Mon/Tue/Thu/Sat Nov - Mar. from CA $108
## Kakadu and Katherine Gorge

**3 Days from CA $1140**

**Day 1. Darwin to Kakadu.** After leaving Darwin this morning we join the famous Jumping Crocodile Cruise, where your local guide will entice crocodiles to leap from the water. Enjoy lunch in Kakadu National Park. Visit the Bowali Visitor Centre. There is time for an optional 30 min scenic flight. Enjoy a guided walk to view ancient rock art and then to the top of Ubirr for great views. 

**Mercure Kakadu Crocodile Hotel (M)** L

**Day 2. Kakadu to Katherine.** Be mesmerized as you wander around the Nourlangie Rock art site. Visit the Warradjan Aboriginal Cultural Centre and see the Yellow Water Billabong. Later stop at Edith Falls before traveling to Katherine. 

**Ibis Styles Katherine (M)** L

**Day 3. Katherine to Darwin.** Enjoy a cruise through Katherine Gorge, a stunning network of 13 gorges – some of the most amazing scenery in the Northern Territory. Visit Pine Creek, a historic gold mining town then the Adelaide River War Cemetery before returning Darwin. 

**DEPARTURES:** 
**WET SEASON:** (May to Oct): Tues & Sat. 
**DRY SEASON:** (Apr & Nov to Mar): Mon & Thu, plus Sat in Apr & Nov.

**Prices per Person CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr-19 Mar 20</td>
<td>1140</td>
<td>1335</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Sightseeing as indicated, meals as indicated by BLD, accommodation for 2 nights.

**PLEASE NOTE:** Listed itinerary based on dry season departures and will vary in wet season.

## Kakadu and Arnhemland

**3 Days from CA $1250**

**Day 1. Darwin to Kakadu.** Travel via the Arnhem Highway deep into Kakadu National Park. Visit the Warradjan Aboriginal Cultural Centre then join the famous Yellow Water Billabong Cruise to observe saltwater crocodiles and prolific bird life. Enjoy lunch in Kakadu National Park. Visit the Bowali Visitor Centre. There is time for an optional 30 min scenic flight. Enjoy a guided walk to view ancient rock art and then to the top of Ubirr for great views. 

**Mercure Kakadu Crocodile (M) 2 nights** L

**Day 2. Arnhem Land by 4WD.** Travel into spectacular Western Arnhem Land. With a knowledgeable guide you’ll travel through breathtaking scenery including sweeping escarpment outcrops, forests and floodplains. Lunch in a scenic location. Visit Aboriginal rock art and learn about traditional land ownership, bush skills and bush tucker. 

**Day 3. Kakadu to Darwin.** This morning stop at Ubirr to view Aboriginal rock art. Join the Guluyambi Cruise in search of saltwater crocodiles. An Aboriginal guide will provide an insight into their culture and take you ashore in Arnhem Land. Visit the Bowali Visitor Centre before returning to Darwin. 

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from May to November. 

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Sightseeing as indicated, meals as indicated by BLD, accommodation for 2 nights.

**Prices per Person CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr-19 Mar 20</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>1460</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WILDMAN WILDERNESS LODGE**

Top End, Australia

**AC**

**PRICES FROM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CA $1209</td>
<td>CA $1707</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wildman Wilderness Lodge invites you to voyage into Australia’s Top End for an immersive adventure. Just two hours east of Darwin, on the fringe of Kakadu National Park, the lodge offers the ultimate in bush luxury, nestled in the lush Mary River wetlands area.

**INCLUDES**

- Accommodation for 2 nights in a Habitat Cabin, full breakfast daily, 3 course a-la carte dinner daily, Home Billabong Cruise, round trip transfers from Darwin (transfers depart Monday, Wednesday, and Friday from 1 Mar to 30 Nov)

**Transportation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air Charter ex Darwin</th>
<th>Each Way</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daily, min 2 people</td>
<td>From $723</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Yellow Water Cruise, Kakadu**

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from March to October.

**Transfer Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air Charter ex Jabiru</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daily, min 2 people</td>
<td>From $328</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wildman Nature Experience**

This is Australia’s most exciting Aboriginal culture and wildlife wilderness experience. Mt Borradaile is a sacred Aboriginal site: an exclusive remote area nestled against the Arnhemland escarpment. Discover rugged ranges fringed by idyllic billabongs. Explore valleys, caves and catacombs that have been occupied for over 50,000 years. 

**Day 1. Arrive Mt Borradaile.** Upon arrival you have time to freshen up before your first open-air 4WD trip to a nearby Aboriginal rock-art site. Here a six metre long rainbow serpent, the local totemic protector, dominates an awesome rock shelter. Your guide walks you through chambers of galleries festooned with art.

**Day 2. A “Living Museum”.** This morning explore an area described by those privileged to have visited it as a “living museum”. Traditional beliefs say that much of the rich tapestry of art dates from the time of creation. Back to camp for lunch, followed by a lazy afternoon swim (seasonal), or a bout with the famous Barramundi game fish in the nearby billabong.

**Day 3. Depart Mt Borradaile.** The local area is a rich, diverse ecosystem that harbours unique flora and fauna. Walk through adjacent monsoonal rainforest thickets, try your luck again with the king of game fish, the barramundi, down at the billabong or return to the art sites. Catacombs show signs of recent occupation and of ancient mortuary rites, while rock surfaces exhibit evidence of the antiquity of the local ‘Binning’ (Aboriginal) presence. Back to camp for lunch, and perhaps a swim before your departure.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily from March to October.

**Prices per Person CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr-19 Mar 20</td>
<td>1058</td>
<td>1274</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE EXCLUDES:** 
- Meals and beverages outside of the tour program.
- Assistance animals such as guides, carriers, etc.
- National Park Fees, water bottle.
**Hobart**

Tasmania, a short plane ride or overnight cruise from the mainland, offers a world of difference from the rest of Australia. Much of its wild spectacular scenery and stunning unspoiled wilderness is protected as National Park and an incredible one fifth of the island has been classified as a World Heritage area. It is also home to some extraordinary plant and animal life, including the infamous Tasmanian Devil. The tiny island of Tasmania has it all.

### “Tassie” Convict Stopover

**DP**

4 Days from CA $534

Day 1. **Arrive Hobart.** Upon arrival transfer to your hotel. The day is at leisure to discover Hobart’s quaint shops and historic buildings.

Day 2. **Hobart Sights & Mona.** Enjoy a half day Hobart Sightsseeing tour and entry to the Museum of Old and New Art (MONA).

Day 3. **Port Arthur excursions.** A full day tour takes you to the ruins of the infamous Port Arthur penal settlement where you will learn how Australia’s early convicts lived. Enroute there are magnificent views of the sea.

Day 4. **Hobart to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTS:** Daily except Friday. Order of sightseeing may vary.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01/Apr-19 to 31/Mar-20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Travelodge Hobart-E</td>
<td>534</td>
<td>474</td>
<td>808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Woolstore-M</td>
<td>768</td>
<td>737</td>
<td>1276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lenna of Hobart</td>
<td>768</td>
<td>653</td>
<td>1275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Jones Art Hotel-D</td>
<td>859</td>
<td>811</td>
<td>1457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lodge on Elizabeth-S&amp;S</td>
<td>724</td>
<td>624</td>
<td>1186</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3 nights, airport transfers, half day city sightseeing tour with MONA entry, Port Arthur tour.

### HOBart Extension Ideas

**EX**

**Maria Island**

Rich in indigenous and European history, abundant in wildlife, boasting spectacular views and remarkable geological features, Maria Island is truly extraordinary. **from CA $187**

**Tasmanian Devils**

Explore the charm and history of Richmond Village. Meet the wombats, wallabies, koalas, eagles, and world famous ‘Tassie Devil’ at Bonorong Wildlife Park. **from CA $101**

**Small Group Tours**

Choose from the Historic Tasmania featuring Hobart, Port Arthur and Richmond or Wildlife and Wilderness with Bonorong Wildlife Sanctuary at Mt Field National Park. **from CA $351**

**Bruny or Tasman Island Cruise**

Join an award winning wilderness cruise exploring the rugged coastlines of Bruny or Tasman Island spotting wildlife along the way. **from CA $222**

**Mt Wellington**

A visit to Mt Wellington highlights the unfolding panorama of Hobart town. Enjoy a visit to the Female Factory, once a convict prison. Departs daily except Sun from Nov – Apr, Tue/Thu/Fri/Sat from May – Oct. **from CA $54**

### Natural Tasmania

**TB**

4 Days from CA $2166
5 Days from CA $2838

Day 1. **Arrive Hobart.** Arrive in Hobart and transfer to your hotel. You might like to allow time to stroll through the legendary Salamanca Markets and visit the Museum of Old & New Art (MONA), one of the world’s most unique museums. **Hobart (2 nights)**

Day 2. **History and Devils.** Port Arthur, Tasmania’s famous convict settlement site features many attractions and your experienced guide will bring its history alive. In the afternoon, meet Tasmania’s enigmatic character, the Tasmanian Devil. **BL**

Day 3. **Freyceinet and Wineglass Bay.** Enjoy a scenic drive to the Freycinet Peninsula, with its exceptional beauty, pristine white sandy beaches and granite coastline. Take an interpreted walk to the world famous Wineglass Bay lookout or a shorter cliff top walk around the lighthouse at Cape Tourville is also on offer. **Freyceinet (1 night)** **BL**

Day 4. **Freyceinet to Launceston/Cradle Mountain.** Continue your journey to Launceston. Explore the scenic Cataract Gorge where the Tamar River forces its way through sheer rocky cliffs. After lunch, your guide will bid 4 day tour guests farewell, 5 day guests continue to Cradle Mountain. **Cradle Mountain (1 night)** **BL**

Day 5. **Cradle Mountain to Launceston.** Today, your guide will introduce you to the many endemic fauna and flora species of the region, whilst enjoying picturesque views of the spectacular craggy peaks of Cradle Mountain. After lunch, start your return journey to Launceston where your tour ends. **BL**

**6 DAY VERSION AVAILABLE:** Start a day earlier in Hobart and visit the rugged and remote West Coast Wilderness – Cruise the Gordon River, Sarah Island and Strahan. Please enquire for details.

**DEPARTURES:** Saturdays.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01/Apr-19 to 31/Mar-20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 Day Tour</td>
<td>2166</td>
<td>2876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Day Tour</td>
<td>2838</td>
<td>3771</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 or 4 nights accommodation, small group touring with local guide, meals as indicated by BLD, entry to Bonorong, entry to Port Arthur, National Park passes and Hobart airport transfer.

---

**GOWAY SPECIAL VALUE**

**ECONOMY:**
- Travelodge Hobart – Travelodge Hobart – Stay 3 nights in a Guest Room and pay for only 2. Valid 1 Apr - 30 Sep ’19.
- **MODERATE:**
  - The Old Woolstore – Stay 5 nights and pay for 4 nights. Valid 1 May - 31 Aug ’19.
- **SMALL & SPECIAL:**
  - Lenna of Hobart – Stay 3 nights and receive $50ALL food and beverage credit. Valid 1 May - 20 Sep ’19.

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.
Day 1. **Arrive Launceston**, Beaconsfield. On arrival, transfer to your hotel. Later, visit the gold-mining town of Beaconsfield, and take a guided tour of the Mine & Heritage Centre. Enjoy canapes and a Welcome Drink followed by a Welcome Dinner this evening. **Hotel Grand Chancellor (1 night) D**

Day 2. **Launceston**, Bicheno. Drive through the scenic wine-producing area of northern Tasmania. At Bridestowe Lavender Estate, enjoy a guided tour and sample unique lavender-inspired fare. Traverse Weldonborough Pass and stop at East Coast Nature-world. Here, meet a Tasmanian devil and other native animals. Continue on to the seaside town of Bicheno. **Beachfront Bicheno (1 night) BD**

Day 3. **Freyncinet National Park**, Richmond, **Hobart**. Travel into Freycinet National Park where you’ll enjoy a walk with a naturalist guide. Discover the historic heart of Tasmania in Richmond, then it is then off to Hobart to enjoy an informative city tour. (6 day guests starting in Hobart join today). **RAC/RACV Hobart Apartment Hotel (3 nights) BD**

Day 4. **Port Arthur Historic Site**, Hobart. Visit Port Arthur, once Australia’s most notorious convict prison, join a cruise around the Isle of the Dead to hear haunting stories about the convicts that were buried here. Dine overlooking the famous waterfront at Customs House Restaurant this evening. **BD**

Day 5. **Hobart**, **Salamanca Market**. 6 day guests join today. Soak up the old-world charm and lively culture of Hobart today during a guided tour. Wander around Salamanca Place, visit Constitution Dock and enjoy the views from the city’s picturesque harbour. Visit the famous Salamanca Market and peruse the treasures of Tasmania at more than 300 stalls. This afternoon is at leisure. **B**

Day 6. **Hobart**, **Lake St Clair, Strahan**. 6 day guests depart today. For everyone else, framed by lush vegetation, the three-tiered Russell Falls is guests depart today. For everyone else, framed by lush vegetation, the three-tiered Russell Falls is a jewel in the crown of Mt Field National Park. After a short walk to marvel at the famed falls, continue to World Heritage-listed Cradle Mountain-Lake St Clair National Park. Here, relish the pristine wilderness on the shores of Lake St Clair. Later, travel by coach to the town of Strahan. **Strahan Village Hilltop (1 night) BD**

Day 7. **Strahan**, **Craddle Mountain**. Cruise across Macquarie Harbour and enter the Franklin-Gordon Wild Rivers National Park. Reboard your coach and head for Cradle Mountain. **Cradle Mountain Hotel (1 night) BLD**

Day 8. **Cradle Mountain, Sheffield, Smithton**. Take in the serenity of Cradle Mountain-Lake St Clair National Park. Visit Waldheim Chalet and marvel at the views from the shores of Dove Lake. Travel via the rural town of Sheffield to Stanley, set in the shadow of The Nut. Later, arrive in Smithton. **Smithton, Launceston**. Journey to the Great Lake and admire the vast body of water. Sample some of Tasmania’s finest chocolate during a tour at the House of Anvers. Continue to Launceston (9 day guests depart). 10 day guests will enjoy a Farewell Dinner and Drink. **BD**

Day 9. **Cataract Gorge, Depart Launceston**. Explore some natural wonders in the heart of Launceston. Explore beautiful Cataract Gorge during a guided cruise along the Tamar River. Your journey comes to an end at Launceston Airport. **B**

**DEPARTURES: 6 Day Tour from Hobart**

2019: Jan 12, 26; Feb 16, 23; Mar 9, 30; Apr 13; May 18; Sep 21; Oct 5, 19; Nov 2, 16, 30; Dec 14. 2020: Jan 4, 11, 18, 25; Feb 1, 8, 15, 22, 29; Mar 7, 14, 21, 28; Apr 4, 11, 25; May 16.

6 & 9 & 10 Days Tours from Launceston 2019: Jan 22; Feb 12, 19; Mar 5, 26; Apr 9; May 14; Sep 17; Oct 1, 15, 29; Nov 12, 26; Dec 10, 31. 2020: Jan 7, 14, 21, 28; Feb 4, 11, 18, 25; Mar 3, 10, 17, 24, 31; Apr 7, 21; May 12.

**TASMANIAN SELF DRIVE**

Day 1. **Arrive in Hobart**. Collect your rental vehicle. Remainder of the day is at leisure. **Lenna of Hobart (1 night) B**

Day 2. **Hobart to Strahan**. (298 kms/185 miles – 3.5 hours). Travel north west, bound for Strahan. Along the way enjoy a stop at the historic towns of New Norfolk or Queenstown. Continue on to Strahan. **Franklin Manor (1 night) B**

Day 3. **Strahan to Cradle Mountain**. (150 kms/93 miles – 2 hours). This morning travel north to Cradle Mountain Lake St Clair National Park. Covering some of Tasmania’s highest country, the National Park, with its many lakes and mountain peaks, is famous for its magnificent alpine scenery. **Peppers Cradle Mountain Lodge (2 nights) B**

Day 4. **Cradle Mountain**. Day at leisure. You may like to relax or do one of the many walks the lodge has to offer. **B**

Day 5. **Cradle Mountain to Launceston**. (157 kms/98 miles – 2 hours). Travel east to Launceston. Along the way travel through Deloraine and Westbury. 5 day itinerary returns car to Launceston for onward destination. **Sebel Launceston (2 nights) B**

Day 6. **Launceston**. Spend time today walking through Launceston’s history. 4 day itinerary begins in Launceston. **BD**

Day 7. **Launceston to Swansea**. (295 kms/183 miles – 3 hours). Today takes you east via St Helens and Bicheno. From the sand dunes of St Helens Point through the Chain of Lagoons and Freycinet National Park, the east coast is a ribbon of breathtaking beaches, granite outcrops and deserted coves. Continue south to the historical town of Swansea. **Meredith House (1 night) B**

Day 8. **Swansea to Hobart**. (285 kms/177 miles – 3 hours). Travel to the historic area of Port Arthur. Nowhere is more evocative of convict colonial Australia than Tasmania’s Port Arthur. In the afternoon, continue on to Hobart. **Lenna of Hobart (1 night) B**

Day 9. **Hobart**. Drop off your rental vehicle and depart Hobart. **B**

**DEPARTURES**:

**TASMANIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>PRICES PER PERSON (TWIN SHARE) CA$</strong></th>
<th><strong>PRICES PER PERSON CA$</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20 Jan-May’19-20</td>
<td>01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20 Twin Single</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 Days Launceston to Hobart 2295 2395</td>
<td>4 Day 563 1076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 Days Hobart to Launceston 2395 2495</td>
<td>5 Day 740 1479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Days Launceston to Launceston 3955 3695</td>
<td>9 Day 1303 2558</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices ‘from’, twin share and seasonal surcharges may apply. **PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 3, 4 or 8 nights with private facilities, Hertz Group S car rental with unlimited kilometres, mandatory vehicle insurance (see page 110), Goway’s co-pilot kit of goodies (maps, directions, discounts), Goway Sydney toll free Australia wide assistance line.
**Tasmania Walks**

**Maria Island Walk**
A 3 day ramble just off the east coast of Tasmania, staying in luxury camps and an historic hotel. from CA $2397

**Wulalina Walk**
A 4 day Aboriginal owned and operated genuine cultural experience that will deepen your understanding of the palawa (Tasmanian Aboriginal) culture and community. from CA $2459

**Bay of Fires Walk**
A 4 day small group walk with spectacular scenery, food and wine. A mix of luxury camp and hotel stays. from CA $2518

**Cradle Mountain Walk**
This 6 day adventure takes place in Tasmania’s World Heritage Listed Area, stay in private huts. from CA $3884

---

**Freyceinet Lodge**

3 Days from CA $617

Day 1. **Drive to Coles Bay**. Pick up your rental car at Hobart, Launceston, or Devonport, and drive to Tasmania’s rugged East Coast.

Freyceinet Lodge (2 nights)

Day 2: **Coles Bay**. Enjoy Coles Bay at your leisure. For travel September to March we have included a Wineglass Bay Cruise. Beautiful and remote, get up close to the scenery and wildlife. A shimmering crescent of white sand fringes the edge of a perfect turquoise sea – this is a place that only a few will ever visit.

B

Day 3: **Depart Coles Bay**. Depart Freycinet National Park and return your car rental in Hobart, or perhaps continue to Launceston or Devonport.

**Departures**: Daily.

**Price From**: Twin CA $617  Single CA $1124

**Price Includes**: 2 nights at Freycinet Lodge, 3 Day Hertz Group S Car, meals as listed, Wineglass Bay Cruise with Lunch (Sep to May only).

---

**Peppers Cradle Mountain Lodge**

3 Days from CA $475

**Day 1. Drive to Cradle Mountain**. Collect your rental car and drive to Cradle Mountain and your Lodge. On arrival the day is free to explore your stunning surroundings.

Peppers Cradle Mountain Lodge (2 nights)

**Day 2. Cradle Mountain Lodge**. A full day to experience the lodge and surrounding area. Go for a walk, explore the many trails on a mountain bike, learn how to abseil, try your hand at fly fishing, take a scenic flight, and enjoy a half hour therapeutic massage

B

**Day 3. Cradle Mountain to next stop**. At leisure until you leave Cradle Mountain for your next destination where you will return your car or join your onward arrangements.

**Departures**: Daily.

**Prices per Person CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pencil Pine Cabin-F</td>
<td>475</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spa Cabin-F</td>
<td>536</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>1072</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply

**Inclues**: Accommodation for 2 nights, 3 days Hertz Group S car hire, meals as indicated by BLD.

---

**Saffire Freycinet**

Freyceinet Peninsula, Australia

**Prices From**: Twin CA $3060  Single CA $6120

Saffire Freycinet is a luxury coastal sanctuary on Tasmania’s East Coast, delivering sophisticated and intimate style and an inspirational experience. Discreetly positioned overlooking the Hazards Mountains, and the pristine waters of Great Oyster Bay, Saffire blends mankind and nature with breathtaking beauty. Featuring luxurious suites, exclusive day spa, restaurant, guest lounge and bar, this experience is a celebration of the art of service, internal and external wellbeing, local culinary delights, ancient landscapes and abundant wildlife and guests are encouraged to engage and connect with the location through various complimentary activities and paid experiences.

**Inclues**: Accommodation for 2 nights, gourmet meals – breakfast, lunch and dinner daily, complimentary mini bar and selected drinks, Saffire activities, spa credit and round trip transfers from Hobart airport.

(Transfers from Launceston are also available – please ask for pricing)

**Prices Per Person CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Luxury Suite</td>
<td>3060</td>
<td>6120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature Suite</td>
<td>3383</td>
<td>6767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Pavilion</td>
<td>3814</td>
<td>7629</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**More Tasmania**

Tasmania offers unique beauty, wildlife, vast rugged wilderness areas and fantastic food and wine experiences. Why not consider adding one of these walking, active or lodge stay travel ideas to your visit to Tasmania?

**Big 3 Active Tour**

3 Days from CA $380

Enjoy diverse scenery, abundant wildlife and huge fun days exploring Tasmania, see Port Arthur, Tassie Devils, Wineglass Bay & Cradle Mountain in this action packed 3 days.

**Day 1. Port Arthur & Tasmanian Devils**. Depart early for the Tasman Peninsula and Port Arthur. Experience a guided tour and cruise around the Isle of the Dead, visit historic Richmond and walk along Australia oldest bridge before returning to Hobart.

**Day 2. Wineglass Bay & Freycinet**. Travel through seaside towns enroute to Freycinet National Park. Walk to Wineglass Bay Lookout and enjoy some free time in the Park. Continue to Launcheon.

**Day 3. Cradle Mountain**. Travel via the town of murlars – Sheffield to Cradle Mountain National Park. Enjoy lots of free time for walking, a picnic lunch before heading back to Launcheon. On the way stop and sample some local tasty products. Tour ends on arrival in Launcheon.

**Departures**: Wed (1 May – 30 Sep), Wed/Fri (1 Oct – 30 Nov), Mon/Wed/Fri (1 Dec – 30 Apr). Tour operates as listed from Hobart to Launcheon and also in a reverse direction from Launcheon to Hobart.

**Price From**: Twin CA $380  Single CA $380

**Price Includes**: Touring as listed in itinerary, all entrance and National Park Fees, daily pick up/drop off from accommodation, professional guides and interpretive walks, travel in small and friendly groups.

**Price Excludes**: Meals and accommodation which must be booked separately.
Friendly Brisbane

DP 3 Days from CA $301
Discover Brisbane from the inside out. See for yourself why this river city is much loved by residents and remembered fondly by visitors.

Day 1. Arrive Brisbane. On arrival transfer to your chosen hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Brisbane Sightseeing. Spend a full day taking in all the highlights of Queensland's capital city. This tour combines a tour of Brisbane's city centre, plus a cruise along the Brisbane River and a special visit to Lone Pine Koala Sanctuary.

Day 3. Brisbane to your next stop. At leisure until you transfer to the airport. If you have the time, visit theGold or Sunshine Coast or Fraser Island (see page 96).

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON CA $:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr – 31 Mar’20</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr – 30 Sep’19 &amp; 11 Dec’19 – 6 Feb’20</td>
<td>322</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr – 31 Mar’20</td>
<td>401</td>
<td>403</td>
<td>616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr – 30 Sep’19 &amp; 11 Dec’19 – 6 Feb’20</td>
<td>382</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr – 30 Sep’19 &amp; 11 Dec’19 – 6 Feb’20</td>
<td>372</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr – 30 Sep’19 &amp; 11 Dec’19 – 6 Feb’20</td>
<td>382</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Apr – 30 Sep’19 &amp; 11 Dec’19 – 6 Feb’20</td>
<td>372</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: Two nights accommodation, transfers and full day sightseeing tour.
Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.

EX Extension Ideas
Here are some great ideas to enhance and extend your stay in Queensland, whether it be Brisbane, Gold Coast.

Premium Dolphin Feeding Tour
A full day at Tangalooma Island Resort including lunch, over 40 free land and water activities and wild dolphin feeding. from Brisbane CA $242 from Gold Coast CA $288

O’Reilly’s & Lamington National Park
Visit world heritage listed Lamington National Park, historic towns, and enjoy a treetop walk at O’Reilly’s Rainforest Retreat. from Brisbane & Gold Coast CA $108

The Vino Bus
Make your way through Tamborine Mountain’s unique wine trail - home to over 10 wineries, a distillery, craft brewery and a cheese factory. from Brisbane & Gold Coast CA $153

Hot Air Ballooning
Discover Brisbane’s or Gold Coast’s big backyard from a hot air balloon. from Brisbane CA $410 from Gold Coast CA $305

Brisbane Cycle Tour
Discover the hidden secrets of Brisbane on this fun, easy paced cycle tour. from Brisbane CA $68

Australia Zoo
Visit the Australia Zoo, a legacy of Steve Irwin and home to Australia’s most incredible wildlife. from Brisbane CA $137 from Gold Coast CA $147

Brisbane History & Heritage
Experience the beauty of Australia’s 3rd largest city. Interact with native Australian animals at Lone Pine Koala Sanctuary. Discover Mt Coottha and Southbank Parklands. from Brisbane & Gold Coast CA $388

Major Events

ECONOMY:
Hotel Ibis – Stay 2 nights over a weekend (Fri/Sat/Sun) and receive complimentary full breakfast for 2. Valid 1 Apr – 31 Mar’20.
MODERATE:
Vibe Hotel Gold Coast – Stay 4 nights and pay for 3 nights. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep’19.
FIRST CLASS:
Sofitel Brisbane Central – Stay 3 nights and receive complimentary breakfast OR stay 3 nights and receive all $50 food and beverage credit. Valid 1 Apr ’19 – 31 Mar’20.
SMALL & SPECIAL:
Gambaro Hotel – Stay 3 nights in a Paddington Room or Suite and pay for 2 nights. Valid 1 Apr – 30 Sep’19 & 11 Dec’19 – 6 Feb’20.

All subject to conditions and availability and not valid during special events. Other offers available – Please inquire.
**BuSHWalker adventure tOur**

Day 1. **Arrive Gold Coast.** On arrival transfer to your chosen hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore the Gold Coast.

Day 2. **Rainforest and Wildlife 4WD Tour.** Head today in to pristine World Heritage listed rainforests, enjoy bushwalks, morning and afternoon tea plus lunch. There may be time for a refreshing swim, plus bird watching, wildlife spotting and a Treetop Boardwalk through the rainforest.

Day 3. **Gold Coast to your next stop.** At leisure until you transfer to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** transfers from Brisbane, Great Beach 4WD tour with Accommodation for 3 nights,

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request.

**Glittering Gold Coast**

**DP**

3 Days from CA $412

Day 1. **Arrive Gold Coast.** On arrival transfer to your chosen hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore the Gold Coast.

Day 2. **Rainforest and Wildlife 4WD Tour.** Head today in to pristine World Heritage listed rainforests, enjoy bushwalks, morning and afternoon tea plus lunch. There may be time for a refreshing swim, plus bird watching, wildlife spotting and a Treetop Boardwalk through the rainforest.

Day 3. **Gold Coast to your next stop.** At leisure until you transfer to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** transfers from Brisbane, Great Beach 4WD tour with Accommodation for 3 nights,

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.**

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request.

**Sparkling Sunshine Coast**

**DP**

4 Days from CA $720

Day 1. **Arrive Sunshine Coast.** On arrival transfer to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Great Beach Drive 4WD Tour.** Travel along iconic beaches, right on the on the sand and soak in the scenery and wildlife, such as dolphins, manta rays, turtles, soldier crabs, birdlife and whales (in season).

Day 3. **Australia Zoo.** At the home of the Crocodile Hunter - Steve Irwin - see over 1200 animals.

Day 4. **Depart Sunshine Coast.** At leisure until you transfer to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**Prices PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01Apr'19-31Mar'20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gold Coast</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vibe Hotel (Guest Room) E</td>
<td>412</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vibe Hotel (Deluxe Room) A4</td>
<td>421</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT Gold Coast F</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>467</td>
<td>797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palazzo Versace D</td>
<td>653</td>
<td>567</td>
<td>1066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mantra Sun City – 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From CA $462 based on 4 people.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request.

**Price includes:** 2 nights accommodation, transfers from Brisbane and full day sightseeing tour.

**Sunshine & Gold Coast Extension Ideas**

**Brisbane’s Best Tour**

Explore the historical sights of Brisbane. Australia’s 3rd largest city with its innovative and vibrant downtown plus a river cruise and time to stroll the Southbank area. from Gold Coast CA $147

**Everglades Eco Cruise**

The ideal way to explore the stunning wilderness of Noosa, on this Everglades Eco Cruise experience an abundance of wildlife including a birds and native animals. from Sunshine Coast CA $118

**Fraser Island**

**Kingfisher Bay Resort**

4 Days from CA $442

Just north of Brisbane is the ecologists paradise of Fraser Island, the world’s largest sand island. Kingfisher Bay Resort is located amidst ancient rainforest, mighty sand dunes, freshwater lakes and an abundance of wildlife.

Day 1. **Arrive Kingfisher Bay Resort.** Transfer from Hervey Bay to Kingfisher Bay Resort, where you will be met and transferred to your accommodation. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **4WD Guided Safari.** Join a full day ranger guided 4WD Safari. Discover rainforest, crystal-clear freshwater lakes, shipwrecks and coloured sands.

Day 3. **Fraser Island to your next stop.** At leisure until you depart by fastcat catamaran to Hervey Bay and on to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA $442 Single CA $629

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, return catamaran, transfers from Hervey Bay, breakfast daily and full day Ranger guided 4WD Safari.

**Transfer Information to/from Brisbane and Hervey Bay**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transportation</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Transfer Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ex Brisbane</td>
<td>12:30pm</td>
<td>4 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex Hervey Bay</td>
<td>9am,12:30pm</td>
<td>40 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex Kingfisher</td>
<td>7:50am,10:30am,2pm,5pm</td>
<td>40 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex Hervey Bay</td>
<td>9:30am</td>
<td>4 hrs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please inquire for current transfer costs.

**Maheno Shipwreck on Fraser Island**

**Bushwalker Adventure Tour**

For birdwatchers, wildlife and flora enthusiasts and nature photographers to explore habitats that are off the beaten track showcasing this most wonderful wildlife region. Half Day from Sunshine Coast CA $197 Full Day from Sunshine Coast CA $282
Time passes differently on a train … Travelling by rail opens your eyes and heart to experiences that surprise, inspire, delight and entertain. As the moments and the miles fly by, you’re rapt in the soothing rhythm of the train’s progress. With the luxury of time on your hands, relax, read or chat with the people around you. Wherever you’d like to go in Australia and whatever you’d love to experience, a rail vacation is an adventure you’ll enjoy long after your trip is over.

Byron Bay Adventure

4 Days from CA $587

Day 1. Arrive Byron Bay. Depart the Gold Coast airport and head south to New South Wales. It’s just a couple of hours drive before you arrive in Byron Bay. On arrival the remainder of your day is at leisure.

Day 2. Byron and Beyond Tour. See the sights of Byron and beyond, highlights include the iconic Byron Bay Lighthouse, a farm experience, Crystal Castle and a scenic drive through the hinterland. Last stop is historic Bangalow for lunch before heading back to Byron.

Day 3. Byron Bay Kayak Adventure. Feel the exhilaration as you paddle with dolphins, turtles and the whales (seasonal) that frequent the enticing waters of Byron Bay. This tour caters to all kayak skill levels from beginner to advanced. Perhaps add a Byron Local tour – experience a small group surf lesson, casual beachside lunch and town tour (additional cost).

Day 4. Depart Byron Bay. Your Byron Bay experience ends today, with a transfer back to the Gold Coast airport.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON CA $:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr’19-31Mar’20</td>
<td>587</td>
<td>1027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byron Bay Hotel and Apartments</td>
<td>747</td>
<td>1347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byron at Byron</td>
<td>899</td>
<td>1651</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: Round trip transfers from the Gold Coast airport, Byron and Beyond tour, Kayak Tour, accommodation for 3 nights, meals as indicated by BLD. Private transfers from Brisbane available on request.

Island Tracks

11 Days from CA $2464

Day 1. Cairns to Airlie Beach. Board the Spirit of Queensland train for your journey through to Airlie Beach. Coral Sea Resort (1 night)

Day 2. Hamilton Island. Transfer to Hamilton Island with coral reefs, fine food and wines, and activities almost too numerous to mention.

Hamilton Island, Reef View Hotel (3 nights)


Spirit of Queensland (1 night)

Day 6. Fraser Island. Transfer to Fraser Island, the world’s largest sand island.

Kingfisher Bay Resort (2 nights)

Day 7. 4WD Guided Safari. Today join a full day ranger guided 4WD safari.

Day 8. Fraser Island to Sydney. Fly to Sydney (airfare not included). The rest of the day is at leisure.

Radisson Blu Sydney (3 nights)

Day 9. Sydney Sightseeing. This morning enjoy a city sightseeing tour. Afternoon at leisure.


Day 11. Depart Sydney. Transfer to the airport for your onward flight.


PRICE FROM: Twin CA $2464 Single CA $3965

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 10 nights, Spirit of Queensland train sector, meals as indicated by BLD, transfers and touring as listed.

Explore the Reef with Coral Expeditions

Brisbane to Cairns Reef & Rail Cruise

9 Days from CA $3311

This fabulous tour features a journey onboard the brand new Spirit of Queensland train, an eco-cruise through Australia’s Great Barrier Reef, and rainforest and Aboriginal experience.

Day 1. Arrive Brisbane. Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel, the remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Depart Brisbane. Today is at leisure until you are transferred to the train station to join your Spirit of Queensland train journey to Cairns.

Spirit of Queensland – RailBed (1 night)

Day 3. Arrive Cairns. Upon arrival in Cairns you will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Pacific Hotel (2 nights)

Day 4. Rainforest, Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience. See the highlights of Cairns - Kuranda Scenic Train, the towering rainforest, experience a ‘Dreamtime’ walk with an Aboriginal guide.

Day 5. Coral Expeditions Cruise. This morning board your Coral Expeditions Cruise and begin your journey to the magical Great Barrier Reef.

Coral Princess Cruise (4 nights)

Day 6. Coral Expeditions Cruise. Today we discover Cooktown, your own tropical island and there is a chance to see the reef via Glass Bottom boat.

Day 7. Coral Expeditions Cruise. Today experience a very special visit to Lizard Island before cruising to Ribbon Reef No 9.

Day 8. Coral Expeditions Cruise. Visit two of the most spectacular sections of the Great Barrier Reef today with opportunities to see sea turtles, giant clams and over 200 species of native bird life.

Day 9. Arrive Cairns. After cruising overnight, arrive back in Cairns where we arrive at approximately 8.00am. You will be transferred to the airport or if you have time, why not stay longer and enjoy more of Tropical North Queensland.

DEPARTURES: Thursdays from Brisbane or Saturdays from Cairns.

PRICE FROM: Twin CA $3311 Single CA $3750

PRICE INCLUDES: First class hotel accommodation, RailBed on board the Spirit of Queensland, cabin on board the Coral Princess, private transfers as indicated, touring as specified. Meals as indicated by BLD.

Also see Spirit of Queensland page 117.
Whitsundays Escape
4 Days from CA $438

Indulge yourself in the magic of “the greatest aquatic playground in the world” without leaving the Whitsunday mainland. Enjoy a scenic helicopter flight to a deserted beach or enjoy the pristine rainforest, just a couple of ideas in this area of spectacular natural beauty.

Day 1. Arrive Airlie Beach. On arrival make your way to your accommodation, the day is free to relax and explore.

Day 2. Airlie Beach. At leisure to explore the area. Airlie Beach, the Whitsundays’ mainland hub, is a vibrant village with a thriving nightlife and restaurant scene. It also doubles as a base for exploring the islands and is a great jump-off point for day trips or cruises.

Day 3. Whitehaven & Hamilton Island Cruise. Your day begins cruising through the sheltered waters of the beautiful Whitsundays. Enjoy time at Hamilton Island and Whitehaven Beach.


DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON CA $:
01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20 Twin $438
Airlie Beach Hotel-M $438
Coral Sea Resort-F $629

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 3 nights, full day trip to Hamilton Island and Whitehaven Beach and breakfast at Coral Sea Resort.

Airlie Beach...gateway to the Whitsundays

Daydream Island
Heart of the Whitsundays

DEPARTURES:
Daily

4 Days from CA $803

Whether you’re looking to do plenty, or nothing at all, Hamilton Island is the ultimate getaway.

Perfectly located in the heart of the Great Barrier Reef, Hamilton Island is nestled amongst the 74 Whitsunday Islands. There are more than enough activities on Hamilton Island to keep you entertained, from snorkeling the reef to scenic helicopter flights or a round of golf. And believe us, after all that you’ll be hungry. Which is great, for when it comes to food and wine Hamilton Island has an endless array of dining options.

Day 1. Arrive Hamilton Island. On arrival you will be transferred to your hotel, the remainder of the day is free to explore your new island home.

Day 2. Great Barrier Reef Trip. Today enjoy a full day excursion to the Great Barrier Reef, home to some of the most amazing marine life ever seen on this planet.

Day 3. Enjoy Hamilton Island. The many attractions include white sandy beaches and seven swimming pools where every kind of water activity is available. There is also an extensive sporting complex with tennis, squash and gymnasium. There are ten restaurants as well as snack bars, food outlets, sophisticated nightclubs and live entertainment.

Day 4. Hamilton Island to your next stop. At leisure until you depart the island.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON CA $:
01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20 Twin $803
Palm Bungalows-M $858
Reef View Hotel (Garden View)-F $803
Reef View Hotel (Coral Sea View)-F $927
Beach Club-F $1403

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 3 nights, roundtrip airport transfers, use of resort activities, non-motorized watercraft, use of the gym, sauna and tennis courts, Great Barrier Reef cruise with lunch, unlimited use of resort shuttle and full buffet breakfast daily.

Take a scenic flight over the Whitsundays

Daydream Island Resort
Heart of the Whitsundays

DEPARTURES:
Daily

4 Days from CA $667

Imagine an idyllic place beyond the horizon. Then… go there. Following an extensive redevelopment Daydream Island Resort offers 277 refurbished modern rooms and suites, three restaurants, three bars and a revitalised pool landscape allowing you to swim and enjoy unparalleled views across the Whitsundays.

Enjoy the Living Reef, a free form coral lagoon wrapping 200m around the central building and holding over 1.5 million litres of water and over 100 species of marine fish, rays, coral and invertebrates such as starfish, sea cucumbers and crabs.

Day 1. Arrive Daydream Island. On arrival at Daydream Island, the remainder of the day is free to rest, relax, swim or walk on the beach – the choice is yours.

Day 2–3. Enjoying Daydream Island. Whether you want to ride the wind or dive into an adventure, Daydream has activities for everyone, explore the reef, enjoy a poolside drink or burger, immerse yourself in the magic of the Living Reef – wrapped right around the resort or swim in one of the three resort pools or ocean. With dedicated areas for families and an adult only retreat, all can find their own piece of paradise.

Day 4. Depart Daydream Island. At leisure until you depart the island.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON CA $:
01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20 Twin $667
Standard Room $667
Superior Pool View $713
Superior Pool Side $759
Superior Ocean View $834
Deluxe Ocean Terrace $971

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 3 nights, roundtrip ferry transfers from Hamilton Island, buffet breakfast daily.
Great Barrier Reef Islands

Stay of Distinction
QUALIA
World Class Luxury in the Whitsundays

ACC
4 Days from CA $2069
A unique Australian expression of luxury, Qualia is a truly special place where everything has been meticulously considered to relax the mind yet completely spoil the senses.
Feel time unravel in exquisitely appointed pavilions that sit in perfect harmony with the rare, natural beauty of the Great Barrier Reef. For a truly memorable experience step inside Spa Qualia, which offers an extensive range of luxurious local and international treatments.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 3 nights, round trip scenic flights from Cairns, non-motorized water sports, walks, fish feeding, complimentary movie screenings.

INTERCONTINENTAL HAYMAN ISLAND RESORT
Australia’s Most Iconic Private Island Resort Re-imagined

DP
4 Days from CA $1857
Welcome to a secluded paradise of serenity and breathing beauty. Surrounded by verdant cliffs, crescent-shaped white beaches and celestial-blue sea, Hayman® Island by InterContinental presents a spectacular sensory experience (even with natural beauty).
Discover a haven of serene relaxation with 166 exquisite rooms, suites and villas. From sophisticated sea-facing escapes to tropical garden sanctuaries, you’ll be immersed in a world of unrivalled luxury where contemporary design imaginatively plays with the natural beauty of this iconic island paradise.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 3 nights, round trip scenic flights from Cairns, gourmet meals and deluxe picnic hampers for private beach outings, non alcoholic beverages, a fine selection of wine, beer, basic spirits and champagne, use of motorized dinghies, paddle boards, kayaks and snorkel equipment.

LIZARD ISLAND
Natural Beauty, Uninterrupted

DP
4 Days from CA $2988
Lizard Island, Australia’s northernmost island resort on the Great Barrier Reef, is secluded from the rest of the world. With only one resort on the island hosting forty rooms and suites – it is the tranquillity and natural beauty of the island that will first greet you. Twenty-four pristine powdery-white private beaches literally means you can have a beach to yourself. Snorkelling straight off the beach where clam gardens, coral and marine life are abundant and diving in the outer and outer reef to some of the world’s most famous dive sites, including the famous Cod Hole. Lizard Island – like nowhere else.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 3 nights, round trip scenic flights from Cairns, non motorized water sports, walks, fish feeding, complimentary movie screenings.

ORPHEUS ISLAND LODGE
All Inclusive, Luxury Private Lodge

DP
4 Days from CA $3298
Located amidst the magical site of the Great Barrier Reef, Orpheus is a secluded island hideaway showcasing a plethora of once in a lifetime experiences! Its dive sites boast 1,500 species of fish, the local waters are a fisherman’s playground and guests can take a motorised dingy complete with gourmet picnic and discover the pristine coves and reefs that fringe Orpheus.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 3 nights, round trip scenic flights from Cairns, gourmet meals and deluxe picnic hampers for private beach outings, non alcoholic beverages, a fine selection of wine, beer, basic spirits and champagne, use of motorized dinghies, paddle boards, kayaks and snorkel equipment.

HERON ISLAND
Divers, Snorkellers & Nature Lovers

AC
4 Days from CA $962
Few places let you explore a fascinating marine ecosystem as Heron does. Experience the reef’s abundant and colourful marine life, just steps off the beach. Hereon’s natural sights and wonders don’t end at the water’s edge. It’s a protected sea turtle nesting ground, and one of the few places where one can watch sea turtles nesting and hatching.
Heron Island’s rooms and cottages accommodate one or many, you’ll also enjoy excellent food and refreshments. All of this make Heron Island a unique ecotourism destination for travellers of all ages and abilities.

DEPARTURES: Wednesday, Friday, Sunday.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 3 nights, round trip ferry transfers from Cairns, non motorized water sports, walks, fish feeding, complimentary movie screenings.

Goway Nature Experience
FITZROY ISLAND
Great Barrier Reef, Australia

DP
4 Days from CA $268
Fitzroy Island is an unspoilt tropical paradise of rainforests and beaches within the calm sheltered waters of the Great Barrier Reef. Fitzroy Island is a National Park, discover spectacular walking trails, abundant marine life, and local wildlife. You can swim, snorkel and dive in safety off iconic coral beaches, make friends with the sea life, including clown fish, turtles and even whales. The sheltered waters, fringing reef, and marine life are here for all to explore and enjoy.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 3 nights, round trip ferry transfers from Cairns, non motorized water sports, walks, fish feeding, complimentary movie screenings.

Goway Nature Experience
HERON ISLAND
Divers, Snorkellers & Nature Lovers

AC
4 Days from CA $962

For more details about our Stays Of Distinction please visit goway.com.
In the heart of the tropical north, Cairns is the gateway to the Great Barrier Reef and World Heritage Rainforests. From Cairns, you have easy access to tropical islands, reefs, rainforests, mountains and the wide open spaces of the far north. The region’s palm-fringed sands and beautiful beaches are close by and the Great Barrier Reef itself is one of nature’s wonders of the world. Don’t miss this amazing area when travelling Downunder!

**CAIRNS BARRIER REEF**

**DLP**

4 Days from CA $794

Day 1. **Arrive Cairns.** You will be transferred to your hotel as chosen below. Remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Great Barrier Reef Experience.** Travel on Quicksilver’s magnificent wavepiercing catamaran to the very outer edge of the Great Barrier Reef. Dive, snorkel or view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory, or semi-submersible submarine.

Day 3. **Rainforest, Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Enjoy a spectacular ride to charming Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the rainforest on an amphibious army duck and enjoy an Aboriginal cultural performance. See Australian native animals, and glide over the lush canopy on the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway.

Day 4. **Depart Cairns.** At leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D/F</th>
<th>01 Apr 19-31 Mar 20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D/F</td>
<td>Cairns Plaza Hotel-E</td>
<td>794</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>1015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Holiday Inn Harbour-side M</td>
<td>822</td>
<td>802</td>
<td>1070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Novotel Oasis Resort-M</td>
<td>865</td>
<td>834</td>
<td>1157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doubletree By Hilton-F</td>
<td>875</td>
<td>860</td>
<td>1177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pacific Hotel Cairns-F</td>
<td>898</td>
<td>854</td>
<td>1222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Riley-D</td>
<td>876</td>
<td>828</td>
<td>1178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shangri-La Hotel-D</td>
<td>886</td>
<td>839</td>
<td>1199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Park Regis City Quays – 1 bedroom apartment great for couples. From CA $720 based on twin share.

Park Regis City Quays – 2 bedroom apartment great for families and couples. From CA $676 based on 4 people.

**PALM COVE HOTELS**

- Reef Retreat-E: 904, 838, 1201
- Grand Chancellor-M: 775, 772, 943
- Reef House-F: 951, 981, 1294
- Pullman Sea Temple Resort-D: 839
- Pullman Sea Temple Resort – 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From CA $882 based on 4 people.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
- 3 nights air-conditioned accommodation, return airport transfers, touring as described including lunches and Reef tax.
- Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.

**BEST OF THE TROPICAL NORTH**

**DLP**

7 Days from CA $1229

Day 1. **Arrive Cairns.** You will be transferred to your hotel as chosen below. (2 nights Cairns)

Day 2. **Rainforest, Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience.** Enjoy the Kuranda Scenic Train for a spectacular ride to Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the rainforest on an amphibious army duck, enjoy an Aboriginal cultural performance and a “Dreamtime” walk, and enjoy a journey on Skyrail Rainforest Cableway.

Day 3. **Great Barrier Reef Experience.** Enjoy a scenic drive to Port Douglas and board the Quicksilver catamaran to the outer reef. Enjoy the coral viewing. (2 nights Port Douglas)

Day 4. **Port Douglas at leisure.** A free day for you to relax or take part in many of the options available: diving, fishing, golfing, etc.

Day 5. **Cape Tribulation to Cairns.** Travel by 4WD across the Daintree River to Cape Tribulation. Rainforest walks allow time to photograph the beauty of the rainforest. (2 nights Cairns)

Day 6. **At leisure.** Another full day for you to relax and enjoy this wonderful part of Australia. Cairns to next stop.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D/F</th>
<th>01 Apr 19-31 Mar 20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D/F</td>
<td>Cairns Plaza/Regal Port Douglas-E</td>
<td>1229</td>
<td>1696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Holiday Inn/Meridien-M</td>
<td>1296</td>
<td>1829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pacific Hotel Cairns/Peppers-F</td>
<td>1553</td>
<td>2344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shangri-La/Sea Temple Resort-D</td>
<td>1582</td>
<td>2402</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** All transfers, 6 nights accommodation with private facilities and air-conditioning. 3 lunches, Reef tax, and all sightseeing as described.

“From” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** All transfers, 6 nights accommodation with private facilities and air-conditioning. 3 lunches, Reef tax, and all sightseeing as described.
**Cairns Extension Ideas**

- **Great Barrier Reef Diving**
  Please see page 123 for our Padi Learn to Dive and page 103 for our Affordable Diver Packages. As well, see pages 123-125 for Tropical North Queensland Adventure Ideas. from CA $297

- **Indigenous Daintree Dreaming**
  Experience this unique interactive day tour learning the area's rich Aboriginal history and culture, combined with the oldest living rainforest on the planet and the spectacular Mossman Gorge. from CA $255

- **Rainforest Wildlife Experience**
  Journey into the rainforest for some Day & Night spotting of rare Australian wildlife. Animals often seen include the Musky Rat Kangaroo, Boyd's Forest Dragon and Australia's famous "Duck Billed" Platypus. Dinner included. from CA $196

- **Hot Air Ballooning**
  Enjoy the picturesque landscape of Northern Queensland at sunrise. Breathe in the wide-open spaces and then come down to earth. Includes transfers.
  - 30 minute scenic flight from CA $296
  - 60 minute scenic flight from CA $365

- **Night Fire by Tjapukai**
  Learn about the Aboriginal Dreamtime history, participate in an ancient ritual and enjoy a great buffet dinner. Includes transfers from your hotel and many photo opportunities. from CA $149

- **Cooktown 4WD Adventure**
  A fantastic 4WD tour including a stop at an Indigenous community, driving along the Bloomfield Track, time in Cooktown and more. Enjoy time in the rainforest, history, culture plus some great food. Departs Mon/Tue/Thu/Fri from May – Nov and Mon/Thu from Dec – Apr. from CA $291

- **Harbour Dinner Cruise**
  The perfect way to end a night in paradise. The ultimate in waterfront dining, your 2.5 hours cruise includes a gourmet buffet style dinner, complimentary beverage on arrival, live entertainment, and (optional) dancing after dinner. from CA $94

- **Daintree Walkabout**
  Visit Mossman Gorge, enjoy lunch at Silky Oaks Lodge, cruise the Daintree Rainforest and end your day with short tour of Port Douglas. from CA $217

**Reef & Rainforest Experience**

**5 Days from CA $902**

Day 1. **Arrive Cairns.** You will be transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (2 nights Cairns)

Day 2. **Great Barrier Reef Cruise.** Travel on a magnificent catamaran to Michaelmas Cay. You can swim, snorkel or just relax and enjoy the sun.

Day 3. **Cairns to the Rainforest.** This morning travel north along the Cook Highway on a spectacular journey to the rainforest. (2 nights Cape Tribulation)

Day 4. **Day at Leisure.** Enjoy a full day at leisure to explore the rainforest environment.

Day 5. **Rainforest to Cairns.** Morning at leisure until your early afternoon coach transfer to Cairns. If you have the time, we recommend you stay longer.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

** prices per person CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May  1 Apr -31 Mar</td>
<td>902</td>
<td>1205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun</td>
<td>1092</td>
<td>1623</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights in Cairns and 2 nights in the Rainforest, full day Great Barrier Reef Cruise, 2 breakfasts, 1 lunch, transfers (coach transfers for moderate package, private transfers for deluxe package).

**Outback, Wildlife and Lava Tube Experience**

**2 Days from CA $505**

Sample the Queensland Outback on this unique travel idea. Enjoy authentic outback hospitality, discover the Undara Lava Tubes and meet Aussie wildlife in its natural bush home.

Day 1. **Cairns to Undara.** Travel through the beautiful Atherton Tablelands, into Queensland’s Outback Region. Have lunch and relax by the pool or enjoy a bush walk before joining a magnificent Wildlife at Sunset tour, followed by an evening campfire activity. Stay overnight in restored railway carriage accommodation.

Day 2. **Undara to Cairns.** Awaken your taste buds with a Bush Breakfast to the accommodation of the morning bird chorus. Join your Savannah Guide for a Volcano Valley tour, where they will share their extensive knowledge of this fascinating area. After lunch depart Undara Experience for your return journey to Cairns.

**DEPARTURES:** Mon/Wed/Fri from 1 Apr - 30 Sep.

**prices from**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>CA $505</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>CA $599</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Coach transfers to/from Cairns, meals as indicated by BLD, overnight railway carriage accommodation, Wildlife at Sunset, Volcano Valley tour.

**ACTION ZONE!**

- Bungy Jumping from CA $176
- Cairns Zoom & Wildlife Zone from CA $44
- Horse Riding from CA $133
- ATV Adventure from CA $143
- White Water Rafting from CA $190
- Jungle Surfing Zip Line from CA $270

See back page for repeat client privileges...and free Globetrotting magazine
PORT DOUGLAS
TROPICAL ESCAPE

5 Days from CA $821

Day 1. Arrive Cairns/Port Douglas. On arrival in Cairns, you will be transferred to your Port Douglas hotel as chosen below. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Great Barrier Reef Cruise. Depart on your full day cruise to the Outer Barrier Reef with Quicksilver. There will be time to swim, snorkel and view the beautiful coral from a glass bottom boat.

Day 3. Port Douglas. A free day to enjoy the wonderful beaches.

Day 4. Cape Tribulation. Get off the beaten track in a 4WD vehicle and travel to where the reef meets the rainforest. Visit Cape Tribulation and the Daintree Rainforest, you will get to swim in a crystal clear creek and enjoy a wildlife park. Spot crocodiles and magical birdlife before returning to Port Douglas.


DEPARTURSES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON CA $
01Apr’19–31Mar’20 Twin  Single 
Regal Port Douglas-E 821 1079 
Meridian Port Douglas-M 865 1169 
Shantara Resort & Spa-F 1005 1449 
Pullman Sea Temple-D 951 1340 
Peninsula Boutique-S&S 1279 1997 
Meridian Port Douglas – 1 bedroom suites, great for couples. From CA $1003 based on twin share. 
Pullman Sea Temple – 2 bedroom suites, great for families and couples. From CA $1019 based on quad share. 
For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 4 nights hotel accommodation, Barrier Reef Cruise and tax, 4WD tour and transfers to/from Port Douglas. Private transfers and small group touring options available on request.

EX DISCOVER 2 WORLDS IN ONE
Visit the Mossman Gorge Centre and experience an Indigenous Dreamtime walk, visiting special places and culturally significant sites. Next join a luxury cruise to the Low Isles cruise and a sunset sail back to Port Douglas.

from CA $362

EX LOW ISLES SAILING
Cruise to the Low Isles onboard Sailaway IV. It is snorkelling, buffet lunch, glass bottom boat and 4 hours on the island.

from CA $261

EX DREAMTIME GORGE WALK
The Dreamtime Walks at Mossman Gorge are conducted by the local Indigenous people and take visitors on a journey along private, gentle tracks, visiting special places and culturally significant sites.

from CA $101

EX FLAMES OF THE FOREST
Dine beneath the ancient rainforest trees, the flicker of flames enhancing natural beauty...In this timeless setting enjoy fabulous food and wines, before being treated to an intimate aboriginal storytelling.

from CA $221

EX SUNSET SAIL
Enjoy the thrill of pure sailing! Relax with an exhilarating twilight sail onboard the new luxury ‘Lagoon’. Soak up the peace and tranquility of a tropical Sunset over the Coral Sea with spectacular mountain views.

from CA $64
Daintree Eco Lodge

3 Days from CA $572

The Daintree Eco Lodge is an exclusive wilderness resort nestled in the lush tropical rainforest and bordering the World Heritage listed Daintree National Park.

Day 1. Arrive Daintree Eco Lodge. Transfer from Cairns or Port Douglas to the multi-award winning Daintree Eco Lodge. Surrounded by the world’s oldest living rainforest, the lodge is the ultimate destination to capture the mood of the tropics. Lagoon Bayan (2 nights)

Day 2. Daintree Eco Lodge. A day at leisure to do as you please. Pamper yourself in the health and relaxation spa (additional cost), discover a secluded waterfall, swim in the pool or just laze on the sundeck with a cool cocktail.

Day 3. Depart Daintree Eco Lodge. Morning at leisure before transferring back to Cairns or Port Douglas.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON CA $:
01Apr’19-31Mar’20 Twin 572
From Port Douglas 707
From Cairns 1028

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 2 nights in a "Bayan" (or tree-house), full cooked breakfast daily.

Overnight on the Great Barrier Reef

2 Days from CA $455

The Reef Encounter is a superbly appointed 35 metre luxury catamaran, each of the spacious cabins offer private bathrooms, stylish furnishings and air conditioning. A unique, amazing Australian experience.

Day 1. Cairns to Great Barrier Reef. Cruise to the Great Barrier Reef from Cairns. Arrive in time to enjoy many of the water activities on offer before your overnight stay.

Day 2. Great Barrier Reef to Cairns. After free time for swimming, snorkeling or diving you transfer back to Cairns. You can extend and spend longer on the reef.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES PER PERSON CA $:
01Apr’19-31Mar’20 Twin 572
From Port Douglas 707
From Cairns 1028

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: Overnight accommodation, meals, boat transfers to Reef Encounter, all snorkeling equipment. Dive option includes 3 day dives and 1 night dive plus dive equipment (except wetsuits & dive torches).

Silky Oaks Lodge

Mossman, Australia

Silky Oaks Lodge is located in a stunning riverside location adjoining the oldest living rainforests the World Heritage listed Daintree National Park. The modernised and elegant Far North Queensland styled lodge offers ecological and culturally sensitive experiences, adventure or indulgent leisure. The surrounding region is diverse featuring lush tropical rainforests, vast savannahs, lava caves, unique river excursions as well as the nearby Great Barrier Reef.

INCLUDES: Accommodation for 3 nights in a Garden room, round trip private transfers, full gourmet breakfasts, bottle of Moet & Chandon and canapes upon arrival, a la carte dinners in the Treehouse Restaurant, one hour spa treatment per adult, Indigenous Exploration Walk, Mossman Gorge Dreamtime Walk

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICES FROM
Twin CA $1731
Single CA $2835

Stay of Distinction

Dive the Great Barrier Reef

PADI Learn To Dive

7 Days from CA $1383

If you are thinking about taking the plunge and learning to dive, the 5 day PADI “Open Water” dive course is the most popular option. Two days of pool training and 3 days and 2 nights onboard Pro Dive’s live aboard dive vessel makes this course unmatched for experience and value.

PRICE INCLUDES: 4 nights hotel accommodation, theory session, 2 nights accommodation on board boat with all meals on board, 9 Dives (4 training and 5 pleasure), dive insurance, PADI openwater certification, all course material and log book, 2 passport photos, dive & snorkelling equipment, corrective lens mask (if required), accommodation transfers (Cairns city & northern beaches).

NOT INCLUDED: Cost of dive medical if required, EMC, Port and Administration fee and fuel levy is payable direct to Pro Dive.

DEPARTURES: Daily, except Sunday.

PRICES PER PERSON CA $:
01Apr’19-31Mar’20 Twin 1383
Cairns Plaza-E 1751
Holiday Inn Cairns-M 1521
Pacific Hotel-M 1573

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra night rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

Mike Ball Dive Expeditions

3, 4 or 7 Nights from CA $1958

Mike Ball Dive Expedition’s Spoolspot is Australia’s most awarded live aboard dive vessel. With just 28 guests and 23 crew, her combination of space, stability and diver conveniences is unmatched. Enjoy a spacious sundeck, alfresco deck, saloon and dive deck with photography and rebreather workstations.

PRICE INCLUDES: Daily serviced air conditioned accommodation, complimentary soft drinks and wine with your evening meal, superb meals plus fresh snacks between meals, spectacular low level reef flight on Fly Dive itineraries, Reef Ecology program, underwater photography competition on each expedition.

DEPARTURES: 4 Day Fly Dive Coral Sea (12 dives - suitable for all divers) departs Mondays*
5 Day Fly Dive Cod Hole (13 dives - suitable for advanced divers) departs Thursdays*
8 day Coral Sea Safari (25 dives – preferably for advanced divers) departs Thursdays*

Throughout the year Mike Ball operates special 7 night expeditions at different times throughout the year – regular expeditions will not operate at the same time. Visit www.goway.com for full details

PRICES PER PERSON CA $:
01Apr’19-31Mar’20 Budget Club Standard Premium
Fly Dive Cod Hole 1958 2271 2564 2809
Fly Dive Coral Sea 2221 2554 2830 3044
Coral Sea Safari 3853 4521 9716 5634

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.
Perth has a glorious climate with more hours of sunshine per annum than any other Australian state capital. Its clean beaches and pleasant river foreshore make the city an aquatic paradise. Going to the beach is a way of life! Perth is an ideal base from which you can explore the diverse surrounding attractions, the colourful port city of Fremantle, Rottnest Island or visit the wild dolphins at Monkey Mia. Serious travellers will want to visit Ningaloo Reef and explore the remote Kimberleys, real frontier territory.

**Sunny Perth**

**DP**

4 Days from CA $617

Day 1. **Arrive Perth.** You will be met and transferred to your hotel as chosen below. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Perth and Fremantle sightseeing.** Enjoy a great morning tour of Perth and Fremantle with a scenic Swan River Cruise.

Day 3. **Rottnest Island.** Spend a full day on Rottnest Island, with unspoilt white beaches, no cars, culture, history and unique wildlife there’s lots of reasons to love this little island.

Day 4. **Perth to your next stop.** At leisure until you are transferred to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:**

**PRICE INCLUDES:**

3 nights accommodation, half day sightseeing tour, full day Rottnest tour, return transfers, private transfers and small group tour options available on request.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ibis Perth F</td>
<td>617</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn-M</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crown Promenade-F</td>
<td>619</td>
<td>513</td>
<td>991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Como The Treasury-D</td>
<td>1309</td>
<td>1244</td>
<td>2315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Melbourne Hotel-S&amp;S 830</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1357</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**MONKEY MIA DOLPHINS**

**AC**

3 Days from CA $689

Monkey Mia is nestled within Shark Bay, a world heritage listed area, famous for the dolphins that come in to feed most mornings.

Day 1. **Shark Bay.** Upon arrival, transfer to your resort on the bay. Remaider of day at leisure. Monkey Mia Dolphin Resort (2 nights)

Day 2. **Wilderness Tour.** Enjoy stunning views, wildlife tracking, amazing remote beaches and visit awe inspiring World Heritage Sites and National Parks on this full day tour.

Day 3. **Shark Bay.** The best time visit the world famous bottlenose dolphins of Monkey Mia is the morning before transferring to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:**

Daily. Wilderness Tour operates Mon/Wed/Fri.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**

2 nights accommodation, return transfers Shark Bay airport to Monkey Mia Dolphin Resort.

**SOUTH WEST & WINE**

**DFP**

6 Days from CA $1489

Day 1. **Perth.** Upon arrival, you will be met and transferred to your selected hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Pinnacles.** Enjoy a full day tour of Nambung National Park and the mystical Pinnacles Desert. Travel in a 4WD along the white sand beaches and over the dunes.

Day 3. **Perth.** Enjoy a morning tour taking in Perth and Fremantle with a scenic Swan River Cruise.

Day 4. **Perth to Margaret River.** Depart on your two day Margaret River Wine Experience. Along the way see the iconic Busselton Jetty, Cape Leeuwin Lighthouse, the Boranup Forest and local wineries. Margaret River Area (1 night)

Day 5. **Margaret River to Perth.** Enjoy more Margaret River touring today including a gourmet lunch before your return journey to Perth arriving in the evening.

**DEPARTURES:**

Daily from September to April. Mon, Tue & Fri from May to August.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**

5 nights accommodation, airport transfers, half day Perth tour with sightseeing cruise, full day Pinnacles tour and 2 day tour to the Margaret River Wine Region.

**MONKEY MIA DOLPHINS**

**AC**

3 Days from CA $689

Monkey Mia is nestled within Shark Bay, a world heritage listed area, famous for the dolphins that come in to feed most mornings.

Day 1. **Shark Bay.** Upon arrival, transfer to your resort on the bay. Remaider of day at leisure. Monkey Mia Dolphin Resort (2 nights)

Day 2. **Wilderness Tour.** Enjoy stunning views, wildlife tracking, amazing remote beaches and visit awe inspiring World Heritage Sites and National Parks on this full day tour.

Day 3. **Shark Bay.** The best time visit the world famous bottlenose dolphins of Monkey Mia is the morning before transferring to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:**

Daily. Wilderness Tour operates Mon/Wed/Fri.

**PRICE INCLUDES:**

2 nights accommodation, return transfers Shark Bay airport to Monkey Mia Dolphin Resort.

**PERTH EXTENSION IDEAS**

**EX**

**Pinnacles, Dunes and Koalas**

A full day tour of Nambung National Park and the mystical Pinnacles Desert. Travel in a 4WD along the white sandy beaches and over huge sand dunes. Includes lunch. Departs daily. from CA $202

**EX**

**Margaret River Wine**

The Margaret River region is an area blessed with natural beauty. Providing a diverse range of activities, it is leisure allows you to experience, wine, food and gorgeous coast scenery. from CA $202
**Ningaloo Reef**

**3 Days from CA $809**

Ningaloo Reef, very close to the mainland, is a virtually untouched 260km long coral reef where you can dive or snorkel with magnificent manta rays. At certain times, you can swim with whale sharks.

Day 1. **Arrive Exmouth.** On arrival today you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day at leisure.

Mantaray’s Ningaloo Resort (2nights)

Day 2. **Whale Shark Discovery Cruise.** Today is a special day, swim with Whale Sharks and search for other marine life such as turtles, dolphins, rays, dugongas plus birdlife. Includes a gourmet lunch and opportunities to snorkel (available Mar to Aug, enjoy a Snorkel Safari Boat Tour for the remainder of the year).

Day 3. **Depart Exmouth.** Relax until you depart your hotel. Transfer to the airport for your onward travel arrangements.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA $809  Single CA $1127

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation for 2 nights, round trip airport – hotel transfers, Whale Shark Cruise (Mar to Aug) or Snorkel Safari Boat Tour (Aug – Feb).

---

**Broome**

**4 Days from CA $358**

Friendly people, secret places, colourful history, local produce and cuisine. Explore the highlights of Broome and its history. Finish with a delightful camel ride, watching the sunset on Cable Beach.

Day 1. **Arrive Broome.** Upon arrival make your way to your hotel. The day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Broome Town.** Morning at leisure. This afternoon explore Broome, including China-town, a pearl shop and Town Beach to learn of Broome’s One Day War. Also visit the Japanese Cemetery and Broome Port before traveling to Cable Beach to enjoy a sunset camel ride.

Day 3. **Broome.** Today is at leisure. You may wish to visit Cape Leveque, a remote coastal wilderness area with time at an Aboriginal Community or the Kimberley’s (additional cost).

Day 4. **Broome to your next stop.** At leisure until you make your way to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**EXTRA INFORMATION**

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>539</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Three nights accommodation, half day Broome Town tour and sunset camel ride.

---

**Extension Ideas**

Suggestions include a 4WD adventure to Cape Leveque.

---

**Perth to Broome Self-Drive (v.v.)**

**16 Days Self Drive from CA $2409**

Day 1. **Arrive Perth.** Arrive in Perth. Sunshine, beaches, sport and culture along with a refined holiday inn Perth (2 nights) include) to Adelaide. On arrival you will be transferred to your hotel and the remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. **Perth.** Today is at leisure to explore Perth.

Day 3. **Perth To Cervantes.** (Approx. 200 kms – 2.5 hours). Travel north to Cervantes, offering pristine beaches ideal for swimming, boating and windsurfing. Cervantes Pinnacle Motel (1 nights)

Day 4. **Cervantes To Kalbarri.** (Approx. 463 kms/287 miles – 4 hours). Continue north to Kalbarri with pristine beaches and towering coastal cliffs. Kalbarri Edge Resort (2 nights)

Day 5. **Kalbarri.** A free day for you to explore in and around Kalbarri.

Day 6. **Kalbarri To Monkey Mia.** (Approx. 390kms/242 miles – 4 hours) to Monkey Mia, famous for its dolphins, beautiful scenery and sparkling blue waters.

Day 7. **Monkey Mia.** Today is at leisure to explore Monkey Mia.

Day 8. **Monkey Mia To Carnarvon.** (Approx. 338 kms/210 miles – 3.5 hours). Rejoin the North West Coastal Highway and continue to Carnarvon, situated on the mouth of the Gascoyne River.

Day 9. **Carnarvon To Coral Bay.** (Approx. 238kms/147 miles – 2.5 hours). Travel to Coral Bay, a small resort offering wonderful sandy beaches suitable for swimming.

Day 10. **Coral Bay.** A free day for you to explore in and around Coral Bay and the Ningaloo Reef. Perhaps swim with whale sharks (seasonal).

Day 11. **Coral Bay To Karijini.** (Approx. 620 kms/385 miles – 7.45 hours). Journey today to Karijini National Park. Karijini is famous for its dramatic creeks, spectacular gorges and towering sheer sided chasms. Karijini Eco Retreat (2 nights)

Day 12. **Karijini National Park.** A free day today for you to explore the region.

Day 13. **Karijini To Port Hedland.** (Approx. 352 kms/212 miles – 4 hours). Travel to Port Hedland, the thriving capital of the Pilbara region.

Day 14. **Port Hedland To Broome.** (Approx. 612 kms/380 miles – 6.25 hours). The last driving day, today reach Broome’s pristine beaches, bays, red cliffs and sparkling waters. Oaks Cable Beach (2 nights)

Day 15. **Broome.** Today is at leisure to explore Broome.

Day 16. **Depart Broome.** At leisure until you connect with your onward arrangements.

**PRICE FROM:** Twin CA $2409  Single CA $4818

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 15 nights accommodation, 16 days Hertz Group R car rental (one way fees are paid directly to Hertz) and Goway’s Co-pilot kit. See page 112 for more information.

---

**Trans Continental Classic**

**Sydney – Adelaide – Perth v.v.**

**13 Days from CA $4615**

Travel across Australia from the Pacific Ocean to the Indian Ocean (or vice versa). Visit Sydney and enjoy a spectacular journey on board the famous ‘Indian Pacific’ train, explore Adelaide and discover Kangaroo Island – Australia’s Galapagos.

Days 1-3. **Arrive Sydney.** For full details see day 1-3 of our Splendid Sydney on page 76.

Day 4. **Sydney – Adelaide.** You will be transferred to the airport for your flight (flight not included) to Adelaide. On arrival you will be transferred to your hotel and the remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 5. **Barossa Valley.** Full day excursion to the famous Barossa Valley. A picturesque part of Australia’s largest wine growing area. Wine tasting and lunch are included.

Day 6. **Kangaroo Island.** This morning fly to Kangaroo Island. A wildlife paradise and home to a breeding colony of sea lions as well as seals, kangaroos, wallabies, koalas, echidnas, platypus and countless bird species. Overnight on the island.

Day 7. **Kangaroo Island to Adelaide.** Enjoy a full day tour of Kangaroo Island before your transfer to the airport for your flight to Adelaide. On arrival transfer to your Hotel.

Day 8. **Depart Adelaide.** Day at leisure before transferring to the railway station for a 9:40pm departure on the “Indian Pacific”.

Day 9. **Indian Pacific.** Sit back and enjoy! (For a description of this incredible journey, see page 117.) BLD

Day 10-13. **Arrive Perth.** Approximately 3:00pm. For full details, see our Sunny Perth Travel-pac on page 104.

**DEPARTURES:** From Sydney on Thursdays and from Perth on Sundays.

**GREAT IDEA!**

Explore Western Australia by Self-Drive

**SUNNY PERTH**

You can swim with gentle whale sharks off Ningaloo Reef

---

**Extension Ideas**

Suggestions include a 4WD adventure to Cape Leveque.

---

**Trans Continental Classic**

**Sydney – Adelaide – Perth v.v.**

**13 Days from CA $4615**

Travel across Australia from the Pacific Ocean to the Indian Ocean (or vice versa). Visit Sydney and enjoy a spectacular journey on board the famous ‘Indian Pacific’ train, explore Adelaide and discover Kangaroo Island – Australia’s Galapagos.

Days 1-3. **Arrive Sydney.** For full details see day 1-3 of our Splendid Sydney on page 76.

Day 4. **Sydney – Adelaide.** You will be transferred to the airport for your flight (flight not included) to Adelaide. On arrival you will be transferred to your hotel and the remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 5. **Barossa Valley.** Full day excursion to the famous Barossa Valley. A picturesque part of Australia’s largest wine growing area. Wine tasting and lunch are included.

Day 6. **Kangaroo Island.** This morning fly to Kangaroo Island. A wildlife paradise and home to a breeding colony of sea lions as well as seals, kangaroos, wallabies, koalas, echidnas, platypus and countless bird species. Overnight on the island.

Day 7. **Kangaroo Island to Adelaide.** Enjoy a full day tour of Kangaroo Island before your transfer to the airport for your flight to Adelaide. On arrival transfer to your Hotel.

Day 8. **Depart Adelaide.** Day at leisure before transferring to the railway station for a 9:40pm departure on the “Indian Pacific”.

Day 9. **Indian Pacific.** Sit back and enjoy! (For a description of this incredible journey, see page 117.) BLD

Day 10-13. **Arrive Perth.** Approximately 3:00pm. For full details, see our Sunny Perth Travel-pac on page 104.

**DEPARTURES:** From Sydney on Thursdays and from Perth on Sundays.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01 Apr’19-31 Mar’20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Triple</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4795</td>
<td>6617</td>
<td>6919</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See pages 76, 83 & 84 for respective hotels. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Hotel accommodation for 8 nights with private facilities and air-conditioning, sightseeing as indicated, Adelaide/Perth train (Gold Service Sleeper), meals as indicated by BLD and Kangaroo Island flights.

---

**Ask about Goway’s Special Airfares!**

---

**You can swim with gentle whale sharks off Ningaloo Reef**
**First Class Escorted**

On these two pages, we present our most popular guided motorcoach tours. You will travel by luxury state of the art coaches and stay in the best accommodation available. With its vast plains, deserts, wetlands, canyons and aboriginal mythology, experience the “Best of the Outback” from top to bottom. Enjoy Australia’s tropical rainforests, white sandy beaches, island resorts and famous sunshine on our “Reef Islands & Coast” tour.

**SIGHTSEEING HIGHLIGHTS**

- Take a tour through Adelaide Central Markets with a local foodie
- Wine Tasting in the Clare Valley
- Hike to Wilpena Pound in the Flinders Ranges, watching for a mob of emu along the way
- Explore an underground church and home at Coober Pedy
- Red Centre Sunsets with gourmet nibbles and wine
- Kings Canyon Rim Walk
- Meet the Falzon family at Earth Sanctuary for a ‘Be My Guest’ dinner
- Experience the tranquility of Nitmiluk on a Katherine Gorge Cruise
- Spot Crocodiles and birdlife on a Yellow Water Billabong Cruise
- Experience the magic of Ubirr and see ancient aboriginal rock art
- Visit the cascading waterfalls of Litchfield National Park
- Sail off into the sunset on a Darwin Harbour Cruise Farewell Dinner

**TOUR INCLUDES**

- Touring by luxury air-conditioned coach
- Experienced, professional Tour Director and Tour Driver
- Meals: 14 Full Buffet Breakfasts (B), 10 Dinners (D) on 15 Day tour
- Accommodation in centrally located hotels
- Welcome reception
- Travel wallet and map

**MOTORCOACH TOURS**

- 11 Days Ayers Rock to Darwin from CA $5575
- 15 Days Adelaide to Darwin from CA $7425

Goway’s Adelaide Travelpac (page 83) could be considered prior to this tour.

Day 1. **Arrive Adelaide.** On arrival in Adelaide you will be transferred to your hotel. Join a guided tour of the Adelaide Markets. Sample the culinary delights, meet the traders and share the history. Tonight enjoy a Welcome Reception and dinner.

Day 2. **Adelaide to Flinders Ranges.** Travel to the Clare Valley, for a tasting at Sevenhill Cellars. Later, travel through the Flinders Ranges into spectacular Wilpena Pound. Wilpena Pound Resort (1 night) **B**

Day 3. **Port Augusta.** Time to explore Wilpena Pound. This afternoon travel through Pitchi Richi Pass to Port Augusta and visit the Wadlata Outback Centre. Majestic Oasis Apartments (1 night) **B**

Day 4. **Coober Pedy.** Visit Woomera, before travelling to isolated Coober Pedy, the opal capital! Visit an underground church and home. Desert Cave Hotel (1 night) **B**

Day 5. **Coober Pedy to Ayers Rock.** We continue to Ayers Rock. This evening enjoy a glass of wine and nibbles as you watch the sunset over Ayers Rock. II Ayers Rock to Darwin passengers join the tour this evening.

Day 6. **Ayers Rock.** This morning you may wish to join an early tour to view the sunrise over Uluru. Enjoy a guided walk into Mutitjulu Waterhole and stop at the informative Cultural Centre. This afternoon visit Kata Tjuta and walk into Walpa Gorge. Enjoy the sunset with a glass of sparkling wine. **B**

Day 7. **Kings Canyon.** Travel to Kings Canyon and along the way marvel at Atila (Mt. Conner) the forgotten wonder of Central Australia and Kings Creek Station. On arrival enjoy a Kings Canyon rim or easier floor walk. Kings Canyon Resort (1 night) **B**

Day 8. **Alice Springs.** Today we travel to Alice Springs and on arrival visit the historic Telegraph Station. Stop at Anzac Hill for panoramic views over Alice Springs. Mercure Alice Springs Resort (1 night) **B**

Day 9. **Aboriginal Culture.** Learn about the life and survival of the Arrernte People, from a local Aboriginal guide at Alice Springs Desert Park. Continue to the Royal Flying Doctor Service for a tour and tonight enjoy dinner at Earth Sanctuary World Nature Centre, learn stories of ecology, culture and astronomy – a night to remember. **B**

Day 10. **Tennant Creek.** First stop is the School of the Air before heading to Karlu Karlu (Devils Marbles). There is time to walk around these precariously balanced boulders. End the day at Tennant Creek, an old gold mining town. Bluestone Motor Inn (1 night) **B**

Day 11. **Tennant Creek.** Visit the historic Daly Waters Hotel, before continuing into ‘Never Never’ country. Stop at the tropical oasis of Matarama for a relaxing dip in the thermal springs or stroll through the Elsey Homestead replica. Para'way Motel (1 night) **B**

Day 12. **Katherine to Kakadu.** We join an early morning cruise through Katherine Gorge, then continue to Kakadu National Park. Join an afternoon cruise on the famous Yellow Water Billabong. Mercure Kakadu Crocodile Hotel (1 night) **B**

Day 13. **Kakadu – Darwin.** This morning visit Ubirr and view Aboriginal rock art dating back some 20,000 years. Climb to the top of this rocky outcrop for spectacular views over the flood plains and escarpment country. In Darwin, choose from a range of Included Choice sightseeing experiences. Mantra Esplanade (2 nights) **B**

Day 14. **Litchfield National Park.** Travel to Litchfield National Park. You’ll stop at the amazing Termite Mounds and then Florence Falls and tropical Wangi Falls for a relaxing swim in the large crystal clear waterhole before heading back to Darwin. Tonight enjoy a Farewell Dinner on board a Darwin Harbour Cruise (seasonal).

Day 15. **Depart Darwin.** Your tour concludes this morning after breakfast. You will be transferred to Darwin Airport to connect with your onward flight.

**DEPARTURES:**

11 Days from Ayers Rock to Darwin

- 2019: Apr 20; May 11, 25; Jun 8, 29; Jul 13, 27; Aug 10, 24; Sep 7, 21; Oct 5.
- 2020: Apr 18, May 5, 19; Jun 6, 27; Jul 11, 25; Aug 8, 22; Sep 5, 19; Oct 3.

15 Days from Adelaide to Darwin

- 2019: Apr 16; May 7, 21; Jun 4, 25; Jul 9, 23; Aug 6, 20; Sep 3, 17; Oct 1.
- 2020: Apr 14, May 5, 19; Jun 2, 23; Jul 7, 21; Aug 4, 18; Sep 1, 15, 29.

**Bold** dates indicated tour is a guaranteed departure.

**PRICES PER PERSON (TWIN SHARE) CA $**

- **11 or 15 Day Best of the Outback Tour**
  - 11 Days 5575
  - 15 Days 7245

- **BOLD** dates indicate tour is a guaranteed departure.

- **Includes:** Meals as listed by **BLD**

- **Tour Code:** N1AD/NAAAD

- **Itinerary is valid for departures 1 Apr ’19 – 31 Mar ’20.** Outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Rates from 1 Apr ’20 subject to change. Single/so guests willing to share a room can travel at twin share prices.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Accommodation in first class hotels, meals as indicated by **BLD**, wine with most dinners, touring as described, and entrance fees.

**Itinerary operated by AAT Kings**
10 Days from Brisbane to Cairns - CA $5125
13 Days from Sydney to Cairns - CA $6525

Climb experience.

Tours, boating trip or visit Q1 and the SkyPoint
Choice Sightseeing Experiences, a half day 4WD
you can choose from a selection of Included
Day 3.
Gold Coast & Included Choice.
Day 1. **Welcome to Christchurch.** This evening meet your Travel Director for dinner and a welcome drink. **Croune Plaza Christchurch (1 night)**

Day 2. **Punakaiki.** All aboard the TranzAlpine train. Next is Punakaiki to view the Pancake Rocks and Blowholes. **Punakaiki Resort (1 night)**

Day 3. **Punakaiki – Franz Josef.** Travel via Hokitika, the Treetop Walkway and Ross en route to Franz Josef. **Te Waunui Forest Retreat (1 night)**

Day 4. **Queenstown.** Travel over the Haast Pass and along the shores of Wanaka and Arrowtown to Queenstown. **Croune Plaza Queenstown (3 nights)**

Day 5-6. **Queenstown 'Free Time'.** Two days free for you to explore New Zealand's adventure-capital. **Milford Sound Lodge (2 nights)**

Day 8. **Milford Sound.** Cruise Milford Sound. Sail out to the Tasman sea with an opportunity to go sea kayaking. **BLD**

Day 9. **Milford Sound to Wedderburn.** Journey through Fiordland to the hills of Central Otago. Visit a high country farm. Enjoy Dinner at a local pub. **Wedderburn Cottages (1 night)**

Day 10. **Wedderburn to Mt Cook.** Travel to Mt. Cook. Tonight enjoy dinner with a mountain view. **The Hermitage (1 night)**

Day 11. **Christchurch.** See the Church of the Good Shepherd and enjoy a bbq lunch. Travel across the Canterbury Plains to Christchurch. **Croune Plaza Christchurch (1 night)**

Day 12. **Christchurch.** Tour ends after breakfast. The 22 Day Tour continues via Wellington, Taupo, Rotorua, Coromandel Peninsula, Auckland, Bay of Islands and ends in Auckland. The 11 Day Tour starts in Wellington and ends in Auckland.

DEPARTURES:
- **12 Day Tour from Christchurch to Christchurch**
- **22 Day Tour from Christchurch to Auckland**

2019: Jan 14, 21; Feb 4, 11, 18; Mar 4, 11, 18, 25; Oct, 7, 14; Nov 11, 25; Dec 9.

2020: Jan 6, 13, 27; Feb 3, 10, 24; Mar 2, 9, 16, 23.

11 Day Wellington to Auckland

2019: Jan 18, 25; Feb 1, 15, 22; Mar 1, 8, 15, 22, 29; Apr 5; Oct 18, 25; Nov 22; Dec 6, 20.

2020: Jan 17, 24; Feb 7, 14, 21; Mar 6, 13, 20, 27; Apr 3.

**BOLD dates indicate a guaranteed departure.**

**PRICES FROM PER PERSON (TWIN SHARE) CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan - Oct '19 - Oct '20</td>
<td>Mar '19</td>
<td>Mar '20</td>
<td>Dec '20</td>
<td>6325</td>
<td>6295</td>
<td>6425</td>
<td>7125</td>
<td>8325</td>
<td>8495</td>
<td>9275</td>
<td>14 150</td>
<td>14 450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Days</td>
<td>7125</td>
<td>8325</td>
<td>8495</td>
<td>9275</td>
<td>14 150</td>
<td>14 450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 Days</td>
<td>9275</td>
<td>14 150</td>
<td>14 450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BOLD dates indicate a guaranteed departure.** Includes meal choices listed as **BLD**

Tour Code: NZU2/NZS1/NZS1/NZS1

Itinerary is valid for departures 1 Apr ‘19 – 31 Mar ‘20. Outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary.

Day 1. **Sydney to Canberra.** Begin your journey to the national's capital with a stop at historic Berima, famous for its gool. Visit a working sheep farm for an Aussie barbecue lunch. Tour Parliament House and visit the Australian War Memorial before enjoying a welcome drink and dinner. **Croune Plaza Canberra (1 night)**

Day 2. **Beechworth.** Travel over the mighty Murray River into Victoria and Beechworth. Enjoy the legendary Beechworth Bakery, antique shops and galleries and tonight is a unique stay in a Bed and Breakfast. **Boutique Country Accommodation (1 night)**

Day 3. **Melbourne.** Travel through Glenrowan and Ned Kelly country to culturally diverse and cosmopolitan Melbourne for a sightseeing tour. **Croune Plaza Hotel (2 nights)**

Day 4. **Melbourne 'Freetime'.** The day is free for you to explore Melbourne.

Day 5. **Great Ocean Road.** Experience one of the world’s great road trips – the Great Ocean Road. This gorgeous coastal road includes stops at surfing mecca Torquay, world famous Bells Beach, and a visit to the amazing Twelve Apostles. 5 day passengers depart/7 day passengers join. **Deep Blue Hotel & Hot Springs (1 night)**

Day 6. **Warrnambool to Naracoorte.** Visit Worn Gundidj where your guide will provide an Aboriginal perspective about flora, wildlife and bush existence. Continue to Mt. Gambier to visit the mysterious Blue Lake before arriving in South Australia wine country. **William MacIntosh Motor Lodge (1 night)**

Day 7. **Naracoorte to Kangaroo Island.** Journey to the Fleurieu Peninsula and visit seaside Victor Harbour. Next, cruise to Kangaroo Island and enjoy time at a boutique distillery with tastings. **Aurora Ozone Hotel (2 nights)**

Day 8. **Kangaroo Island.** Head to Flinders Chase National Park, Remarkable Rocks and Admiral’s Arch. Taste some wine and farm-produced bush Tucker before sampling Marron (freshwater crayfish) with lunch. Later, join a guided tour at the Seal Bay Conservation Park and walk among a colony of sea lions. **BI**

Day 9. **Kangaroo Island – Adelaide.** Today we cross back to the mainland to the picturesque Adelaide Hills. Visit pretty Hahndorf with quaint tree lined streets. Later enjoy an included choice sightseeing experience in Adelaide. **Stamford Plaza (2 nights)**

Day 10. **Barossa Valley and Adelaide Hills.** Visit Australia’s best-known wine-producing region, the Barossa Valley and Adelaide Hills. After lunch explore more of this region before returning to Adelaide for a farewell dinner. **BLD**

DEPARTURES:
- **5 Day Sydney to Melbourne**
- **11 Day Sydney to Adelaide**

2019: Jan 15, 29; Feb 12, 26; Mar 12, 26; Apr 16; May 7; Sep 3, 24; Oct 15; Nov 5, 26; Dec 10.

2020: Jan 7, 14, 28; Feb 1, 15, 29; Mar 14, 28; Apr 18; May 9; Sep 5, 26; Oct 17; Nov 7, 28; Dec 12.

**BOLD** indicates guaranteed departure.

**PRICES FROM PER PERSON (TWIN SHARE) CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5 Days</th>
<th>7 Days</th>
<th>11 Days</th>
<th>5, 7 or 11 Day Grand Southern Discovery</th>
<th>Apr '19-Mar '20</th>
<th>Apr 'Dec '20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1825</td>
<td>1875</td>
<td>5495</td>
<td><strong>Apr'19-Mar'20</strong></td>
<td><strong>Apr-Dec'20</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BOLD** dates indicate tour is a guaranteed departure. Includes meals as listed by **BLD**

Tour Code: ESMN/EMS/EMS/ESM

Itinerary is valid for departures 1 Apr ‘19 – 31 Mar ‘20. Outside these dates tour may follow a different itinerary. Rates from 1 Apr ‘20 subject to change. Single/solo guests willing to share a room can travel at twin share prices.
Day 1. **Arrive Sydney.** This afternoon, enjoy a city sightseeing excursion, followed by a stunning sunset Welcome Dinner while cruising on Sydney Harbour. Parkroyal Darling Harbour (1 night) D

Day 2. **Sydney to Surfers Paradise.** Enjoy a morning at leisure before your flight to the Gold Coast. Mantra on View (2 nights) B

Day 3. **Surfers Paradise.** 11 day guests join today after breakfast. The day is at leisure to explore the golden beaches of Surfers Paradise. B

Day 4. **Australia Zoo and Noosa.** Visit the world famous Australia Zoo, legacy of Steve Irwin – the Crocodile Hunter. Sebel Noosa (1 night) BD

Day 5. **Noosa to Fraser Island.** Explore Noosa before travelling to Hervey Bay. Cruise to Fraser Island, the largest sand island in the world. Kingfisher Bay Resort (2 nights) BD

Day 6. **Fraser Island.** Discover Fraser Island today with a half day tour. Enjoy some time at leisure this afternoon.

Day 7. **Rockhampton.** A morning ferry takes you across Hervey Bay. Travel through sugarcane country, crossing some of the many narrow-gauge railway lines that transport sugarcane, an iconic sight of rural Queensland. BD

Day 8. **Rockhampton, Hamilton Island.** Tour some of the best provincial gardens in Australia before travelling to the whirring Whitsundays. Hamilton Island Resort (2 nights) BD

Day 9. **Hamilton Island.** The whole day is at leisure on Hamilton Island. Try snorkelling, relax by the pool, or enjoy water sports and spa treatments. (own expense) B

Day 10. **Mission Beach.** This morning travel to Townsville. On arrival, enjoy a tour of the city. Continue to Mission Beach, the destination where two of the most stunning World Heritage-listed areas meet; the Wet Tropics Rainforest and the Great Barrier Reef. B

Day 11. **Atherton Tablelands, Cairns.** Discover Millaa Millaa Falls and visit the Curtain Fig tree. Later, board the Kuranda Skyrail and ride above the treethops. Pullman Cairns International (2 nights) B

Day 12. **Great Barrier Reef.** Cruise to Reef Magic’s exclusive reef activity platform and enjoy the colourful coral and marine life. Tonight experience a special dinner at Tjapukai By Night, where you’ll join a tour in a corroboree. BLD

Day 13. **Cairns to Alice Springs.** 13 day tour ends today after breakfast. 17 day guests fly to Alice Springs (airfare not included). Transfer to your hotel and enjoy time at leisure.

Day 14. **Alice Springs, Uluru.** Travel through the West MacDonnell Ranges and stop at a camel farm for an optional camel ride (own expense). Tour the base of Uluru (Ayers Rock) and enjoy a glass of wine while watching the sunset.

Day 15. **Uluru, Kings Canyon.** Rise early to view sunrise over Uluru. Visit the rock domes of Kata Tjuta (The Olgas) before travelling to Kings Canyon. Kings Canyon Resort (1 night) B

Day 16. **Kings Canyon, Alice Springs.** Explore Kings Canyon today. Travel to Alice Springs. Mercure Alice Springs Resort (1 night) B

Day 17. **Depart Alice Springs.** Your Australia adventure ends today in Alice Springs.

**DEPARTURES:**

11 Days from Surfers Paradise to Cairns

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departure Dates</th>
<th>Tour Code:</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan - Apr 19</td>
<td>TQ11/R</td>
<td>CA $4895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May - Sep 19</td>
<td>TQ13/R</td>
<td>CA $5995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct - Dec 19</td>
<td>TQ15/R</td>
<td>CA $6195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13 Days from Surfers Paradise to Alice Springs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departure Dates</th>
<th>Tour Code:</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan - Apr 19</td>
<td>TQ11/R</td>
<td>CA $4895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May - Sep 19</td>
<td>TQ13/R</td>
<td>CA $5995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct - Dec 19</td>
<td>TQ15/R</td>
<td>CA $6195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17 Days from Sydney to Alice Springs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departure Dates</th>
<th>Tour Code:</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan - Apr 19</td>
<td>TQ11/R</td>
<td>CA $4895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May - Sep 19</td>
<td>TQ13/R</td>
<td>CA $5995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct - Dec 19</td>
<td>TQ15/R</td>
<td>CA $6195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BOLD** dates indicate tour is a guaranteed departure. *Indicates tour operates in a reverse direction

Includes meals as listed by BLD. Tour Code: TQ11/R, TQ13/R, TQ17/R. Itinerary is valid for departures 1 Apr – 30 Sep.

**Surfers Paradise by night.**
If you are on holiday, visiting friends or relatives, or on business, you can get about whenever and wherever you like with a vehicle arranged by Goway. For the following programs we have negotiated, for you, special rates with Hertz Australia and Hertz NT outback rentals. Certain restrictions apply on car rentals in the Northern Territory and Western Australia. Details available at time of booking. Goway’s car rentals combine well with our hotel passes (page 119), and let you free-wheel it around the highways and backroads of Australia.

**Hertz Rental Cars**

**Hertz Conditions**
- Full, valid drivers license in English required
- Insurance included, damage excess applies
- Accident Excess Reduction available for purchase
- No charges for most one way rentals, conditions do apply
- Rates are based on 24 hour rentals
- 1-3 day rates are available on request

Please see www.goway.com/selfdrive for full details, terms and conditions.

* Prices shown are for hires in Western Australia, Northern Territory and select remote destinations.
** 4WD/AWD vehicles are not available at all destinations

**Price Per Car, Per Day CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Car Type</th>
<th>Pax</th>
<th>Luggage</th>
<th>4-6 Days Area 1</th>
<th>4-6 Days Area 2*</th>
<th>7-13 Days Area 1</th>
<th>7-13 Days Area 2*</th>
<th>14-20 Days Area 1</th>
<th>14-20 Days Area 2*</th>
<th>21+ Days Area 1</th>
<th>21+ Days Area 2*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1 lg/1 sml</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Compact</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C/S</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/1 sml</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Fullsize</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/1 sml</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Medium 2WD</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/2 sml</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Full Size Wagon</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/2 sml</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Compact SUV</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/2 sml</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Luxury Van</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2 lg/1 sml</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWD/AWD*</td>
<td>Medium AWD</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/2 sml</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Large 4WD</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 lg/2 sml</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices "from" and seasonal surcharges may apply
Motorhome Rentals

A motorhome holiday is free and easy! It’s fun and great value for families, friends, groups or individuals. A warm, comfortable hotel-room-on-wheels that has everything you need. All the facilities and equipment to cook your own meals, just the way you like them. Cozy, comfortable beds for a great night’s sleep. You’ll be pleasantly surprised at how good the campsites are with excellent cooking, washing and laundry facilities. Free and easy and a great way to meet the locals.

Maui Ultima

Indicative Rate
Ultima CA $133 and Ultima Plus CA $145

Featuring: Automatic transmission, power steering, DVD player with flat screen, radio, CD with MP3 audio/Ipod/USB input, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, BBQ, fridge/freezer, air-conditioning, heating. Ultima offers 1 double or 2 single beds, Ultima Plus offers 1 double and 1 single or 3 single beds.

Maui Cascade

Indicative Rate
Cascade CA $139 and Beach CA $150

Featuring: Automatic transmission, power steering, DVD player with flat screen, MP3 audio, USB, Ipod input, CD & Radio (Beach only) hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, drinking water filter, air-conditioning, heating, reversing camera, personal safe, storage locker and two double beds.

Maui Beach

Maui River

Indicative Rate
River CA $162

Featuring: Automatic transmission, power steering, DVD player with flat screen, radio, CD with MP3 audio, USB/Ipod input, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-conditioning, heating, fixed awning, personal safe, reversing camera, external storage locker and three double beds.

Maui Platinum Beach

Motorhome Conditions

- Full, valid drivers license in English required
- Insurance included, damage excess applies
- Accident Excess Reduction available for purchase

Please see www.goway.com/selfdrive for full details, terms and conditions.

PRICE INCLUDES: Unlimited kilometres (or 300 kms per day for 4WD vehicles, insurance for vehicle and third party property (deductible of AU $7500 (Maui) or AU $5000 - AU $8000 (Britz) applies – this is reducible by purchasing Liability Reduction Option for CA $47 for 4WD vehicles or CA $46 for all other vehicles.

NOT INCLUDED: One way fees, public holiday surcharges, location fees, road user charges

OPTIONAL INCLUSIVE PACK: From CA $52 - CA $56 (Britz) - CA $63 (Maui) per day for Liability Reduction Option, single vehicle rollover cover, WIFI, extra driver fees, linen exchange, picnic table and chairs plus more.

OPTIONAL BUNDLE: From CA $9 per day for WIFI, extra driver fee, linen exchange, picnic table and chair and more.

OPTIONAL EXPRESS RETURN PACK: From CA $141 - CA $235 (when returning to Cairns/Sydney/Melbourne) for returning vehicle with empty gas bottle, fuel tank, toilet and waste water emptying service and express key return.

DEPOTS: Motorhomes can be picked up in Sydney, Adelaide, Melbourne, Perth, Brisbane, Hobart, Alice Springs, Darwin, Broome and Cairns (some depots are seasonal).

Motorhome Rentals

Pricing Options

In order to remain competitive at all times, Maui and Britz operates a flexible approach to pricing known as ‘Flex Rates’. These can be updated on a daily basis according to the simple laws of supply and demand. You’re likely to pay more for the larger/most popular types of campervans during busy holiday periods. Generally, the rule is that the earlier you book, the more you will save. Listed prices are Indicative Rates for travel during June (Maui) and May/June (Britz) 2019. Rates will change for the periods quoted and may not be available at listed prices – ask Goway for the most competitive rate. Upgrade to Maui Elite – you can guarantee a Maui vehicle less than 12 months old with an additional payment.

Maui Ultima Plus

Indicative Rate
Ultima Plus CA $133 and Ultima Plus CA $145

Featuring: Automatic transmission, power steering, CD player with MP3 audio, Ipod, USB input, DVD player with flat screen, bbq, hot & cold water, shower, toilet, microwave, gas stove, fridge/freezer, air-conditioning, heating. Venture offers 1 double or 2 single beds, Venturer Plus offers 1 double and 1 single or 3 single beds.

Maui Voyager

Indicative Rate
Voyager CA $102 and Explorer CA $124

Featuring: Automatic transmission, power steering, microwave, gas stove, fridge, freezer, air-conditioning & heating in drivers cab only, DVD player with flat screen, radio, CD player with MP3 audio, Ipod, USD input and 2 double beds. Voyager offers cold water only. Explorer offers hot & cold water plus a shower & toilet.

Maui Explorer

Maui Outback

Indicative Rate
Outback CA $129 and Frontier CA $129

Featuring: Automatic transmission, fridge/freezer, gas stove. Outback 4WD includes freestanding tents & sleeping mattresses, jerry can water. Frontier includes air conditioning and heating, hot & cold water, shower & toilet, DVD player with flat screen, radio, CD with MP3, Ipod, USB input, fixed awning and 3 double beds.

Goway Special Values

Earlybird Booking Discounts: Discounts will apply for booking early.

Long Term Discounts: Discounts will apply to long term bookings.

Visit www.goway.com for more information, terms and conditions on motorhome rentals. Above pricing may vary with exchange rate fluctuations.

Ask about Goway’s Special Airfares.
Self-drive holidays are a very satisfying way to experience Australia. Travel as you please, plan your own itinerary and explore as far as you want. Australia has a good network of well-maintained roads and highways and, for the more intrepid, quite a few dusty tracks to take you into the Outback. Check out our pre-planned ideas.

In association with Goway Sydney, we offer over 65 Road Trip experiences where we pre-plan your accommodation (hard to find outside cities) and give you our exclusive co-pilot backpack kit of useful information...and we provide 24/7 toll free assistance if required. Our pre-planned itineraries are flexible, meaning we can modify or custom-design a road trip just for you.

**ALL ROAD TRIPS INCLUDE**

(For itineraries on pages 113-115)

- The experience and knowledge of Goway. All itineraries have been researched and test driven by staff from our Sydney office
- Full detailed itinerary ensuring you don’t miss anything en route featuring helpful directions and maps to every Hotel
- 24/7 - Toll-free assistance during your travels
- Accommodation in motels, hotels, or unique “Small & Special” properties
- Hertz Group S (unless otherwise specified) car rental with unlimited kilometres
- Vehicle depots across the country
- Goway’s unique co-pilot Backpack kit
- Discounts & more

**MORE ROAD TRIPS**

Self-drive itineraries on other pages:

**SYDNEY** - 5 Day Sydney, Mountains and Vineyards, page 79
**MELBOURNE** - 5 Day Shipwreck Coast Explorer, page 81
**ADELAIDE** - 4 Day Outback and Wine, page 85
**ALICE SPRINGS** – 4 Day Red Centre, page 89
**HOBART** - 4, 5 or 9 Day Tasmania, page 93
**NEW ZEALAND** - pages 70-74

**ROAD TRIP ITINERARIES**

On the following pages we have selected some of our most popular pre-planned itineraries which cover Australia. At www.goway.com, we offer many more pre-planned itineraries of varying durations, as well as an online brochure detailing 63 different itineraries.

**Outback Travel**

Take precautions when travelling independently in isolated outback areas. Make sure you carry ample supplies of petrol (gas) and water. Allow at least one gallon (4.5 litres) of water per person per day. In the case of a breakdown, stay with your vehicle where there is shade and protection from the heat.

**Driving Licenses**

A bona-fide tourist may drive in Australia on a valid drivers license in English for the same class of vehicle. Licenses must be carried when driving, in addition to a valid passport. An International Drivers Permit is not sufficient by itself and must be accompanied by a valid drivers permit.

**Driving Laws**

Australians drive on the left hand side of the road. The maximum speed limit in cities and towns is 60km/h (35mph) and 100km/h (62mph) on country roads and highways, unless signs indicate otherwise. Strict drink-driving laws apply and it is compulsory for drivers and passengers to wear seatbelts at all times.

**Your Choice**

Choose from any of our pre-planned itineraries, and if you have the time, combine one or more itineraries to create a longer tour.

**Go As You Please**

If you are on holiday, visiting friends or relatives, or on business, you can get about whenever you like with a vehicle arranged by GOWAY. We have a full range of cars and fully equipped motorhomes for you to choose from, as well as a full range of accommodation passes to book as you travel. See page 119 for “Go as you please” independent travel information.
Day 1. **Sydney to Hunter Valley.** (Approx. 180 kms/112 miles – 2.5 hours). Pick up your car and drive to the Hunter Valley, one of Australia’s premium wine producing regions. **Hunter Resort** (E/M) or **Kirkton Park Hotel** (F)

Day 2. **Hunter Valley to Port Stephens.** (Approx. 94 kms/59 miles – 1.5 hours). Drive along the Pacific Highway to the former convict settlement of Port Macquarie then continue through beautiful countryside to Coffs Harbour. **Breakfree Anuka Beach Resort**

Day 4. **Coffs Harbour to Coolangatta.** (Approx. 330 kms/205 miles – 4 hours). Travel via Cape Byron (Australia’s most easterly point) to the stunning Gold Coast. Tonight visit Star Casino. **Twin Towns Resort** (E/M) or **Calypto Plaza** (F) (2 nights)

Day 5. **Coolangatta.** A day at leisure to enjoy the many attractions of the Gold Coast.

Day 6. **Coolangatta to Brisbane.** (Approx. 100 kms/62 miles – 1.5 hours). Join the Pacific Highway, northbound to Brisbane – the capital city of Queensland. You may like to spend time at South Bank on the bank of the Brisbane River.

Day 7. **Brisbane to Fraser Island.** (Approx. 330 kms/205 miles – 4 hours). 7 day self-drive clients conclude their tour this morning. Drive past the Glass House Mountains to Montville with its delightful craft shops, then on to Hervey Bay where you park your car. Transfer by catamaran to Fraser Island. **Kingfisher Bay Resort** (2 nights)

Day 8. **Fraser Island.** Today is at leisure. The resort offers 4WD tours around the sand dunes and guided walks to choose from or just relax and enjoy this beautiful World Heritage listed island... an ecologist’s paradise.

Day 9. **Fraser Island to Rockhampton.** (Approx. 400 kms/248 miles – 5 hours). Travel north to the sugar town of Childers and its interesting Pharmaceutical Museum. Cross the Tropic of Capricorn at Rockhampton and continue to your farm stay. **Henderson Park Farm Retreat**

Day 10. **Rockhampton to the Whitsundays.** (Approx. 488 kms/305 miles – 6 hours). Enjoy a taste of the farm life with your hosts before travelling north to Mackay and continuing to Airlie Beach, the gateway to the beautiful Whitsunday Islands. **Airlie Beach Hotel** (E/M) or **Coral Sea Resort** (F) (2 nights)

Day 11. **The Whitsundays.** Today you may want to enjoy the facilities of the resort or take a day trip to one of the beautiful Whitsunday Passage Islands.

Day 12. **The Whitsundays to Townsville.** (Approx. 286 kms/179 miles – 3.5 hours). Fossick for gemstones at the Home Hill Gallery enroute to Townsville, gateway to Queensland’s tropical north. The ‘Strand’ is Townsville’s fantastic beach-front promenade, with restaurants, cafes, a water park and picnic areas. Visit the aquarium or take a drive up to Castle Hill for spectacular views of the city. You can also visit Magnetic Island, which is only a 20 min. ferry ride away. **Grand Chancellor** (E/M) or **Park Regis Anchorage** (F)

Day 13. **Townsville to Mission Beach.** (Approx. 235 kms/147 miles – 3 hours). This morning spend more time in the Townsville area or leave early for your journey to Mission Beach. From here you can pick up a water taxi and cruise across to beautiful Dunk Island or explore the national park area fringing the 14 miles of unspoilt beaches. **Castaways on Mission Beach**

Day 14. **Mission Beach to Cairns.** (Approx. 140 kms/88 miles – 2 hours). Depart Mission Beach for Cairns. Visit Paronella Park and see a Spanish castle and gardens. Further along the highway stop at the Atherton Tablelands and visit Millaa Millaa Falls and the Curtain Fig Tree, a spectacular rainforest wilderness.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>First Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr’19-31Mar’20 Economy/Moderate</td>
<td>665</td>
<td>1729</td>
<td>1028</td>
<td>2055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Days Sydney-Cairns</td>
<td>1230</td>
<td>3321</td>
<td>1335</td>
<td>2570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Days Sydney-Cairns</td>
<td>1866</td>
<td>3592</td>
<td>2095</td>
<td>4049</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 6, 8 or 13 nights accommodation. See page 112 for more inclusions.

**New South Wales**

Day 1. **Sydney to Jervis Bay.** (Approx. 222 kms/138 miles – 2.75 hours). Collect your car and take the Grand Pacific Drive south via the spectacular 665m long Sea Cliff Bridge enroute to Kiama, Jervis Bay and the Ulladulla region, home to some of the best beaches in Australia. **Dolphin Sands**

Day 2. **Jervis Bay to Tilba Tilba.** (Approx. 205 kms/127 miles – 2.5 hours). Travel through Narooma and the beautiful fishing town of Batemans Bay to Tilba Tilba, known for its excellent quality crafts and tea houses. **The Bryn at Tilba B**

Day 3. **Tilba Tilba to Gipsy Point.** (Approx. 203 kms/126 miles – 2.5 hours). Driving through little seaside towns, stopping at the whaling museum in Eden, before continuing to Gipsy Point, a little coastal town surrounded by lakes and national parks. **Gipsy Point Boutique Resort B**

Day 4. **Gipsy Point to Metung.** (Approx. 225 kms/140 miles – 2.75 hours). Travel along the coast to the lakeside town of Metung, a gateway for water enthusiasts. Fish, swim, boat or just relax. **McMillans of Metung**

Day 5. **Metung to Melbourne.** (Approx. 312 kms/194 miles – 4 hours). Choose to drive via Wilsons Promontory and Phillip Island back to Melbourne or through the little towns of the Gippsland area.

**SELF DRIVES**
Day 1. **Arrive Darwin.** Arrive Darwin and collect your rental vehicle. The remainder of the day is at leisure.  

**Vibe Hotel Waterfront**

**Darwin to Kakadu.** (Approx. 225 kms/160 miles – 3 hours). Make your way to Kakadu. Travel along the Arnhem Highway to Jabiru and Kakadu National Park. On your journey you may wish to visit the Window on the Wetlands Visitors Centre, enjoy a cruise on the Adelaide River Queen to witness the famous jumping crocodiles and visit Fogg Dam Conservation Reserve which is a paradise for waterbird-watchers on the Adelaide River flood plains.  

**Aurora Kakadu**  

**Kakadu to Katherine.** (Approx. 300 kms/185 miles – 3.25 hours). An early start is recommended this morning. Continue on to the gold-mining town of Pine Creek and then on to Katherine. Hire a canoe on Katherine Gorge, listen into the world’s largest classroom – School of Air, visit Edith Falls and the mysterious Cutta Cutta Caves.  

**Ibis Styles Katherine**  

**Katherine to Darwin.** (Approx. 320 kms/200 miles – 3.5 hours). Depart Katherine and return to Darwin. Drop off your rental vehicle and depart Darwin.

**Pine Creek**  

**Kakadu National Park**  

**Katherine**  

**Darwin**  

**Top End Explorer**  

**Darwin**  

**Kakadu National Park**  

**Katherine**  

**NORTHERN TERRITORY**

**SELF DRIVE CONNECTORS**

**f**

**Day 1. Cairns to Atherton Tablelands.** (Approx. 70 kms/44 miles – 1.5 hours). Head to the Tropical Tablelands where the best attractions of the tropics are a combination of nature and lifestyle at its finest.  

**Atherton Blue Gum (E) or Rose Gums (F)**  

**Day 2. Atherton Tablelands to Cape Tribulation.** (Approx. 165 kms/115 miles – 3 hours). Head north to Cape Tribulation. The Daintree Cape Tribulation coast is where the Great Barrier Reef and the Daintree rainforest meet, the only place on earth where two World Heritage areas exist side by side. Heritage in the Daintree (E) or Silky Oaks Lodge (F) (2 nights)

**Day 3. Cape Tribulation.** Day at leisure.

**Day 4. Cape Tribulation to Port Douglas.** (Approx. 83 kms/52 miles – 1.5 hours). Head south to Port Douglas. Port Douglas is the hub of the Reef and Rainforest Coast. It sits on an isthmus beside the sparkling waters of Dickinson Inlet and the rolling waves of the Coral Sea.  

**Port Douglas Retreat (E) or Peninsula Boutique (F)**

**Day 5. Port Douglas.** Day at leisure.

**Day 6. Port Douglas to Cairns.** (Approx. 63 kms/40 miles – 1.5 hours). Travel south along the Captain Cook Highway to Cairns. This bustling tropical city is located between the sea and the rainforest mountains. Depart Cairns.

**Rainbow Beach**

**Day 7. Montville/Sunshine Coast Hinterland to Brisbane.** (Approx. 100 kms/62 miles – 1.5 hours). Continue on the final leg of your journey to Brisbane, the City of Sun Days and the capital of Queensland.

**For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request. Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply. **

**PRICE INCLUDES: 3 nights accommodation, Group S car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 5 nights accommodation, Group S car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.

**PRICES PER PERSON CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>01Apr’19-31Mar’20</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Moderate</th>
<th>First Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>791</td>
<td>791</td>
<td>1583</td>
<td>1267</td>
<td>2535</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices “from” and seasonal surcharge may apply.**

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 6 nights accommodation, Group S car rental, 2 day Fraser Explorer tour. See page 112 for more inclusions.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 7 nights accommodation, Group S car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 8 nights accommodation, Group S car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 9 nights accommodation, Group S car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 10 nights accommodation, Group S car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 11 nights accommodation, Group S car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 12 nights accommodation, Group S car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 13 nights accommodation, Group S car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 14 nights accommodation, Group S car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 15 nights accommodation, Group S car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.
Day 1. **Adelaide to Wilpena Pound.** (Approx. 430 kms/267 miles – 5.25 hours). Depart Adelaide and travel north to Wilpena Pound via the Clare Valley Wine Region and Flinders Ranges National Park. Wilpena Pound Resort (2 nights)

Day 2. **Wilpena Pound.** A day at leisure to explore Wilpena Pound and the Flinders Ranges. Day 3. **Wilpena Pound to Parachilna.** (Approx. 141 kms/88 miles – 1.75 hours). Travel to Parachilna which has an official population of seven. Its remoteness adds to the pleasure of its one and only hotel, which blends outback adventure with a slice of city luxury. **Prairie Hotel**

Day 4. **Parachilna to William Creek.** (Approx. 387 kms/240 miles – 4 hours). Travel north on the Oodnadatta Track to William Creek. William Creek was originally a support station for the Camel Drivers walking on the Overland Telegraph Line. **William Creek Hotel**

Day 5. **William Creek to Coober Pedy.** (Approx. 166 kms/103 miles – 2 hours). Travel to Coober Pedy, the heart of South Australia’s opal-mining industry. Discovered in 1911, today there are hundreds of opal mines operating. Most people live underground. **Desert Cave Hotel (2 nights)**

Day 6. **Coober Pedy.** Enjoy a day at leisure exploring Coober Pedy.

Day 7. **Coober Pedy to Ayers Rock.** (Approx. 734 kms/456 miles – 8 hours). Cross over the border into the Northern Territory and continue to Ayers Rock. Rising to 348 metres from the desert. Ayers Rock. **Free to explore Ayers Rock**

Day 8. **Ayers Rock.** Free to explore Ayers Rock and the nearby Olgas. **Kata Tjuta.**

Day 9. **Ayers Rock to Alice Springs.** (Approx. 445 kms/277 miles – 5.5 hours). Aboriginal culture has been an important part of Central Australia for 30,000 years. There is much to learn from the Anmatyerre, the Aboriginal people whose traditional lands include the area in and around Alice Springs and the MacDonnell Ranges. 9 day passengers drop vehicle off. **Alice Springs.** A free day at leisure to explore Alice Springs.

Day 10. **Alice Springs.** A free day at leisure to explore Alice Springs.

Day 11. **Alice Springs to Tennant Creek.** A (Approx. 501 kms/317 miles – 5.5 hours). 6 day passengers pick vehicle up. An early departure is recommended for the drive north to Tennant Creek. This is where the Overland Telegraph Station was built in 1872. The historic stone buildings can still be visited today. **Bluestone Motor Inn**

Day 12. **Tennant Creek to Katherine.** (Approx. 672 kms/417 miles – 7 hours). Continue north to Katherine, the Top End’s second largest town. Nitmiluk National Park is home to Edith Falls and to Katherine’s star attraction, Katherine Gorge (Nitmiluk). **Ibis Styles Katherine (2 nights)**

Day 13. **Katherine.** Today enjoy a day at leisure to explore in and around Katherine.

Day 14. **Katherine to Kakadu National Park.** (Approx. 300 kms/186 miles – 4 hours). Travel via Pine Creek to Kakadu National Park. Visit Yellow Waters, Kakadu’s most famous wetland area, located on the South Alligator flood plain. **Kakadu National Park to Darwin.** (Approx. 257 kms/160 miles – 3.5 hours). There’s a lot to see on the road between Kakadu National Park and Darwin from the clouds of waterfowl on wetlands to jumping crocodiles. On your journey you may wish to enjoy a cruise on the Adelaide River flood plains before arriving in Darwin where you return your rental vehicle.

Day 15. **Kakadu National Park.** Today is free for you to explore Kakadu National Park. Day 16. **Kakadu National Park to Darwin.** (Approx. 257 kms/160 miles – 3.5 hours). For hotel categories see page 7. Extra nights rates on request.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 5, 8 or 15 nights accommodation, Hertz Group R car rental. See page 112 for more inclusions.

**SELF DRIVE CONNECTORS**

**Melbourne to Adelaide or v.v.**

**Via the Great Ocean Road & Grampians**

**Price per person CA$**

| Itinerary Ideas | 6, 9, or 16 Days from CA $966 |

Day 1. **Melbourne to Apollo Bay.** (Approx. 185 kms/115 miles – 2.5 hours). Collect your car and follow the coast line past some of the best surfing beaches in Australia to the small seaside town of Lorne, gateway to the Great Ocean Road. The drive is spectacular. **Comfort Inn (F) or Captains at the Bay (F)**

Day 2. **Apollo Bay to Port Fairy.** (Approx. 190 kms/118 miles – 2.5 hours). Visit Otway National Park for a rainforest walk. Continue to the famous Twelve Apostles and hear the stories of the shipwrecks at Loch Ard Gorge. Visit Tower Hill Wildlife Park to see kangaroos and koalas.

Day 3. **Port Fairy to Grampians National Park Area.** (Approx. 157 kms/98 miles – 2 hours). The Grampians is one of Victoria’s largest National Parks and is home to the biggest collection of Koori rock art and is well known for its wildflowers and rock formations. **D’Altons Retreat (E) or Royal Mail Hotel (F)**

Day 4. **Grampians to Naracoorte.** (Approx. 220 kms/136 miles – 2.5 hours). Travel through wine districts and lovely countryside, visit nearby lakes and waterways just perfect for fishing. **Carolyne’s Cottages**

Day 5. **Naracoorte to Adelaide.** (Approx. 333 kms/208 miles – 4 hours). Drop off your rental vehicle and depart Adelaide.
Comfortable train travel brings the real Australia close to you in a way no other mode of transport can. Rail Australia, represented by Goway Travel, provides a convenient service between most major cities (please note you cannot travel by train within Tasmania). Avoid the responsibilities of driving and the expense of flying, and save on accommodation costs with the sleeping berth available on most overnight services. With rail stations centrally located you can also save on airport transfers.

### Major Rail Routes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Route</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Distance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indian Pacific (Sydney-Adelaide-Perth)</td>
<td>75 hrs</td>
<td>4352 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Pacific (Sydney – Adelaide)</td>
<td>24 hrs</td>
<td>1693 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Pacific (Perth – Adelaide)</td>
<td>45 hrs</td>
<td>2650 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ghan (Adelaide-Alice Springs-Darwin)</td>
<td>53 hrs</td>
<td>2979 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ghan (Adelaide-Alice Springs)</td>
<td>25 hrs</td>
<td>1559 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ghan (Alice Springs – Darwin v.v)</td>
<td>23 hrs</td>
<td>1420 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ghan (Darwin – Adelaide v.v)</td>
<td>72 hrs</td>
<td>2979 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XPT (Sydney-Brisbane)</td>
<td>14.5 hrs</td>
<td>987 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Overland (Adelaide-Melbourne)</td>
<td>10.5 hrs</td>
<td>828 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XPT (Sydney-Melbourne)</td>
<td>10.5 hrs</td>
<td>326 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Train (Brisbane-Bundaberg)</td>
<td>4.5 hrs</td>
<td>351 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Train (Brisbane-Rockhampton)</td>
<td>7.5 hrs</td>
<td>639 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spirit of Queensland (Brisbane-Cairns)</td>
<td>25 hrs</td>
<td>1681 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Great Southern (Adelaide to Brisbane)</td>
<td>41 hrs</td>
<td>2898 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Great Southern (Brisbane to Adelaide)</td>
<td>71 hrs</td>
<td>2898 km</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Route</th>
<th>Day of Week</th>
<th>Departs</th>
<th>Arrives</th>
<th>Seat/Berth</th>
<th>Economy</th>
<th>First</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sydney - Melbourne</td>
<td>MTWTF</td>
<td>8:42pm</td>
<td>7:30am</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney - Melbourne</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td>8:35pm</td>
<td>7:30am</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney - Melbourne</td>
<td>MTWTF</td>
<td>7:42am</td>
<td>6:30pm</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney - Melbourne</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td>7:35am</td>
<td>6:30pm</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melbourne - Sydney</td>
<td>SMTTWSF</td>
<td>7:30pm</td>
<td>5:50pm</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melbourne - Sydney</td>
<td>SMTTWSF</td>
<td>8:30am</td>
<td>7:59am</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sleeping Berth</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney - Brisbane (C)</td>
<td>SMTTWSF</td>
<td>7:08am</td>
<td>10:34pm</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney - Brisbane</td>
<td>SMTTWSF</td>
<td>2:41pm</td>
<td>6:59am</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane - Sydney</td>
<td>SMTTWSF</td>
<td>5:55am</td>
<td>8:10am</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane - Sydney (C)</td>
<td>SMTTWSF</td>
<td>3:00pm</td>
<td>7:01am</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide – Melbourne</td>
<td>MF</td>
<td>7:45am</td>
<td>6:50pm</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide – Melbourne</td>
<td>TS</td>
<td>8:05am</td>
<td>5:55am</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Platinum Service

Available on The Ghan, Great Southern and Indian Pacific

The first thing you’ll notice about your Platinum service cabin is the abundance of space. By day your cabin is configured as a private lounge with deluxe lounge seating, a table and two ottomans. By night you’ll sleep easy as the lounges convert to a comfortable bedroom. Plus, enjoy all-inclusive dining, beverages and a range of fascinating Off Train excursions.

#### Gold Service

Available on The Ghan, Great Southern and Indian Pacific

With room to stretch out and all the comforts of home, Gold Service is the most popular level of service aboard The Ghan, Great Southern and Indian Pacific. Enjoy private cabin accommodation together with all-inclusive dining, beverages and a range of fascinating Off Train Excursions. Gold Service is available in both single and twin-share so you can choose to travel with your partner, friends or roll solo.

#### Railbed

Available on The Spirit of Queensland

The Railbed is a spacious and comfortable seat by day that includes a state-of-the-art personal entertainment system. In the evening, the onboard team convert the seat to a lie-flat bed with all linen provided. All main meals are included and guests receive a personal Queensland amenity pack.

#### The Spirit of Queensland

Escape the everyday with an experience onboard the newest generation of train travel, the Spirit of Queensland, travelling the Queensland coast between Brisbane and Cairns. Designed for relaxation, the Spirit of Queensland combines modern seating and entertainment options with the romance of long distance rail travel.

Discover what relaxation is all about with the newest addition to the Queensland Rail Travel fleet, the Spirit of Queensland. As it journeys the Queensland coast between Brisbane and Cairns, experience contemporary and comfortable design with state-of-the-art entertainment options.

Choose to travel in a Premium Economy Seat with its leather seats and generous legroom or upgrade to a Railbed, a spacious seat by day converting to a lie-flat bed at night. Enjoy the culinary delights prepared using the freshest of Queensland produce, sourced from within 100 kilometres of the rail corridor. All guests have access to the Club Car, while Railbed customers will enjoy the added benefit of all meals being served to their seat.

Combining the convenience of an efficient service with the romance of long distance rail travel, the Spirit of Queensland will have you relaxed from the moment you step onboard to the arrival at your destination.

#### Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departs</th>
<th>Arrives</th>
<th>Seat/Berth</th>
<th>Economy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane - Cairns</td>
<td>M-W-T-S</td>
<td>3.45pm</td>
<td>4.30pm+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane - Whitsundays</td>
<td>M-W-T-S</td>
<td>3.45pm</td>
<td>4.30pm+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane - Whitsundays</td>
<td>M-W-T-S</td>
<td>3.45pm</td>
<td>4.30pm+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane - Townsville</td>
<td>M-W-T-S</td>
<td>3.45pm</td>
<td>4.30pm+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townsville - Brisbane</td>
<td>M-W-T-S</td>
<td>2.54pm</td>
<td>9.20am+1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spirit of Queensland</th>
<th>Premium Economy</th>
<th>Railbed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane-Cairns</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane-Whitsundays</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane-Townsville</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| See Brisbane to Cairns Reef and Rail Cruise idea on page 97.
Great Southern
Adelaide - Brisbane & v.v.

Goway is delighted to announce the launch of Great Southern, a new Australian rail adventure. As The Ghan turns 90 and the Indian Pacific approaches 50 years of epic transcontinental crossings, they can truly be called icons of Australia.

For the first time, a new train journey takes its place beside these national legends, embodying the same adventurous spirit as it opens up a new era in Australian rail travel.

Be among the first to experience the Great Southern and its all-new route between Adelaide and Brisbane. With its rugged coastline, sun-kissed beaches, forested peaks, and exhilarating coast-to-coast journey, you’ll be far richer for the unimaginable hues. And alighting from this iconic train does not operate Dec ‘19 to Jan ‘20.

SERVICES
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICES</th>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DEPART</th>
<th>ARRIVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide-Brisbane</td>
<td>Fri</td>
<td>9:00am</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane-Adelaide</td>
<td>Mon</td>
<td>10:15am</td>
<td>9:30am</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Great Southern Train

Indian Pacific
Sydney - Adelaide - Perth & v.v.

The Indian Pacific offers three nights and four days of one of the most impressive and indulgent ways to explore the vastness of Australia. Without a doubt, this definitive Australian adventure takes you the breadth of this great Southern land.

The Indian Pacific offers three nights and four days of one of the most impressive and indulgent ways to explore the vastness of Australia. Without a doubt, this definitive Australian adventure takes you the breadth of this great Southern land.

Stepping aboard the mighty Indian Pacific, you’ll feel a great sense of anticipation as this unforgettable Australian adventure begins to unfold. Whether you’re journeying from the Indian Ocean to the Pacific or the other way round, you’ll be making your way across the longest stretch of straight railway track in the world.

This is a journey defined by contrast, encompassing the towering majesty of the Blue Mountains to the barren expanse of the Nullabor and every goldmine, ghost town and grapevine in between. Outside your window, the landscape shifts over and over, revealing hidden secrets, from long abandoned homesteads of the Nullabor to the marvellously resilient wildflowers of Western Australia. With all of its variance, this is the definitive Australia.

From inside and outside your cabin, you’ll touch and be touched by the vast beauty of this magnificent country – the textures, the light, the unimaginable hues. And alighting from this iconic coast-to-coast journey, you’ll be far richer for the experience.

The Ghan
Adelaide - Alice Springs - Darwin & v.v.

The Ghan has been traversing the heart of Australia for more than eighty five years. Today, the north-south cross-country journey covers 2979 kilometres (1851 miles) and encounters spectacular and diverse landscapes from the pastoral hues of the South Australian plains, the rusty reds of Central Australia and the tropical greens of Katherine and Darwin in the Top End.

Prepare for a holiday of unimaginable proportions as the legendary Ghan takes you deep into the heart of Australia. Enjoy the comfort and solitude of your private cabin, lose yourself in conversation with newfound travelling companions, or simply gaze out of the window taking inspiration from the ever changing landscape.

And when the train stops along the way, the adventures begin. Take your time tapping into the rich creative soul of Adelaide. Experience the dramatic scenic of central Australia on the back of a camel and explore the ancient, awe-inspiring wonders of the Northern Territory.

Regarded as one of the world’s greatest rail journeys, The Ghan delivers so much more than an extended train ride. It promises access to parts of Australia no other holiday can come close to – the perfect balance of comfort and adventure culminating in an experience that will move you in every sense of the word.

PRICES PER PERSON (TWIN SHARE) CA $

**Indian Pacific**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICES</th>
<th>Low</th>
<th>Shoulder</th>
<th>High</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide-Alice Springs</td>
<td>817</td>
<td>1005</td>
<td>1068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide-Darwin</td>
<td>1663</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>2066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide-Pepper or v.v.</td>
<td>2349</td>
<td>2669</td>
<td>2819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platinum Service</td>
<td>1249</td>
<td>1559</td>
<td>1625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide-Pepper or v.v.</td>
<td>2697</td>
<td>3289</td>
<td>3345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide-Darwin or v.v.</td>
<td>3571</td>
<td>4323</td>
<td>4511</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The Ghan**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICES</th>
<th>Low</th>
<th>Shoulder</th>
<th>High</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide-Alice Springs</td>
<td>1387</td>
<td>1531</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide-Darwin</td>
<td>1387</td>
<td>1531</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide-Pepper or v.v.</td>
<td>3129</td>
<td>3543</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platinum Service</td>
<td>2818</td>
<td>2725</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide-Darwin or v.v.</td>
<td>2584</td>
<td>2725</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide-Darwin or v.v.</td>
<td>3740</td>
<td>3947</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
Sleeping berth accommodation, all meals, beverages and Off Train Excursions.

**See the exciting Islands Train idea on page 57.**

Visit www.goway.com for more information and dates for low shoulder & high season.

---

**Prices are indicative and subject to change.**

**The Ghan:**

Train does not operate Dec ’19 to Jan ’20.

**Indicates service operates Nov ’19 and Feb ’20 only**

**Indicates service operates Mat to Oct ’19 only**

**TRAIN BOOKING IN ADVANCE:**

- **Indian Pacific:** 6 months up to 20% off
- **The Ghan:** 6 months up to 20% off

| PRICE INCLUDES: | Sleeping berth accommodation, all meals, beverages and Off Train Excursions. | See the interesting Trans Continental Classic idea on page 105. |

---

**Great Train Journeys**

**GREAT SOUTHERN**

**INCLUSIVE**

- All meals
- Sleeping berth accommodation

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
Sleeping berth accommodation, all meals, beverages and Off Train Excursions.

See the exciting Islands Train idea on page 57.

---

**Indian Pacific**

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
Sleeping berth accommodation, all meals, beverages and Off Train Excursions.

---

**The Ghan**

**PRICE INCLUDES:**
Sleeping berth accommodation, all meals, beverages and Off Train Excursions.

---

**GREAT TRAIN JOURNEYS**

---

**BOOK THE GHAN, GREAT SOUTHERN OR INDIAN PACIFIC 6 MONTHS IN ADVANCE AND SAVE UP TO 20%**
Day 1. Depart Sydney on the Indian Pacific. This is the start of one of the world's great train journeys. Depart this afternoon on the Indian Pacific, relax in the comfort of your private cabin and enjoy the magnificent landscapes.

Indian Pacific (1 night) D

Day 2. Arrive Adelaide. An afternoon arrival gives you time to enjoy Adelaide. The remainder of the day is free.

Adelaide (1 night) BL

Day 3. Adelaide to Kangaroo Island. This morning you will travel to Kangaroo Island. Upon arrival there is the opportunity for a beach walk, then a honey farm visit. After a delicious lunch, visit Seal Bay and enjoy a guided beach walk amongst wild and rare Sea Lions. The day ends watching pelicans feeding before an evening of leisure.

Kangaroo Island (1 night) L

Day 4. Kangaroo Island to Adelaide. The day begins at a Eucalyptus Distillery, before a visit to Kangaroo Island. From May to October and for departures from Sydney, you may choose to ramp it up a notch, you’re welcome to upgrade your excursion with a helicopter flight or scenic flight over Kakadu and Nitmiluk National Parks, providing unparalleled views of the geographic wonders that gave rise to many of the aboriginal Dreamtime stories. (Only available for purchase on board)

Adelaide (1 night) L


The Ghan (1 night) D

Day 6. Arrive Alice Springs. As the Ghan arrives in Alice Springs you will be met and transferred to your hotel.

Alice Springs (1 night) B

Day 7. Alice Springs to Ayers Rock & Olgas. Travel through the changing scenery of the Red Centre desert country. Later, visit the amazing Field of Light art installation. You’ll see the sun set over Uluru and as darkness falls, 50,000 glass spheres sparkle to life while enjoying canapes and wine.

Ayers Rock Resort (2 nights) BLD

Day 8. Ayers Rock. Rise early and enjoy a hot drink while watching the sun rise over Uluru. Tour around the base of Uluru and learn details on its geology and incredible history. Enjoy a guided walk to Mutitjulu Waterfall, view rock paintings and learn aboriginal history. Visit the Cultural Centre, home to an array of Aboriginal art before returning to Ayers Rock Resort. Later this afternoon head out in to the desert for a special night. Dine under a million stars at the award-winning Sounds of Silence Dinner, then relax as a Star Talker takes you on a tour of the southern night skies.

Day 9. Ayers Rock to Cairns. Transfer to the airport for your flight to Cairns, on arrival you will be transferred to your chosen hotel. Remainder of the day is at leisure.

Cairns (3 nights)

Day 10. Great Barrier Reef Cruise. Travel on Quicksilver’s magnificent wavepiercing catamaran to the very outer edge of the Great Barrier Reef. Dive, snorkel or view the abundant sea life from the underwater observatory, or semi-submersible submarine.

Day 11. Rainforest, Kuranda & Aboriginal Experience. Enjoy a spectacular ride to charming Kuranda, famous for its markets. Travel into the rainforest on an amphibious army duck and enjoy an Aboriginal cultural performance. See Australian native animals, and glide over the lush canopy on the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway.

Day 12. Depart Cairns. At leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Departs from Sydney on Wednesdays and from Cairns on Fridays.

From May to October and for departures from Cairns an additional night is required in Adelaide – cost not included below for this extra night.

PRICES PER PERSON CA $ 01/Apr-19-31Mar-20 Twin Single Moderate Hotels/Gold Service Cabin 5151 6037 First Class Hotels/Gold Service Cabin 5510 6562 Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply

PRICE INCLUDES: 9 nights hotel accommodation, Ghan and Indian Pacific Gold Service sleeping berth accommodation with meals, beverages and off train excursions, Kangaroo Island tour with accommodation, sightseeing as indicated in itinerary, meals as indicated by BLD.

Regarded as one of the world’s greatest rail journeys, The Ghan delivers so much more than an extended train ride. It promises access to parts of Australia no other holiday can come close to – the perfect balance of comfort and adventure culminating in an experience that will move you in every sense of the word.

Ready yourself for an incredible, one-of-a-kind experience on The Ghan Expedition. Beginning in Darwin, this epic four day, three night, 2979km/1851 mile tour will take you to some of the most remote yet captivating parts of Australia in style and luxury.

Day 1. Depart Darwin. Your journey aboard the legendary Ghan begins after being transferred from your hotel to Darwin Rail Station. Enjoy lunch in the Queen Adelaide Restaurant before you arrive in Katherine and take a leisurely cruise on the idyllic Nitmiluk (Katherine) Gorge, gazing in awe at the towering sandstone cliffs, and learning about the Aboriginal and geological history of the area. Back on board, enjoy dinner as the sun sets over the outback.

If you’d prefer to ramp it up a notch, you’re welcome to upgrade your excursion with a helicopter flight or scenic flight over Kakadu and Nitmiluk National Parks, providing unparalleled views of the geographic wonders that gave rise to many of the aboriginal Dreamtime stories.

Day 2. Red Centre. Wake up to a new view outside your window, taking in the incredible outback sunrise as you enjoy a sumptuous breakfast before arriving in Alice Springs. A full day in the gateway to the Red Centre gives you ample opportunity to visit the town landmarks, get up close and personal with Australia’s incredible flora and fauna or explore the Alice at your own leisure. In the evening, dine beneath a canopy of stars at an Outback Pioneer Dinner, with live Australiana music, followed by an informative astronomical talk as you cast your eyes skyward before reboarding the train.

BLD

At this point you may choose to upgrade your excursion with the ultimate outback experience, an intimate scenic fixed wing flight over Uluru and Kata Tjuta including lunch and Uluru base tour. (Prebooking strongly recommended).
Day 3. **Coober Pedy.** After breakfast this morning, The Ghan will pull into the middle-of-nowhere stop at Manguri where you'll be whisked away by your friendly tour guide for today's destination: the sun-scorched opal mining capital of the world, Coober Pedy, where more than half of the residents live underground. Venture into the tunnels and caves of this underground town, where you may catch opal fever as you mine for riches, visit the otherworldly underground Serbian Orthodox church and enjoy a gourmet lunch below the earth's surface before setting off to the stunning outback moonscape that is the Breakaways. After an eye-opening action-packed day, you'll make your way back for your final evening onboard The Ghan.

Day 4. **Arrive Adelaide.** Looking out of your window this morning you'll notice a dramatic change in landscape as the rich ochre tones of the outback make way for the beautiful green fields and pastoral lands of South Australia. After brunch, The Ghan rolls into Adelaide, where you may wish to extend your stay with trips to the Barossa Valley or Kangaroo Island, or stay close to the city, exploring the culinary food-bowl that is Adelaide, the gateway to some of Australia's best wine country.

**DEPARTURES:** Wednesday from 1 April to 31 Oct '19 and Mar '20. Saturday from 1 Jun to 31 Aug '19.

**TRAVEL PASSES**

**QUEENSLAND RAIL PASS**

Queensland Rail Passes offer unlimited rail travel for 1 or 2 months across the Queensland Rail Network. Choose from a Coastal pass for one way travel between Brisbane and Cairns (or v.v.) or the Explorer Pass for travel over the entire Queensland Rail network.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICE:</th>
<th>14 Day Pass</th>
<th>1 Month Pass</th>
<th>3 Months Pass</th>
<th>6 Months Pass</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>CA $218</td>
<td>CA $259</td>
<td>CA $280</td>
<td>CA $395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium</td>
<td>CA $282</td>
<td>CA $329</td>
<td>CA $376</td>
<td>CA $517</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISCOVERY RAIL PASS**

The NSW TrainLink Regional train network connects more than 365 destinations by train and coach. With an unlimited travel Discovery Pass, stop where you want and when you want.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICE:</th>
<th>14 Day Pass</th>
<th>1 Month Pass</th>
<th>3 Months Pass</th>
<th>6 Months Pass</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>CA $218</td>
<td>CA $259</td>
<td>CA $280</td>
<td>CA $395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium</td>
<td>CA $282</td>
<td>CA $329</td>
<td>CA $376</td>
<td>CA $517</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HOP ON HOP OFF COACH PASS**

Travel between two popular destinations in the one direction (either way) and hop on and hop off along the way. Valid for 3 months, upgrades to 6 months are available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICE:</th>
<th>3 Days from</th>
<th>7 Days from</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>CA $103</td>
<td>CA $210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium</td>
<td>CA $114</td>
<td>CA $222</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SHORT HOP COACH PASS**

Short Hop passes are the perfect option for quick trips. These passes allow travellers to hop on and off between two handy and popular destinations (in either direction). Valid for 30 days, upgrades are available to 60 days.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICE:</th>
<th>3 Days from</th>
<th>7 Days from</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economy</td>
<td>CA $103</td>
<td>CA $210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium</td>
<td>CA $114</td>
<td>CA $222</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AUSSIE KILOMETRE PASS**

These super flexible hop on and off passes allow you to start anywhere you like and travel in any direction. Better yet, use your excess ‘KMS’ as currency to buy adventures, tours, experiences and accommodation!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1000 KM Pass</th>
<th>2500 KM Pass</th>
<th>5000 KM Pass</th>
<th>7500 KM Pass</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CA $196</td>
<td>CA $414</td>
<td>CA $778</td>
<td>CA $1114</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BEST WESTERN HOTEL PASS**

From CA $131 per room, per night

Best Western Australasia proudly offers over 150 motels, hotels, apartments and resorts in almost every corner of Australia – each committed to delivering quality accommodation at an affordable price. The Hotel Pass program offers travellers flexibility and convenience for a pre-booked or “Go-as-you-please” holiday. A minimum of 5 vouchers must be purchased.

**Categories:**

- **BLUE PASS:** Good value standard motels in regional Australia.
- **YELLOW PASS:** Very good standard motels/hotels in regional and key tourist areas.
- **RED PASS:** High quality properties in regional and key tourist destinations or good value city properties.
- **SILVER PASS:** Superior properties in tourist areas, excellent standard properties in major cities/resort areas.
- **PLATINUM PASS:** Premium accommodation in key tourist and city locations.

**iVENTURE CARDS**

3 Days from CA $216 per person

An iVenture Card is the simplest way to see all your favourite Australian attractions and, save up to 50% on admission fees. An Unlimited Attractions Pass includes unlimited entries over a set number of days or Flexi Attractions Passes are available for entry to a set amount of attractions.

**PRICES PER ATTRACTION:**

- Unlimited Attractions Pass: CA $340
- Flexi Attractions Pass: 3 Att $163, 5 Att $212, 7 Att $266

**Prices from** and seasonal surcharge may apply.
Got your working holiday visa? If you have never worked abroad before and you’re planning your year in Australia or New Zealand, our G’DAY (Go Downunder for A Year) Work Arrival Package is ideal for you. Designed to make life very easy, this package will get you off to a great start. All those little things are taken care of and you can relax and get your first few days organized.

Available in 7 top destinations, all include the following:

- Arrival airport transfer
- Dorm Accommodation
- Bonus offers
- Job search membership valid for 1 year
- Welcome pack meal, drink & entertainment vouchers
- Breakfast daily
- Orientation session on arrival (Day 2)
- Assistance with opening a bank account
- Mobile Phone SIM pack
- Access to Job site for 12 months
- Assistance with applying for Tax File or IRD number
- Assistance with applying for Medicare (where applicable)
- Assistance with job placement
- Licence and work permit advice
- Bonus offers - vary per location
- Luggage storage and mail holding

In New South Wales · Tasmania · South Australia
Northern Territory · Queensland · Victoria · A.C.T.
Western Australia · New Zealand · Fiji Islands

Adventures Downunder!

If you like to get off the "mainstream" path and meet likeminded travellers...keep reading. On these pages, we present specific adventure experiences. These ideas can be combined with other suggestions in this travel planner or they can be a whole destination experience in themselves (e.g. Grand Kiwi, New Zealand – page 126).

All these adventures represent tremendous value for money, at times using hostels and other budget accommodations, focusing on fun and active experiences. Some have age limits.

**WORKING HOLIDAY PACKAGES**

Get your working holiday visa? If you have never worked abroad before and you’re planning your year in Australia or New Zealand, our G’DAY (Go Downunder for A Year) Work Arrival Package is ideal for you. Designed to make life very easy, this package will get you off to a great start. All those little things are taken care of and you can relax and get your first few days organized. Available in 7 top destinations, all include the following:

- Arrival airport transfer
- Dorm Accommodation
- Bonus offers
- Job search membership valid for 1 year
- Welcome pack meal, drink & entertainment vouchers
- Breakfast daily
- Orientation session on arrival (Day 2)
- Assistance with opening a bank account
- Mobile Phone SIM pack
- Access to Job site for 12 months
- Assistance with applying for Tax File or IRD number
- Assistance with applying for Medicare (where applicable)
- Assistance with job placement
- Licence and work permit advice
- Bonus offers - vary per location
- Luggage storage and mail holding

**PRICES PER ROOM CA$**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>3 nts</th>
<th>7 nts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brisbane</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairns</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auckland</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christchurch</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queenstown</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Working Holidays**

If you are under 30 and able to travel for a year (or two) we can help and advise with working Downunder. Also request info on Goway’s Backpackers fares.
Standard features

- Double bed (sleeps maximum of two)
- Fridge/Freezer or Chilly Bin
- Storage space for luggage
- Water supply
- Seats for 2 to 4
- Gas Cooker
- Cutlery and crockery
- Cooking Gear
- Bedding and Linen
- Stereo with CD & Radio
- Automatic transmission
- Power steering
- Air conditioning
- Petrol engines
- Heating
- Free standard insurance with 3rd Party Cover
- Unlimited kilometres
- 24 hour roadside service
- Free after hours pick up and drop off
- Free airport transfers (with 21 day hire)

Pick-up and drop-off

Depots for pick-up and drop off operate from:
- Cairns
- Brisbane
- Melbourne
- Sydney
- Auckland
- Christchurch

We also offer

The ultimate Travel Support Package (in NZ) for travelers to get the most out of their adventure. This includes:
- Route planning with suggested itineraries and maps
- Support from our Space Mates throughout the country
- Deals on activities (save on things that travelers want to do)
- Information on accommodation, campgrounds, wildlife, national parks and activities
- Free NZ Frenzy PDF guidebook
- Environmental information
- Free Smartphone app – for information on campsites, accommodation, special deals, sightseeing and more
- No One-Way Fees

Features may vary slightly between vehicles.

Aussie Farmstays

2 DAYS FROM $268CAD
3 DAYS FROM $312CAD

Also see page 67

Our Downunder Farmstays are located in five regions – Melbourne, Sydney, Gold Coast, Brisbane, Cairns and Perth. Guests can stay with a real Australian family ‘on the land’ joining in daily tasks and seasonal farm activities.

Day 1 Arrive at Farmstay. Arrive at the central meeting point/train or bus station for your Farmstay, this will be approx 60 - 90 minutes from downtown Sydney, Melbourne, Gold Coast, Brisbane, Cairns or Perth. On arrival you will meet your host family and transfer to your Farmstay.

Day 2 Farm Activities. The day is spent at your farm. Activities could include hand feeding a variety of animals such as sheep, cattle, alpacas, horses, ponies, goats, pigs, chickens, groom horses, collecting fresh chicken eggs to eat for breakfast, picking some fresh produce or fruit (seasonal), drafting of sheep or cattle, seeing working sheep dogs, fencing, milking cows or goats, walking with animals, tree planting, whip cracking, collecting firewood, bonfire (seasonal), star gazing, seeing wild animals and more and activities may vary depending on your farm. [2 day guests will return to their central meeting point/train or station today]

Day 3 Depart Farmstay. 3 day guests enjoy breakfast and farm activities with your host family before departing for the central meeting point/train or station.

Includes

- Farmstay accommodation for 1 or 2 nights
- 3 or 6 meals (cooked breakfasts, 2 course lunches, 3 course dinners)
- Farm Activities
- Transfer from the meeting point to/from the Farmstay

Group Size: Varies

Departs daily from Sydney, Melbourne, Cairns, Gold Coast, Brisbane and Perth. 1 night Farmstays are also available. Transport to the central meeting point, railway or bus station is at an additional expense

Oz Experience

PASSES FROM $759CAD

Oz Experience is a flexible hop-on, hop-off travel package including, luxury coach travel with Greyhound Australia, select tours and experiences and some accommodation (depending on pass).

The beauty of Oz Experience is that you can design your own trip but have the flexibility to change your plans as you go. You are only bound by your own time frame - it’s all up to you! Just choose where you want to travel from and to, know how much you want to do. All Oz Experience guests also receive exclusive VIP deals along the way like, discount accommodation, meals, free offers and much more!

Pass

CA $759
BRUCE COBBER PASS - Sydney to Cairns (Good)
BARRA PASS - Brisbane to Cairns (Better)
RIPPER PASS - Sydney to Alice
CRUSHER PASS - Sydney to Cairns (Best)
FAIR DINKUM - Cairns to Darwin

Many more passes available, please ask us for details.

Other Transportation

Passes in OZ

Please see page 119 for information on Rail and Bus passes in Australia that recom-
mended you purchase in advance.

Backpacker Airfares to Downunder

Usually the cheapest fare to Australia, New Zealand and Fiji, will be direct, which we can arrange! However, throughout the year, Airlines flying through Asia (and even Europe) offer great backpacker fares. Please inquire.

For all of the ideas we recommend for OZ & NZ the accent is on having fun & enjoying active experiences.
Great Aussie Surf Adventure

Brisbane or Sydney - Byron Bay or v.v.
5 Days from $766 CAD

This is an award-winning surf adventure tour. Cruise up or down Australia’s East Coast on an action-packed week of surfing, beach and campfire parties, exploration and relaxation.

Jump on the bus and head to our purpose-built, right on the beach surf camp where you’ll spend the next few days. Buffet style breakfast, lunch and dinner will keep you full and ready for all the action. By the time your trip is done with us you’ll have made unforgettable memories, lifelong friends and you’ll have surfed and surfing and surfed! There are also a lot more activities available at our camps: skydiving the beach, kayaking, volleyball, kangaroo golf, rock pool swimming, dolphin and whale spotting...
The list goes on and is for you to discover! This is the ultimate way to immerse yourself in Australia’s number one pastime, and live the surf and beach lifestyle to its fullest. It’s a bohemian lifestyle we lead, and we want to share the experience with you. Long days relaxing in the sun and waves, leading into memorable nights around the campfire, and of course our classic beach parties.

Over the 5 days you will meet a heap of new friends, and have one of the best weeks of your stay in Australia.

Includes
- Daily Surf Lessons
- 4 nights' accommodation at Mojo surf camps
- Deluxe coach travel
- All meals while at camp.
- All equipment

Group Size: Varies
Department Mon/Wed/Fri.
Travel from Brisbane is an additional $33 AUD payable direct at the camp.

Fraser Island Adventure

3 Days from $503 CAD

With this action-packed experience, you’ll get the max out of your visit to Fraser... see the best sites without giving up your creature comforts! Trips are fully guided and all-inclusive, with comfy lodge accommodation, great buffet meals, awesome 4WD tours as well as return catamaran transfers. With plenty of action and great value - you’ll see why this is Fraser’s best guided touring experience!

Day 1. 4WD Touring. Your tour starts at 9am at the Kingfisher Bay ferry. We check out some of Fraser’s coolest inland sights. Get up close and personal with the resident turtles at Lake McKenzie - with its white sandy beaches and crystal clear waters. Lake McKenzie is even prettier than the postcards. Enjoy a refreshing afternoon swim before heading back.

Day 2. 4WD Touring. Explore Seventy-Five Mile Beach, the world’s most amazing beach highway. Visit Eli Creek - float down this fast-flowing freshwater creek. See Maheno Shipwreck - washed ashore during a cyclone in 1935. This rusting wreck is one of Fraser’s essential photo stops as are the Coloured Sands, vibrant red sand cliffs. Continue to Indian Head for awesome beach and ocean views... look out for sharks, rays and humpback whales (Jul - Nov). Finally we visit the Champagne Pools. BLD

Day 3. 4WD Touring. A relaxed day visiting a few of Fraser’s lesser known treasures. Walk through cool rainforest to beautiful emerald-green Lake Wabby, then trek over Hammerstone Sandblow - one of Fraser’s vast desert-like sand blowls. Head to Eurong Beach Resort for a buffet lunch, overlooking Seventy-Five Mile Beach. Lastly we visit Lake Birrabreen - with its sparkling clear waters and dazzling white beaches... it’s a great way to finish the tour before you ferry back to the mainland. BL

Departures: Daily

Reef & Whitehaven Beach Adventure

4 Days from $587 CAD

Enjoy 4 fantastic days in the beautiful Whitsundays! Party at Airlie Beach and enjoy the great selection of activities or simply laze by the pool. Join an Outer Great Barrier Reef excursion, enjoy snorkeling, swimming and sunbathing. Feel the thrill of sailing onboard a high-speed catamaran to pristine Whitehaven Beach. You’ll never want to leave.

Days 1. Arrive Airlie Beach. Arrive today in Airlie Beach. The day is at leisure. Top up your tan by the pool, at the Lagoon or on the beach. Airlie Beach is a lively little town with plenty of bars, restaurants and shops. More than enough to keep you entertained for a day! Airlie Beach (3 nights)

Day 2. Great Barrier Reef Adventure. The Whitsundays are literally in the heart of the Great Barrier Reef. Board your modern and fast cruising vessel and journey through the Whitsunday Islands to a permanently moored pontoon at the stunning outer Great Barrier Reef. Go diving, snorkelling, swimming with thousands of fish, take a scenic flight to famous Heart Reef or just watch it all happen around you while you sunbathe on the sundeck. A delicious buffet lunch is included.

Day 3. Camira Sailing Adventure. The Whitsundays is world renowned as a sailors’ paradise, and there’s no better way to find out why than onboard “Camira. This bright purple catamaran is the most prestigious and fastest day sailing vessel in the Whitsundays, with a futuristic design providing, space, comfort and speed. Help the crew hoist the sails and spend the day sailing, snorkelling, lazing on spectacular, world famous Whitehaven Beach and lapping up the thrill of sailing. All refreshments and a delicious barbecue lunch are included.

Day 4. Depart Airlie Beach. Sadly, your Reef and Whitehaven Beach Adventure ends today. If you have the time, why not stay longer?

Departures: Daily

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 3 nights in Airlie Beach, meals as indicated by BLD, Whitehaven Beach Camira Sailing Adventure, Great Barrier Reef Adventure.

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: 3 days of guided 4WD tours, 2 nights accommodation, 2 breakfasts, 3 lunches and 2 dinners, return catamaran transfers. Drinks are not included. National Park permit and fuel levy payable direct. 5 day/4 night tour with transfers to/from Brisbane available. Please enquire for details.
“Go Wild” Rainforest Adventure

3 DAYS FROM $342CAD

Day 1. Cairns to Cape Tribulation. Travel along one of the most scenic drives in Australia to Port Douglas. Visit the Wildlife Habitat and see the endangered Cassowary and a myriad of other wildlife, including koalas and crocodiles. Enjoy a picnic lunch at one of the many scenic spots along the way. Visit the Alexandra Lookout, the Dubuji Lookout and cruise the Daintree River searching for crocodiles and other wildlife. You then cross the Daintree River on the famous cable ferry and drive to Cape Tribulation, where you will be dropped off at your rainforest hotel for the night.

Day 2. Cape Tribulation at leisure. Why not try out some of the other activities Cape Tribulation has to offer such as horse riding, jungle surfing, sea kayaking, mountain bike riding, bush walking, hiking, yoga, or simply relax.

Day 3: Cape Tribulation to Cairns. Your day is free to explore the area or relax before you are picked up at your accommodation at 2pm and arrive in Cairns late afternoon.

DEPARTURES: Daily from Cairns, Northern Beaches and Port Douglas.

Reefsleep Overnight Experience

2 DAYS FROM $517CAD

There can be fewer greater experiences offered in the world than the chance to sleep under the stars, 40 nautical miles from shore, at the Great Barrier Reef!

Day 1. Great Barrier Reef. Depart Airlie Beach or your Island Resort and travel to the Great Barrier Reef to spend the day at Reefworld. Enjoy snorkelling, swimming, semi-sub rides, the underwater observatory and sunbathing. Come 3pm, most guests depart, meaning this magnificent part of the world is just for Reefsleep guests (maximum 12 guests), and the crew to enjoy. Soak up the unique solitude and tranquility and watch as the underwater world comes to life. Enjoy a superb barbecue dinner, and soak it all up!

Day 2. Great Barrier Reef. Start the day with a hearty breakfast. You’ll have the place to yourselves until 11am when the day cruise guests arrive. Then, all the activities of the previous day are back on the itinerary, so dive right back in and explore. Return to the mainland or your island resort later this afternoon.

DEPARTURES: Daily from Airlie Beach, Daydream Island, and Hamilton Island.

Affordable Diver

3 DAYS FROM $805CAD

One day is never enough! The best way to really experience the Great Barrier Reef is to stay out there for a few days. This liveaboard trip is the ideal way to do this with the opportunity for certified divers to participate in up to 11 dives (9 day and 2 night dives) as well as some great snorkelling on a variety of 19 exclusive Outer Reef dive sites.

Days 1. Cairns to Great Barrier Reef. Depart Cairns this morning and enjoy a light breakfast onboard as your vessel cruises to the Great Barrier Reef. Enjoy 3 dives during the day at a selection of 16 Outer Reef sites. Your first dive is offered as a guided dive with an instructor. After dinner, it’s time for your first night dive. BLD

Day 2. Great Barrier Reef. After an early morning dive enjoy a hearty breakfast before moving on to the second dive site of the day. Today you can enjoy 3 dives, followed by dinner and another night dive. BLD

Day 3. Great Barrier Reef to Cairns. Start your final day with an early morning dive followed by breakfast. Enjoy two more dives before lunch. This afternoon, back to Cairns where your Affordable Diver Adventure concludes at approximately 4pm.

DEPARTURES: Daily, except Tuesday.

P R I C E S P E R P E R S O N C A $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01Apr’17-31Mar’19 Under the Stars Swag</td>
<td>517</td>
<td>665</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices “from” and seasonal surcharges may apply.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 1 night in an ‘Under the Stars’ Swag, 2 morning & afternoon teas, 2 buffet lunches, a superb barbecue dinner, breakfast and pontoon activities.

NOT INCLUDED: Optional night dive (must be prebooked) beverages, items of a personal nature.

OTHER INFORMATION: Minimum age is 12 years and over for this experience.

Visit goway.com/56reasons
Taste of Tasmania

**HOBART - HOBART**

**6 DAYS FROM $882CAD**

This great tour starts and ends in the Tassie capital of Hobart. Pay a visit to Lake St Clair, Cradle Mountain, the Bay of Fires, Wineglass Bay and Maria Island. Get an insight into some of the country’s World Heritage listed areas as well experiencing the excellent quality food and wine, wonderful landscapes and pristine wilderness.

**Day 1. Hobart to Central Plateau.** Escaping Hobart through the Derwent Valley, walk in the land of the giants and admire the beauty of Russell Falls and Mt Field National Park. Visit Lake St Clair, Australia’s deepest freshwater lake before entering the Franklin-Gordon Wild Rivers National Park. End the day in Strahan.

**Day 2. Tarkine Region.** Discover the untouched wilderness of the Wild West coast and explore the shifting sands of Henty Sand Dunes and visit Ocean Beach to smell the freshest air in the world. Continue into the Tarkine region and walk amongst its rainforest and check out a cool waterfall.

**Day 3. Cradle Mountain to Launceston.** Join a walk on one of the many trails around Cradle Mountain, Dove and Crater Lakes. The mountain is surrounded by stands of native deciduous beech, rainforest, alpine heath lands and button grass. Ice streams cascade down the mountainsides, and ancient pines are reflected in the still glacial lakes. Travel to Launceston via Sheffield, the town of murals.

**Day 4. Launceston to Bicheno.** Transfer east to Wualakina / Mt William National Park, remarkable for its beauty, wildlife and cultural history with long stretches of dazzling white beaches at the edge of the Bay of Fires. Continue to Bicheno where tonight you can take a guided tour to visit Little Penguins as they return nightly to feed their young.

**Day 5. Freycinet National Park to Hobart.** This morning we arrive at Freycinet National Park. For those seeking a challenge, try the climb to the summit of Mt Amos or join the walk to Wineglass Bay, voted one of the world’s top 10 beaches. There are other free walking choices and a visit to Cape Tourville.

**Day 6. Maria Island to Hobart.** This morning we catch the ferry to Maria Island, a national park in its entirety. This is a special place with something for everyone – historic ruins, sweeping bays, rugged cliffs and mountains and remarkable wildlife. Return to Hobart via the historic town of Richmond.

**Includes**
- Multi Share hostel accommodation.
- Fully trained Driver/Guide
- 5 breakfasts
- National Park entry fees

**Group Size:** 1 - 24

**Departs:** Apr & Oct. Saturdays

**Tasmania**

The best way to go for the 18-30 somethings to see and experience Australia.

Outback Adventure

**MELBOURNE - DARWIN (v.v.)

20 DAYS FROM $4799CAD**

Travel from Melbourne to Darwin via the Great Ocean Road, the Grampians and Flinders Ranges, the Red Centre, Katherine, Kakadu and Litchfield National Parks. Natural wonders a-go-go. Cameras at the ready for this one.

**Includes**
- Multi share accommodation – hostels, hotels and a night in a swag.
- National Park fees
- Meals as indicated by BLD
- Trip Leader and Driver

**Average Group Size:** 8 - 24

**Departs throughout the year from both Melbourne and Darwin.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18 - 39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Day 1. Melbourne to Port Campbell.** Snap the 12 Apostles before chilling out tonight. **D**

**Day 2. Port Campbell to Grampians National Park.** Meet the traditional landowners, hear Dreamtime stories and paint your own boomerang. **BD**


**Day 4. Mt Gambier to Adelaide.** Visit Blue Lake, Umpherston Sinkhole. Stop at Wynns Coonawarra Vineyard. **B**

**Day 5. Adelaide.** With heaps of bars and an awesome live music scene spend your day in Adelaide. **B**

**Day 6. Adelaide to Flinders Ranges.** Stop off at the Barossa Valley Reservoir Whispering Wall. **BD**

**Day 7. Flinders Ranges.** Hike the Wilpena Pound. **BLD**

**Day 8. Flinders Ranges to Cooper Pedy.** Visit locals living underground at Cooper Pedy. Have an Opal Mine tour and visit a Kangaroo orphanage. **BD**

**Day 9. Cooper Pedy to Alice Springs.** Cross the Moon Plain and Dingo Fence enroute to Alice Springs. **B**

**Day 10. Alice Springs to Uluru-Kata Tjuta National Park.** Guided walking tour and sunset at Uluru. **BD**

**Day 11. Uluru-Kata Tjuta National Park.** Sunrise at Uluru and a base walk. **B**

**Day 12. Uluru-Kata Tjuta National Park to Kings Canyon.** Hike through the Valley of Kings. Sleep in swags tonight. **BD**

**Day 13. Kings Canyon to Alice Springs.** Take on the famous Rim Walk. Take a rest at the waterhole in the Garden of Eden. Head back to Alice Springs. **B**

**Day 14. Alice Springs.** Free day. **B**

**Day 15. Alice Springs to Tennant Creek.** Pit stop at the Devil’s Marbles. **BD**

**Day 16. Tennant Creek to Katherine.** Stop off at Daly Waters Pub. Show your talent at Lawn Bowls. **BD**

**Day 17. Katherine to Kakadu National Park.** Cruise Ntimilgur Gorge. Visit Edith Falls. **BD**

**Day 18. Kakadu National Park.** Float the river. Watch out for crocs, buffalo and birds. **B**

**Day 19. Kakadu National Park to Litchfield National Park.** Check out Aboriginal Rock Art. **B**

**Day 20. Litchfield National Park to Darwin.** Stop at Florence Falls and Buley Rock Hole. Share a farewell lunch.

**Group Size:** 8 - 24

**Departs throughout the year.**

**Tasmania**

The best way to go for the 18-30 somethings to see and experience Australia.

Down South & Outback

**MELBOURNE – ALICE SPRINGS (v.v.)

14 DAYS FROM $2999CAD**

A trip with the perfect mix of jaw-dropping scenery, masses of wildlife, cool cities and out-of-the-way spots. Add to that waterfalls and lakes, Aboriginal art, subterranean homes, dingo fences and the unforgettable Uluru. Visit www.goway.com for departure dates.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18 - 39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rock n’ Top**

**ALICE SPRINGS – DARWIN (v.v.)

11 DAYS FROM $2899CAD**

Explore the Red Centre & Top End of Australia! From the wetlands in the north to the dry desert of Uluru the color red will be indelibly placed in your memories of the Australian centre.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18 - 39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outback Gem**

**ADELAIDE – ALICE SPRINGS (v.v.)

9 DAYS FROM $2129CAD**

A trip that travels through national parks, checks out unusual subterranean homes and the stunning sight that is Uluru (at sunset and sunrise) before the red rock giants of The Olgas; it’s all here. Expect stunning scenery and Aussie hospitality every step of the way. Visit www.goway.com for departure dates.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18 - 39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Day 3. Byron Bay. Enjoy your free day. Anti McDonald's and anti anything mass produced but pro juice bars, beer gardens and beards. It's a traveller's hotspot. Perhaps try out your skills with surfing, stand up paddle boarding or skydiving. B

Day 4. Byron Bay to Brisbane via the Gold Coast. Leave Byron Bay behind as we head for Brisbane – but first an Aboriginal Culture experience. On arrival to Brisbane there’s an orientation tour and then the night is all yours. B

Day 5. Brisbane to Fraser Island via Noosa. On the way to Fraser Island, swing by Noosa for a tour and a walk in the National Park. You might even spot a Koala. There are also hidden natural pools here, so bring your swimmers in case you have time for a quick dip. BD

Day 6. Fraser Island. Fraser Island’s Great Sandy National Park is World Heritage Listed and it is also the world’s largest sand island. A great way to see this magnificent national park is on an included 4-wheel drive tour along the unspoilt surf beaches and to pristine inland freshwater lakes that are ideal for swimming. BL

Day 7. Fraser Island to Myella Farm. Wave goodbye to the coast this morning as our journey continues to the stunning landscape, wildlife and country hospitality of Myella Farm: a working cattle station and our unique home for the next two nights. BD

Day 8. Myella Farm. Embrace your inner Jackaroo (or Jillaroo) and get amongst farm life during your time here. You could always go all out and opt in to explore the farm on horseback too. Giddy-up! BLD

Day 9. Myella Farm to the Whitsundays. Been on a private yacht before? You will today as you sail the beautiful Whitsunday Islands. BD

Day 10. The Whitsundays to Airlie Beach. Shorten your bucket list with a visit to Whitehaven Beach and get ready to feast, swim and snorkel the day away. Grab a last pic of paradise before heading back to Airlie Beach. The nightlife here is a back-packer’s dream. BL

Day 11. Airlie Beach to Magnetic Island. Hop on a short ferry ride to Magnetic Island (cue pretty views en route). Relax, recharge and take it easy in a hammock of your choice. Or, seek out hidden beaches, hikes and swim out for a snorkel. This place is awesome and a little slice of paradise. BD

Day 12. Magnetic Island to Cairns. Before leaving, visit a wildlife park. Get ready for snakes, birds and koalas! On arrival to Cairns have an orientation tour. Gateway to the Great Barrier Reef, Cairns has got adventure for days. Take a stroll around. Then the night is yours to get out and experience some of the East Coast’s best nightlife. B

Day 13. Cairns. The next two days are in Cairns. Start with an optional Great Barrier Reef trip. Snorkel or scuba dive this world-famous reef and see what all the fuss is about. You might see turtles, reef sharks and Nemo! This place is special, trust us. There’s also bungy jumping if you’re game (optional). B

Days 14. Cairns. After breakfast, say goodbye to your trip mates. But with so much more on offer in and around Cairns, we won’t blame you for sticking around. B

Ask about Goway’s special airfares.
The best way to go for the 18-39’s

Grand Kiwi, New Zealand

Auckland – Christchurch (v.v.) 19 DAYS FROM $3599CAD

From the white sands of the Bay of Islands to the lush forests and breathtaking glaciers, there’s no other country like it!

Includes
- Exploring the Bay of Islands
- Includes meals as indicated by BLD
- Wine Tasting
- Kiwi Farm experience
- A traditional Maori Marae stay
- Stay at Fox Glacier
- Quad share accommodation
- Park entry fees
- 18 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 6 dinners

Average Group Size: 36

Frequent departures

Ages 18 - 39

Day 1. Auckland. Head north and reach Paihia, a seaside town. (Optional overnight sailing available)

Day 2. Bay Of Islands. A free day to explore the BLD

Day 3. Bay of Islands to Auckland. Back to the modern world as we hit the city.

Day 4. Auckland to Rotorua. Visit Waitomo Caves, then it’s on to our Marae stay, in a sacred Maori meeting house. BLD

Day 5. Rotorua. Mud, Middle Earth and massages are the order of the day in the bubbling.

Day 6. Rotorua to Tongariro. Enjoy a tour of the thermal reserves before heading to Huka Falls, Lake Taupo and Taupo Bungy! Continue to Tongariro National Park. BLD

Day 7. Tongariro. Hike the trails, hire a bike or even ski (seasonal) on our free day in the National Park.

Day 8. Tongariro to Wellington. Take a day to explore the nation’s capital.

Day 9. Wellington to Nelson. Hop on a ferry and cross the Cook Strait catching the beauty of the Marlborough Sounds route enroute to Nelson. BLD

Day 10. Nelson. Have your camera ready for Abel Tasman National Park! Stroll the many walking tracks, or maybe take to the water by boat or kayak.

Day 11. Nelson to Kaikoura. First stop is for wine tasting. Spot fur seals at Ohau Point before reaching Kaikoura.

Day 12. Kaikoura to Christchurch. Time for optional activities before heading to Christchurch.


Day 14. Fox Glacier to Queenstown. An optional half day hike or heli hike before traversing past Lake Wanaka to Queenstown.

Day 15. Queenstown. A day at leisure.


Day 17. Queenstown. A day at leisure.

Day 18. Queenstown to Lake Ohau. Hop on a bike and ride past mountains, lakes and rivers. Get ready for open farmland and stunning views.


Fun in the snow in NZ

ADVENTURE IDEAS

Day 18. Queenstown to Lake Ohau. Hop on a bike and

Day 13. Christchurch to Fox Glacier. Enjoy pretty view

Day 9. Wellington to Nelson. Hop on a ferry and cross

Day 8. Tongariro to Wellington. Take a day to explore

Day 17. Queenstown. A day at leisure.

Day 18. Queenstown to Lake Ohau. Hop on a bike and

Day 19. Christchurch. Visit a real working farm before

The Northern Explorer

Auckland – Wellington (v.v.) 8 DAYS FROM $1599CAD

Photos can barely do this place justice. See the stunning New Zealand landscape in super HD as you travel through the Bay of Islands, get close to the geothermal activity in Rotorua and wander through the volcanic landscape of Tongariro National Park. From massages to bungy jumping, you can pick the pace of this trip. Sounds good, huh? Ages 18 - 39.

The Southern Explorer

Christchurch – Christchurch 7 DAYS FROM $1299CAD

This trip will be a rollercoaster of adrenaline and unbelievable scenery. What will be your favourite memory? The blue ice of Fox Glacier, the reflection of the mountains at Lake Wanaka, bungy jumping over Queenstown or maybe just sipping beers with your buddies in Christchurch? Best come find out! Ages 18 - 39.

Kiwi Experience Hop on Hop Off bus pass

For backpackers and adventure minded travellers!
You’ve worked hard, saved up and aren’t sure when you’ll get the chance to do it all again. You’re in New Zealand to see the country – not the inside of a bus. You’re here to meet people – not have the backseat to yourself. You’re here to experience a legendary place and be guided by those who know New Zealand best.

Kiwi Experience is the leading off-the-bus New Zealand experience designed by travellers for travellers. Kiwi Experience know when to stop the bus and soak it in, and know when to keep on driving and leave the tourist traps behind. Whether you’re an adrenalin junkie, a culture seeker, a beach bum, or have come to see the most awe-inspiring landscapes in the world, Kiwi Experience is the trip of a lifetime!

Here is what you get with Kiwi Experience. Hop on, Hop off transport: Over 20 overnight stops plus heaps of additional stops to choose from.

Exclusive Deals & Inclusions: Includes heaps of extra’s at no cost and awesome discounts – some of these include Hobbiton, kayaking at Cathedral Cove, bushwalking in the Abel Tasman National Park and more!

Flexible Passes: All Passes offer unlimited travel and are valid for 12 months.

Insightful and entertaining driver/guide: All local Kiwis!

Great accommodation: Your first night is guaranteed at every spot (additional cost for accommodation)

Safe and modern vehicles: The most modern in the business.

Specials, freebies and discounts: Over $500 in discounts on activities included.

For other Active and Adventure ideas in New Zealand including the Milford Track, please see page 58.
**Island Time, Fiji**

6 DAYS FROM $816CAD

This is a special package offering three distinctly different areas with varied but equally stunning experiences and settings.

Day 1. Depart Denarau. Head all the way up to the Yasawa’s spectacular Blue Lagoon region. Enjoy island walks, magnificent beaches and beautiful coral. Hit the beach at sunset, cocktail in hand and watch for the flying fish.

Day 2. Fiji. Today you’ll be able to enjoy your little slice of island paradise in Fiji! It will be difficult to choose what to indulge in: will it be the beach, snorkelling, reading a book under a palm tree, going for a walk, or a dive? The choice is yours.

Day 3 & 4. Fiji. Relax, kayak or snorkel prior to your late morning transfer to the central Yasawa Islands. Enjoy 2 days of sun, swim, sunbathe or snooze under your favorite coconut palm, enjoy island walks, magnificent beaches and beautiful coral. Hit the beach at sunset, cocktail in hand and watch for flying fish.

Day 4. Fiji. Enjoy your magnificent Fiji island. You’ll be surrounded by palm trees, hammocks, crystal clear waters and colorful coral. Snorkel, dive or have a go on some non-motorised water sports...

Day 5. Fiji. It’s island time! Do what you like until mid-afternoon when we swing by to pick you up on the Yasawa Flyer and transport you to the Mamanuca Islands. They’re small in nature, but big in character and offer some of Fiji’s best coral reef areas for snorkelling and diving.

Day 6. Arrive Denarau. Enjoy your magnificent Fiji island! You won’t want to leave Fiji’s islands, but this is the perfect way to end a perfect holiday.

**More Fiji**

For luxury cruise ideas and other stopover in Fiji, please see page 41, 42 & 45.

**Highlights**

- Beachcomber Parties
- Diving / Snorkelling
- The Blue Lagoon region
- Seaspray Day Sailing Adventure
- Sawailau Caves
- Swim with manta rays (May - Oct)
- Guided Walks and village visits
- Sunset tube cruise
- Fiji Cooking Lessons

**Twin Island Time Out, Fiji**

5 DAYS FROM $583CAD

Staying at two islands has always been a popular choice amongst travellers to Fiji. So we’ve made it really easy for you and matched up two Fiji islands that make a great pair! Kick back and relax - or explore the islands.

Day 1. Depart Denarau. This morning you will depart Port Denarau bound for your first Fijian Island. Soon you’ll be on the beach, sand between your toes, cold drink in hand. The remainder of the day is at leisure to relax or explore your chosen island.

Day 2. Fiji. Today you’ll be able to kick back, relax and enjoy your little slice of island paradise with swimming, non-motorised water sports, sunbathing or whatever you please!

Day 3. Fiji. It’s tough at the top when you have to change beaches. Relax this morning until your transfer on the Yasawa flyer. Step ashore onto your new Fiji island paradise and immediately chill out. Swim, sunbathe or snooze under your favorite coconut palm, enjoy island walks, magnificent beaches and beautiful coral. Hit the beach at sunset, cocktail in hand and watch for flying fish.

Day 4. Fiji. Enjoy your magnificent Fiji island. You’ll be surrounded by palm trees, hammocks, crystal clear waters and colorful coral. Snorkel, dive or have a go on some non-motorised water sports...

Day 5. Arrive Denarau. You won’t want to leave Fiji’s islands, but this is the perfect way to end a perfect holiday. Relax and enjoy the beach for a morning at leisure before you depart for Port Denarau on the Yasawa Flyer.

**Coconut Cruiser, Fiji**

7 DAYS FROM 1028CAD

Explore some of the most stunning areas Fiji has to offer, the Blue lagoon region - scene of famous movies and the southern Yasawas with stunning monolithic mountains.

Days 1 & 2. Depart Denarau. Cruise on board our famous ‘Yasawa Flyer’, to the southernmost islands of the Yasawa chain. Activities vary depending on where you stay and can include summit walks, reef snorkelling, guided kayaking or swimming with sharks and manta rays (depending on the season).

Day 3 & 4. Fiji. Jump back on the Yasawa Flyer to your next dose of Fiji paradise. Your accommodation options are Fijian family-run properties where you’ll feel at home with the staff. Relaxation is the name of the game here – lie on your beach towel or hammock, read or snooze, sip on a beer or wine. But if you insist on being active, there is plenty on offer.

Day 5. Fiji. Cruise up the Northern Yasawas to the stunning Blue Lagoon region. You may recognise the aqua and turquoise waters from the famous Brooke Shields movie ‘The Blue Lagoon’. Enjoy the island walks, magnificent beaches and spectacular coral. Hit the beach at sunset and watch for the flying fish. This is Fiji paradise.

Day 6. Fiji. Snorkel in Fiji’s famous Blue Lagoon or enjoy a fantastic trip to the Sawailau. The scenery on the trip out to the cave is unforgettable. The rest of the day is yours to chill out and do as you please.

Day 7. Depart Denarau. Alas, today it’s time to depart the Yasawas and return to Nadi. You’ll have the morning for relaxing, snorkelling, kayaking – doing what you please for your last day in the Yasawas. You’ll then board the Flyer for the scenic cruise back to Nadi.
Here are some more suggestions for stopping over enroute to Downunder. Our ASIA ideas can be part of a Circle Pacific itinerary, a Round The World itinerary or you can choose to visit the Far East separately with Goway. For even more suggestions, please request our ASIAExperts Travel Planner featuring 18 countries or visit www.goway.com.

**Singapore Fling**

**4 Days from CA $787**

Day 1. **Arrive Singapore.** You are met and transferred to your hotel. Balance of the day is free.

Day 2. **Singapore sightseeing.** Enjoy a city sightseeing tour this morning including Chinatown, National Orchid Garden and Little India. The afternoon is free. This evening, start with a visit to Boat Quay, the Benjamin Sheares Bridge and Bugis Street tonight, you will have dinner at a local restaurant.


Day 4. **Depart Singapore.** The day is at leisure until your transfer to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airport transfers, 2 nights accommodation, meals shown as BLD and half day city sightseeing tour.

**PRICE PER PERSON FROM CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Singapore Fling</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Royal @ Queens-M</td>
<td>787</td>
<td>1489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rendezvous Hotel-F</td>
<td>877</td>
<td>1668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York Hotel-F</td>
<td>907</td>
<td>1728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchard Hotel-F</td>
<td>957</td>
<td>1827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marina Mandarin-D</td>
<td>1017</td>
<td>1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont-D</td>
<td>1295</td>
<td>2504</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SINGAPORE FLING**

**3 Days from CA $137**

Day 1. **Arrive Bali.** You will be met by Goway’s representative and transferred to your hotel. Balance of day is free.

Day 2. **Bali.** Choose from a day of leisure, strolling or lying on the beach or the many sightseeing excursions available.

Day 3. **Depart Bali.** The day is at leisure until your transfer to the airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** Return airport transfers, 2 nights accommodation, meals shown as BLD.

**PRICE PER PERSON FROM CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bali Stopover</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Seasons Legian-M</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanjung Benoa Beach Resort-F</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Trans Resort Bali-D</td>
<td>407</td>
<td>810</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASIA STOPOVER IDEAS**

**Exotic Bangkok**

**4 Days from CA $776**

Bangkok, the “Venice of the East”, is a national treasure trove with its Buddhist temples, palaces, floating markets, legendary nightlife... and shopping.

Day 1. **Arrive Bangkok.** You will be met by Goway’s representative and transferred to your hotel. Balance of day at leisure.

Day 2. **Exploring Bangkok.** Visit the famous Grand Palace and glorious temples including the Reclining Buddha. The afternoon is free. This evening, experience an authentic Thai dinner.

Day 3. **More Bangkok.** Today’s full day sightseeing includes a visit to Thailand’s colourful Damnoen Saduak Floating Market. In the afternoon visit the Rose Garden to enjoy a Thai cultural show, including Thai boxing.

Day 4. **Depart Bangkok.** The day is free until your transfer to your airport.

**DEPARTURES:** Daily.

**PRICE INCLUDES:** 3 nights accommodation, meals as shown by BLD, return airport transfers and sightseeing as indicated by itinerary. Private services can be arranged.

**PRICE PER PERSON FROM CA $**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exotic Bangkok</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Single</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Century Park-F</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>1423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nouvo City-M</td>
<td>785</td>
<td>1406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Continent Hotel Bangkok-F</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>1711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tower Club at Lebua -D</td>
<td>1207</td>
<td>2285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shangri-La-D</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>2347</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Stopover Ideas

Also ideas for

AROUND THE WORLD

Let us combine these ideas with the best Circle Pacific or Around the World airfares from Goway/Air into your personalized itinerary. No one knows the Pacific like Goway!

VIBRANT HONG KONG

3 Days from CA $680

Day 1. Arrive Hong Kong. You will be met by Goway’s representative and transferred to your hotel.

Day 2. Hong Kong Sightseeing. This morning’s sightseeing tour includes visits to the popular beach of Repulse Bay, the fishing village of Aberdeen, and Stanley Market, a seaside village. Beach of Repulse Bay, the fishing village of Stanley.

Day 3. Depart Hong Kong. Today is at leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight. If you can, why not stay longer? How about a visit to mainland China?

DEPARTURES: Daily

PRICE INCLUDES: Airport transfers, (seat in coach), 2 nights accommodation, meals as shown by BLD, sightseeing tours as indicated by coach with English speaking guide. Private services can be arranged.

NOTE: For our 4 day option, please visit www.goway.com/asia/hongkong.

B

BEIJING – GREAT WALL

4 Days from CA $860

Day 1. Arrive Beijing. You will be met by Goway’s representative and transferred to your chosen hotel. Remainder of day at leisure.

Day 2. Beijing. Visit Tian’anmen Square, the largest public plaza in the world and the Forbidden City, whose acres of splendid 15th Century halls and pavilions are graced with imperial treasures. You also visit the beautiful Temple of Heaven and the Summer Palace, a complex of pavilions, temples and galleries situated on an immense man-made lake.

Day 3. The Great Wall. A day you won’t forget! Your full day tour includes The Great Wall of China, one of the world’s architectural marvels. Also visit the Ming Tombs, a total of 13 Imperial tombs from the Ming dynasty. There will also be a photo-stop at the 2008 Olympic sites.

Day 4. Depart Beijing. The day is at leisure before you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

DEPARTURES: Daily.

PRICE INCLUDES: Return airport transfer by private vehicle, 3 nights accommodation, meals as shown by BLD and sightseeing tours as described. Private services can be arranged.

B

DELHI – IMPERIAL SPLENDOUR

3 Days from CA $399

Delhi is the old and new India in one city. From tree-lined wide boulevards to narrow alleyways teeming with everyday life, you can experience the essence of this land with a single visit. The many contrasts that make up India are reflected in the streets of Delhi.

Day 1. Arrive Delhi. Welcome to the capital of India. You will be met by a Goway representative and transferred to your hotel by private car.

Day 2. Touring Delhi. Visit the ancient capital city, with its magnificent Red Fort and pagant of Indian history. Next, there is the New Delhi of the British Raj, majestically laid out next to the old city with its broad tree-lined avenues.

Day 3. Depart Delhi. Today is free until you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight. Stay longer if you wish.

DEPARTURES: Daily. Note: the Red Fort is closed Monday.

PRICE INCLUDES: Accommodation for 2 nights, meals as shown BLD, full day city tour and transfers.

B

IMPERIAL TOKYO

3 Days from CA $747

Day 1. Arrive Tokyo. On arrival in Tokyo you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2. Tokyo sightseeing. A morning tour starts with a visit to the Tokyo Tower observation deck offering excellent views of the city before heading to the Imperial Palace Plaza. Next visit Asakusa Kanon Temple & Nakamise Shopping Arcade. The afternoon is free to explore this amazing city at your leisure.

Day 3. Depart Tokyo. Today transfer by airport bus to the airport to your next destination.


PRICE INCLUDES: Return airport transfers by coach, accommodation for 2 nights and half-day city sightseeing tour. Meals as indicated by BLD.

EXTENSION IDEAS: For a full range of half and full day tour extensions on both Tokyo and Kyoto, please visit www.goway.com/asia/japan.
Travel with NO WORRIES!

If you are like a lot of people these days, you don’t just look forward to your vacations – you need them. A vacation is your opportunity to rest, relax, and recharge your batteries. Unfortunately, many things happen that might cause you to cancel your travel plans or cut them short. Missing a vacation is bad enough; losing the money you paid for your vacation is even worse.

Travel insurance is the easy, affordable way to protect your vacation investment! Insurance is your ticket to worry-free travel. Now you can protect your travel investment at a very affordable group rate… and take peace of mind with you when you travel.

When you have made your decision to travel, don’t delay in booking - the particular trip you want could fill up and you may be disappointed.

DEPOSIT: Guaranteed deposit due at time of of booking. This deposit will be $300 per person. Some suppliers may require higher deposits and you will be advised at time of booking. This deposit is NON-REFUNDABLE; Insurance, if required, MUST be purchased at time of deposit. See details on this page.

BALANCE OF PAYMENT: Guaranteed balance of payment required 60 days. If the balance is not paid by the stipulated date, the right is reserved to cancel the booking(s) without further notice and without refund of deposit.

CANCELLATIONS: Cancellations received more than 60 days prior to departure will incur loss of the non-refundable deposit as specified above. Cancellations received 45 to 60 days prior to departure will be levied a fee of 25% of the tour cost. Cancellations received 31 - 44 days prior to departure will be levied a fee of 50% of the tour cost. Cancellations received thirty 30 days or less prior to departure will be levied a fee of 100% of the tour cost. Other specific supplier and airline cancellation penalties may apply in addition to cancellation and amendment fees charged by Goway, and may apply even if cancellation occurs more than 60 days before travel. There will be no refund for unused land arrangements.

INSURANCE: We strongly recommend Travel Insurance for all travel. Travel Insurance offers protection for unforeseen trip cancellation. Accidents and illness prior to or during travel can affect not only your trip, but may result in high medical expenses and extra costs, as can weather and flight delays. Any such expenses and costs are the traveler’s responsibility, and they shall not be entitled to any refund from Goway Travel, of monies paid, for any unused or lost travel arrangements. Travel Insurance protects against such costs, subject to the insurer’s policy conditions. Some countries now require proof of adequate travel medical insurance before allowing entry. Goway Travel and it subsidiaries will not be responsible for any loss or costs incurred for events that are beyond our control, and will apply any fees and charges in accordance with our booking conditions. We recommend Travel Insurance always; never travel without it!

TRAVEL DOCUMENTS: Travel documents and tickets, joining and departure details, supplier addresses and phone contacts will be sent upon receipt of final payment.

PASSPORTS/VISAS: A passport valid for six months beyond date of travel is required for entry into all South Pacific countries. Canadian citizens must have an E.T.A. (Electronic Travel Authority) for visiting Australia for up to 3 months or a visa if staying longer. Visa requirements will be advised at time of booking. Other nationalities please check with your travel agent.

PRICES: All prices quoted in this brochure are based on tariffs and exchange rates as of October 29, 2018 and are subject to change and without notice for changes to government travel regulations or changes to foreign currencies. Fees are subject to change and surcharge to passengers with or without notice in the event of any changes therein.

AMENDMENT FEES: Once a booking has been made, any change is subject to a communications fee of $25 per change. Once documents have been issued, any change will be subject to a minimum administration fee of $50 in addition to communications charges.

BOOKING REQUIREMENTS: With all the great travel ideas in this brochure it should be easy for you to choose a long holiday. If however you are not tempted to purchase a minimum of 7 days we regret we must charge you a booking fee of $50 per person. This will be added to your bill unless Goway issues your international air ticket.

FORCE MAJEUERE: We shall not be liable for any claims, losses, damages, costs, expenses, delays or loss of enjoyment, of any nature or kind whatsoever, resulting from events beyond our or a supplier’s reasonable control, including but not limited to acts of God, strikes, lockouts or labour disputes or disruptions, wars, blockades, insurrections, riots, earthquakes, weather conditions, floods or acts or restraints imposed by government authorities.

OPERATOR’S RESPONSIBILITIES: Goway Travel Ltd. and/or its agents, act only as agents for the client in all matters pertaining to travel. They assume no responsibility for liability in connection with the service of any train, vessel, carriage, aircraft, motor or other conveyances which may be used, either wholly or in part, in the performance of its duty to the passenger; neither will it be responsible for any act, error, omission, or any injury, loss, accident, delay or irregularity which may be occasioned by reason of any defect in any vehicle or through the neglect or default of the company or person engaged in conveying the passengers, or any of the servants of the company, or of any vessel, or carriage, or conveyance which may be used, or for any other person engaged in carrying out the purpose for which tickets or coupons are issued. In the event that it becomes necessary or advisable for the comfort or well being of the passengers, or for any reason whatsoever, to alter the itinerary or arrangements, such alterations may be made without penalty to the operators. Additional expenses, if any, shall be borne by the passengers, conversely refund will be made to the passengers if any saving is effected thereby. The Airlines concerned are not to be held responsible for any act, omission, or event, during the time passengers are not on board their planes or conveyance. The passage contract in use by the Airlines concerned, when issued, shall constitute the sole contract between the Airlines and the purchaser of these tours and/or passenger. The right is reserved to withdraw any or all tours should conditions warrant, also to decline to accept or retain any passengers as members of the tours. Goway Travel Ltd. or agent can assume no responsibility for lost tickets or coupons.

The validity of this brochure is from 01 April '19 - 31 March '20.

NOT ALL TRAVEL COMPANIES PROVIDE CONSUMER PROTECTION

YOUR MONEY IS SAFE WITH GOWAY...!

In the USA we are a member of the elite ASTA Tour Operator Program (TOP). United States Tour Operators Association $1 Million Travelers Assistance Program Goway, as an Active Member of USTOA, is required to post $1 Million with USTOA to be used to reimburse, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the USTOA $1 Million Travelers Assistance Program, the advance payments of Goway’s customers in the unlikely event of Goway’s bankruptcy, insolvency or cessation of business. Further, you should understand that the $1 Million posted by Goway may be sufficient to provide only a partial recovery of the advance payments received by Goway. More details of the USTOA Travelers Assistance Program may be obtained by writing to USTOA at 345 Seventh Avenue, Suite 1801, New York, New York 10001, or by email to information@ustoa.com or by visiting their website at www.USTOA.com

In Canada Goway is licensed in B.C. and Ontario and contributes to the respective travel compensation funds for your protection.
THE GOWAY GROUPS ONLY ADVANTAGE
- Over 49 years of tour planning experience
- Financial security
- Competitive pricing
- Experienced tour escorts available
- FREE Group Leader (usually 1 free for 15 travelling)
- Innovative itinerary research
- Discounted air travel
- Tour planning for all budgets & interests
- Assistance with promotion & advertising
- Regional Sales Managers available for presentations
- Comprehensive documentation
- Travel bag, pillow head rest & souvenir group photo

DO YOU REPRESENT A GROUP OR CLUB?
GroupsOnly is the exclusive division of Goway that specializes in planning itineraries and organizing travel arrangements for Groups.
Because of our many years experience we proudly boast that we can handle any group size and can cater to virtually any special interest your group may have.
As well as our experience you can also take advantage of our buying power with the airlines, hotels and ground suppliers.

PAST GOWAY GROUPS
Examples of their varied interests are: Weddings • Sport (Rugby, Diving, Fishing) • Missionary • Astronomy • Cruise • School • Choir • Cultural Tours • Family • Gardening • Photography • Various Corporate Incentives

EARN A FREE TRIP
Have you ever thought about getting a group of your friends, family or your “local club” together for a trip to a remote island? We can arrange special group travel concessions where, normally, if you have a group of 15 people travelling together, you travel FREE!

TOP IDEAS
Take over an exclusive private island, a beach or a resort or section thereof, charter a private yacht or cruiser.

WEDDING PARTIES
Be really different and get married in an idyllic island destination. We make all the arrangements for you, the wedding party and accompanying family and friends.

Your Group is Too Important to Not Deal With an Expert!
Goway’s Magazine and Travel Planners are available on request

Booking Conditions, please see page 130.

Goway’s Magazine and Travel Planners are available on request

In Canada Goway is licensed under the Ontario Travel Industry Act 1974, Registration No. 1543989 and under the British Columbia Travel Act, Registration No. 833-0. We belong to the Association of Canadian Travel Agents (ACTA) and the Better Business Bureau (BBB). For USA, Goway’s California Seller of Travel number is 2016613-20 and we are an active member of the United States Tour Operator Association (USTOA), as well as The American Society of Travel Agents (ASTA), and their elite Tour Operator Program (TOP). We also belong to the International Air Transport Association (IATA). In Australia Goway is licensed under ABN 57 002 767 839 and licence 2TA003022.

YOUR TRAVEL AGENT: HELPING YOU EXPLORE, EXPERIENCE & ENJOY OUR WONDERFUL WORLD

EXPLORE, EXPERIENCE, ENJOY OUR WONDERFUL WORLD